

# **Dictionary of the Arapaho Language**

**First Edition by Zdenek Salzman, 1983**

**Second Edition by Jeffrey Anderson, Arapahoe School, and  
Northern Arapaho Language and Culture Commission, 1998**

**Third Edition by Alonzo Moss, Sr. and Avalene Moss  
Glenmore, 2002**

**Fourth Edition by Andrew Cowell, with Alonzo Moss, Sr.,  
William C'Hair, Wayne C'Hair, Arapahoe Immersion School,  
and elders of the Northern Arapaho Tribe, 2012**

**Permission is hereby granted to all individuals and institutions of the Northern  
Arapaho Tribe and Southern Cheyenne and Arapaho Tribe to reproduce this  
document as needed for personal and educational use, as well as to any  
educational institution which offers instruction in the Arapaho language, for the  
same uses. All other reproduction is restricted by copyright.**

**Copyright: Northern Arapaho Tribe, Ethete, Wyoming, USA, 2012**

**This edition of the Arapaho dictionary has several new features compared to previous editions.**

**First, an effort has been made to include new words for modern items. This includes the results of meetings held in June 2008 and March 2012 by elders specifically to create new words, and also words in use at the Ethete and Arapahoe Immersion schools that have been documented. This also includes detailed words for activities such as basketball, which were not included in earlier editions. New entries exist for e-mail, text-message, website, homepage, the Internet, Facebook, Twitter, cell-phone, and a number of other items. In some cases, no official new word has been designated, and no word seems to be in popular use, but an individual elder has suggested a word. These are labeled "suggested word" in the accompanying entry.**

**Secondly, more examples have been added for many entries, and clarifications of meaning and part of speech have been added as well, to make the dictionary more complete and easier to use.**

**Third, an effort has been made to standardize spellings, especially where the same word is spelled differently in different entries. A "formal" spelling style has been used. The biggest difference between this formal style and everyday speech comes in words like Nih'oo3oo 'white man,' which in everyday speech would often be said Nihoo3oo, or booo 'road,' which in everyday speech would often be said bo'o. Speakers can easily pronounce the words in this way if they want, and even write them this way, but here we have tried to produce the slow, careful pronunciation. The main reason for this is that users can always "reduce" words from nih'oo3oo to nihoo3oo or booo to bo'o if they want, but if only nihoo3oo and bo'o are listed, it is very hard for non-native speakers to go back to the "full" form and know what is missing. Wherever you see three vowels in a row, for example, feel free to pronounce them as vowel-stop-vowel.**

**Fourth, we have tried to add more colorful and fun words, to allow users to spice up their conversation. See the entries for 'heck' or 'darn' or 'lost' (gambling) or 'drunk.'**

**Fifth, we have added place names for Oklahoma, expanding beyond the Northern Arapaho area, as well as names for plants and animals of that area. In a number of cases, old words documented in archives have been included, though they may not be in use any longer.**

**Sixth, some personal names of important individuals have been added.**

**Finally, we have put (?) question marks after entries which are unclear, at least to the editor. We suspect that the spelling or meaning may be wrong in these entries, but have not been able to check them yet. They could be correct, however: the question marks reflect the limitations of Andrew Cowell's knowledge of Arapaho, perhaps. But users should ideally check with an elder before using forms with (?) after them.**

**Be aware that there are many thousands of additional words which could still be added, many documented in notes and texts recorded by Andrew Cowell. Many of these words refer to old cultural items or practices, or to specific birds, animals, plants, or place names. There are also many uncommon (but often highly expressive) words which we hope to add to a future edition.**

# Pronunciation and the Arapaho Alphabet

Consonants: b, c, h, k, n, s, t, ʒ, w, x, y, '

Vowels: e, i, o, u

Short vowels:

e as in English 'bet'

i as in English 'bit'

o as in English 'hot'

u as in English 'put'

Long vowels:

ee as in English 'bat' but held longer

ii as in English 'beat' but held longer

oo as in English 'caught' but held longer

uu as in English 'food' but held longer

Triple vowels:

Triple vowels occur with either a pronunciation ée-é, íi-í, óo-ó and úu-ú or else with a pronunciation é-ee, í-ii, ó-oo, ú-uu. They form two separate syllables, but without a consonant between the vowels. The word 'road' is pronounced bóóó, while the word tepee is pronounced níinon

Vowel combinations:

ei as in English 'wait'

ou as in English 'boat'

oe as in English 'bite'

Long vowel combinations: the vowel combinations can occur long as well as short:

eii, often pronounced ei'ei

ouu, often pronounced ou'ou

oee, often pronounce oe'oe

## Consonants:

<b>b</b>	roughly as in English, but more like <b>b</b> before other consonants or finally
<b>c</b>	like English <b>j</b> but without any puff of air, but more like <b>ch</b> before other consonants or finally
<b>h</b>	like in English
<b>k</b>	like English <b>g</b> but without any puff of air, but more like <b>k</b> before other consonants or finally
<b>n</b>	like in English
<b>s</b>	like in English, but always <b>s</b> sound, never <b>z</b>
<b>t</b>	like English <b>d</b> but without any puff of air, but more like <b>t</b> before other consonants or finally
<b>ʒ</b>	like English <b>th</b> 'thin', never as in 'that'
<b>w</b>	like in English
<b>x</b>	as in German 'lach'
<b>y</b>	like in English
<b>ʔ</b>	glottal stop, as in the middle of oh-oh! in English

parentheses indicate sounds which are pronounced in slow, careful pronunciation, but often dropped in rapid everyday pronunciation

See the Arapaho Language Project website:

<http://www.colorado.edu/csilw/alp/index.html>

This website has sound files to illustrate pronunciation (as well as many grammar lessons, also with sound files)

## Abbreviations:

<b>anim.</b>	animate subject or object
<b>inan.</b>	inanimate subject or object
<b>subj.</b>	subject of sentence
<b>obj.</b>	grammatical object of sentence
<b>excl.</b>	exclusive (we)
<b>incl.</b>	inclusive (we)
<b>obv.</b>	obviative
<b>sg.</b>	singular
<b>pl.</b>	plural
<b>voc.</b>	vocative, address form
<b>c.f.</b>	means 'compare to'
<b>e.g.</b>	means 'for example'

See the Appendix for further explanation of these terms, and for advanced users:  
*The Arapaho Language*, by Andrew Cowell with Alonzo Moss, Sr. Boulder:  
University Press of Colorado, 2008.

# A

**ABANDON** it was abandoned: nihnooto'; he (she) was abandoned: nihnoo3eiht; he (she) abandoned him (her): nihnoo3oot

**ABBREVIATE** it (e.g., a person's name) is abbreviated: niitou'kuuhu'

**ABDOMEN** (someone's) abdomen: wonot, pl. wonotno; my abdomen: nonot; his (her) abdomen: hinot

**ABDUCT** he (she) abducted him (her): heniixoyooniihoot

**ABJECT** I am in an abject state: 3onoonouubeihinoo (means: "lazy," "sad," "low," and "despondent")

**ABLAZE** it is ablaze (burning bright): noo'ohutee'

**ABLE** I am able (I am capable of accomplishing a task): nii'eeniinoo; I am able to handle (manage) it: nii'enowoo; I will be able to handle it: heetni'enowoo; he (she) is able to handle it: nii'eno'

**ABLOOM** they are abloom: konoo'okuunoo'ou'u

**ABODE** (home): niinowoohut; his (her) abode: hiniinowoohut

**ABOLISH** he (she) is abolishing it: neeneenontiit; abolish (destroy) it completely!: neneenonitii

**ABORTION** she had an abortion (presumably): he'ih'etenowuuneih hiniisoon

**ABOUT** bebene (approximately); about two or three days: bebene niis wo'ei3 neesiiis; I am about to go: heeyeihce3ei'oonoo; it is about time for me to eat: heeyeihbii3ihinoo; he (she) is just about here, almost here: heeyeihno'useet; he (she) told me a story about long ago: nih'oo3itooneinoo hi'iihi' teecxo'; I head about him (her): nihniitowoo3o'; I am telling about him (her): henei'towoo3o'

**ABOVE** hihcebe'; the clock is hanging above where you are sitting: he'iyoo honouu3i' hihcebe' heetoh3i'okun

**ABOVE ALL** it is most important above all: ceebe'eico'ouute'

**ABRUPT** it is abrupt (sudden): koxuuten teebinoo'oo' (means: breaking suddenly)

**ABSCESS** beniini hesiwo

**ABSENT** I am absent (not there): neihooweentoot; I am absent (not here): neihooweentoo; my husband was absent from the meeting: nees hih'oweentoo nih'iitoh'eenetiitoni' (from where they were talking)

**ABSENT-MINDED** he (she) is absent-minded (forgets a lot): noonih'ihiniit

**ABSORB** I am absorbing it (soaking up liquid): hii3konootowoo

**ABUSE** he (she) is being abusive: hononot'noohoet (verbal abuse) (?); noononooxo3ihetiit (harm physically)

**ABYSS** niiconiteto'wuu'ooni' (without bottom); niiconitetouhu'

**A CAPPELLA** niikonouniibeit'it (without accompaniment)

**ACADEMICS** neyei3ooot ("learning")

**ACCELERATE** (faster) nohohooniit'hi'

**ACCENT** (style of speech) he (she) speaks with an accent: niice'eseitit; they speak with an accent: niice'eseiti3i'

**ACCEPT** I will accept it (anim. or inan. obj.) for you: heetniitowuune3en (also means: "I will take it from you"); I will accept it (e.g., a gift or what is said): heetxouwoteneetowoo

**ACCESS** I have access to this: heetno3ontouni'

**ACCIDENT** he (she) is in an accident: ceetenowoot (also means: "in trouble"); he (she) found the key by accident: nihcee3bii'ino' koonootoo'hoe; he (she) did it by accident: nihcee3toot; my son was in a car accident (turned over his car): neih'e nih'i3eckuu3oot hitotiiw

**ACCLAIM** they yell in acclamation: hoowooni3i' (men used to say "yeihii," women would yodel); yelling as acclamation: kookokoceii' (old word)

**ACCOMMODATE** I accommodated him/her (provided housing for the night): nih'eteiniho'

**ACCOMPANY** I will accompany you: heetnii3neniibe3en (means: "I will live in company with you"), heetnii3oone3en (means: "I will go with you"); I am accompanying you (sg.): nenii3oone3en; I will accompany you (pl.): heetnii3oone3enee; I will live with you: heetnii3oone3en

**ACCOUNTS** (financial) hiteyeiniini noh hoxuuheiyo3onohoe (means: "credits and payments"); accounts office: hiteyeiniini ce'exoowu'

**ACCUMULATE** it is accumulating, adding up: woo'to'oo'; they are accumulating: woo'to'ou'u

**ACCUSE** I am accusing you: hoo3oowube3en; he (she) is accusing me: hoo3oowubeinoo; he (she) is accusing him (her): hoo3oowuwoot; don't accuse me!: ciibehcih'o3oowuwu; don't (pl.) accuse me!: ciibehcih'o3oowuwu'; I accused you: nih'oo3oowube3en; he (she) accused his (her) friend: hiniiteh'eihoh (obv.) nih'o3oowuwoot; heetniibooho3en

**ACCUSTOMED** I am accustomed to it: nonoo3iitowoo; I am accustomed to my life-style: nonoo3iitowoo neesiine'itiinoo; I am accustomed to (used to) it: nonooteihnoo

**ACE** (in cards): neniixou'usi'; two aces: neniisei'i neniixou'usi'i

**ACHE** it is aching: seesiino'oo'; I have a stomachache: seesiinbee3ei'oonoo, seesiinnotonoo'oonoo; I have a stomachache accompanied by diarrhea: heesoteenoo; he (she) has a headache: seesiine'eixoot; I ache all over: beisesiino'oonoo; I am aching all over (here and there): beiseneesesiino'oonoo; my bones are aching: seesiinoxonou'o'oonoo; I have an earache: seesiinetoo'oonoo; I have a toothache: seesiinookutoo'oonoo; I am aching in places: seneesiino'oonoo

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT** (expression of acknowledgment) yes: hee, wohei, (man speaking), 'oo, 'ine (woman speaking)

**ACNE** cei'oono

**ACORN** no'oubii3hiit (means: "squirrel food"), niiko'owu'u (refers to: all nuts)

**ACQUIRE** you have acquired it: hiiteteihin; I am acquiring it: hiiteteihinoo

**ACQUIT** I am acquitting it all (setting everything aside): hono'ut ceniintiinoo

**ACRE** neniiseti' besehe' (means: "one little stick"), pl. bexoh'o

**ACROPHOBIA** he (she) is afraid of heights (habitually): niineinoohowut; he (she) is afraid of heights (now): neneinoohowut

**ACROSS** (on the opposite side; in answer to "where?"): hooxono'u; (to the opposite side; in answer to, "where to?"): hooxuuniihi' tokooxuuhu'; I am jumping across: honooxuuceno'oonoo; jump across!: hooxuuceno'oo; I am jumping across it: honooxuuceno'ootowoo; I am swimming across: honooxuuwunoo; I am wading across: hookeibinoo; swim across!: hooxuuwu; I am going across: tookooxuuseenoo, honooxuuseenoo; walk across!: hooxuusee; I am wading across: hooke'eenoo; wade

(sg.) across! hoke'e; don't jump across this ditch!: ciibeh'ooxuuceno'ootoo nuhu' koh'ouhoe (inan. obj.); don't jump across this rope!: ciibeh'ooxuuceno'ooxun nehe' seenook (anim. obj.); across: tokooxuuniihi'

**ACROSS-THE-BOARD PAY CUT** hono'ut he'iko' (?) 3oonowuubeinino' (?) hiceestootiinoo

**ACT** niiniiniistootiini' (perform); he (she) acts tough: niino'o3ikobeet; he (she) is acting tough: nono'o3ikobeet; don't act tough!: ciibehno'o3ikobee; don't act tough with me!: ciibehcino'o3ikowuutoni; he acts like a chief neneceee3ikobeet; he acts like the devil (habitually): nihoocoonikobeet, noocoonikobeet.

**ACTIVE** he (she) is active (get things done): ceniinonooneiht; I am active: ceniinonooneihnoo

**ACUTE** it is acute (a sudden, sharp) pain: koxuuteneesinoo'oo'

**ADAM'S APPLE** ce'iitoo

**ADD** I am adding to it: heni3itonitiinoo; add to it! (inan. obj., solid substance): hii3itonitii; add to it! (by pouring) hii3itonciinohoo; I am adding this: nuhu' nii3itiinoo; I am adding it: heni3itiinoo

**ADDICTED** I am addicted to gambling: heniite'eineit cebiihetiit ("the game is leading me around by the nose, on a leash")

**ADDITION** in addition to: hii3itoniihi'

**ADDITION** (annex) heneeneibeih'i

**ADJOURN** they adjourned their session: benee3eenetiitooni'; ceniintootiini'

**ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE** neeceece'exoowu'

**ADOPT** I am adopting him (her): wounou'ouwoo3o'; I am adopting it (animal as a pet): hiitenowoo3o'; I adopted him (her): nihwonou'ouwoo3o'; he (she) adopted me: nihwonou'ouwoo3einoo; my parents adopted these children: nenihei'i nihwonou'ouwoo3oo3i' nuhu' tei'yoonoho'

**ADULT** he is adult (useful): heniixonoh'oehiinit; my daughter is an adult now (grown-up, responsible for her actions): notoone woow hee'eiht; adult person: beesnenitee (means "big person," refers to: an elder)

**ADULTERY** he (she) is committing adultery: ceniwohooneiht ; adulterer (male): ciwohoonen; adultress (female): ciwohoonisei



**ADVANTAGE** I have an advantage over you: ceebe'eih3en

**ADVENT** cenoonou'u beteeniisii, cenoonou'u noh henee3oowuusii (means: "coming of the holy days")

**ADVERSITY** he (she) is in adversity: kookonoo'obeiht (destitution), wooxo'oot (bad time, e.g., illness)

**ADVICE** hei'towuunetiit, hiiseineebetiit, bebiisibetiit; let me give you some advice!: 3iwoo neh'ei'towuune3

**ADVISE** I am advising you: heniiseineebe3en

**AFFECTION** bixoo3etiit

**AFFORD** I can afford it: nii'oo'oowoo (?)

**AFRAID** I am afraid of him (her): heniixo'; don't be afraid of him (her)!: ciibeh'iisinee; don't be afraid to fight!: ciibeh'iitoo'ei, ciibehnei3ecoo; don't be afraid of me!: ciibeh'iisi; he (she) is afraid of dogs: niiteco'oniixoot he3ebii (obv.); he (she) has always been afraid of dogs: niixoot he3ebii (obv.); he (she) is afraid of me (now): heniiseinoo; he (she) is afraid of heights (habitually): niineinohowut; neneinohowut: he (she) is afraid of heights (right now)

**AFTER** hiisiihi'; after I eat, I will sleep: hiisbii3ihnoohok heetnokohunoo; after I eat, I sleep (generally): heniisbii3ihinooni niinokohunoo

**AFTERNOON** tih'iiskoh'uusiini'; ( in the) afternoon: hiiskoh'uusiini'ehk

**AGAIN** ce', ce'eih3i'; again and again: hokoo3i3ihi'; say it again!: ce'inihii; I am saying it again: cee'nee'eesinihiinoo, cee'inihiinoo; again! (with surprise about something happening again) koox woow

**AGAINST** I am against you (I am your adversary): hiicowoo'one3en; I will be against you: heetniicowoo'one3en; they are against each other: hiicowoo'oneti3i'

**AGAINST** (up against) hooxutoni3ihi'

**AGATE** cihcihoh'nooke (means: "clear rock")

**AGE** what age is he (she)? hiitohuutoxcecni3ee (refers specifically to number of years); that's what age he (she) is: nee'eetoxcecni3ee; the age someone is: heetoxcecni3ee; I am four years old: yeneincecni3ee; I am ten years old: beeteetoxcecni3ee; how old he (she) is, how far along in life: heecxooyeiht

**AGENCY** ce'eyeino'oowu' ("distribution house," same as: FORT WASHAKIE)

**AGENDA** neniiteicei'sou'u heenetiitono (means: "different things to talk about")

**AGENT** (superintendent of BIA agency) ce'eyeihii

**AGE-OLD** (ancient) koo3eincecnise'

**AGO** long ago: teecxo'; two years ago: niis cec; long, long ago (at the beginning of everything): beebei'on 3eboosei3iihi'

**AGONY** he (she) is in agony(near death): ceetonoheiiinit ; (in extreme pain) noonoxoo3esowowu3eit; (really sick) noonoxoo3esowobeiht

**AGREE** the two men do not agree with each other: neniisi3i' hinenno' hoowni'oobetino'; we agree: xonouwooteenebeihino'

**AGREEMENT** xonouwooteenebiit

**AHEAD** I am walking ahead (in front): neniitowuseenoo; I am walking ahead of you (I am leading you): neniitowoone3en; it (anim. subj.) is flying ahead: neniitowuh'ohut; I am flying ahead of you: neniitowuh'ohuutone3en; in front of: niitobe'einiihi'; he (she) is ahead: niitoowuuuhut (in front of)

**AIDS** koohtowookowuutooni' ("people are sick in a strange way")

**AIM** I will aim this tepee toward the rising sun (in order for the morning sun rays to enter the tepee through the center of the door opening): nuhu' niinon heetsebeyoohootowoo niitohbiseet hiisiis; he (she) took aim at the hawk (with a weapon): nihsebeyohoet heeyein (obv.); he (she) aimed at the hawk (for example, with a telescope): nihsebeyoohowoot heeyein (obv.)

**AIR** hoowu3oow ("breath")

**AIRPLANE** niinih'ohuunoo (it flies around), pl. niinih'ohuunou'u; this is my airplane: nuhu' niinih'ohuunoo' neiinistoot; I own this airplane: nuhu' niinih'ohuunoo' neniieheneihnoo

**AIRPORT** niitohkou'usei'i niinih'ohuunou'u (means: "where airplanes land")

**AIRTIGHT** it is air tight nonooxoebee'; it is really air tight: nenei'nonooxoebee'

**AISLE** niitxootiini' (means: "passageway")

**ALBUM** (for photographs) niitononiheihi3i' wo3oninoono'ootno'

**ALCOHOLIC** nonsih'ebeihii

**ALFALFA** niisniikou'usei'i (means: "cut twice"), wooxu'uno (refers to: stacked hay)

**ALIBI** he (she) has an alibi: niinoonoo3oubeiht (?)

**ALIKE** it is alike: neneehiisoo'; they are alike: neneehiisou'u

**ALIVE** he (she) is still alive (as after a serious accident): noosouniyeit; he (she) is alive: heniyeit; they are alive: heniyeinou'u; is he (she) still alive (living)?:  
koowonoh'uune'etii; is it (for example, an animal after having been shot) still alive?:  
koowonoh'uuyei; the snake swallowed the mouse alive: hini' siisiyei  
nih'iyeinootowkuu3oot hookuuhuhoh' (obv.)

**ALKA SELTZER:** niiko'eteenoo'oo' (means: "it fizzes")

**ALL** all together: hono'ut; all the people, the whole group or tribe: hinenteeniit; all right: wohei; all of it: beisihi'; all men will go hunting: beisihi' hinenno' heetniinoo'ei3i'

**ALL-AROUND** he (she) is an all-around person: nono'otooteiht, beesciinonooneiht

**ALLERGY** he (she) is allergic to different medicines: hiihoowni'oxone' woxu'uuwo

**ALL NIGHT** nookonihi'

**ALL-OVER** neneetihi'

**ALLOW** it is allowed: neniisio'wuuhu'; xonouwoo3oo'

**ALL-PURPOSE** beehiteecise' (now); niibehiteecise' (generally) ("it fits everything")

**ALL RIGHT** it is all right: nee'eesoo'

**ALMOND** niikoo'owu' (nut), pl. niikoo'owu'u

**ALMOST** tooniihi'; he (she) is almost here: heeyehno'useet; I almost (unintentionally) touched you: tonootii'ene3en; he (she) almost killed the cow: nihtonoh'oot wookecii (obv.)

**ALONE** I am alone: neniisnениinoo; it is alone: niisoo'; I will be alone: heetniisnениinoo; leave me alone!: ciinihi

**ALONG** I am (going) along (as a companion): neniuhobeinoo; I will be along: heetniuhobeinoo; come along!: neheicoo, neheic, cihneecisee; come along (with me)!: nii3ooni; she went along with her husband: nihnii3oonoot hiix (or huux)

**ALONG(SIDE)** niiihiihi'; he (she) is walking alongside the river: neniiseet; he (she) is following (alongside) the river: neniho'o'

**ALREADY** woow; they are already (now) here: woow heentoo3i'; they have already come (walking): woow noo'usee3i'; he (she) has already come (walking): woow noo'useet

**ALRIGHT** wohei, 'ine

**ALWAYS** teco'oniihi', nouutowuuhu', niiteco'on-, nouutow-; he (she) is always smoking: niiteco'ono3ihit, niinoutowuucoot; he (she) always drinks: niiteco'onih'ebit, niinoutowuh'ebit; he is always hungry: niico'oneet

**AMAZE** I am amazed: nihno'o3i3ecooheinoo

**AMBUSH** he (she) is being ambushed: ceeciisbesiitoot; they are being ambushed: ceeciisbesiitoo3i '

**AMEN** nee'eesoo', noh nee'eesoo', nohuusoho'

**AMBIGUOUS** it is ambiguous: nenehiisinihiitee'

**AMBITIOUS** he (she) is ambitious: nenih'oniitowoot ("he tries his hardest")

**AMONG** I am (as a rule) among them (I mingle with them): niiwoohoneihinoo; you are among them (you are part of a group): wonoohoneihin

**AMBULANCE** pl. nonixo3eihiiho' (also means "hearse")

**AMMUNITION** kokiyono3ii (refers to: bullets, means: "gun arrows" )

**AMONG** I am among people: wonoohoneihinoo

**AMOROUS** they are amorous with each other: niisei'iitoneti3i '

**AMOUNT** beisiihi' (all of it)

**AMPUTATE** his (her) leg will be amputated: heetebesiiini' hi'oo3

**ANALYZE** it will be analyzed: heetkokoh'oenebi'

**AND** noh; bread and butter: co'coo noh nihooncebitee; my father and (my) mother: neisonoo noh neinoo

**ANEMIA** he (she) has anemia: 3onooniibe'ibit (means: "blood is low")

**ANGEL** anim. noun; niibiinit, pl. niibiini3i' (means: "they have feathers"); hecesbetee3oo (means: "small shadow"), obv. sg. hecesbetee3oon

**ANGLE** pl. neeyeisisei'i ("the lines go apart")

**ANGRY** this is an angry dog: nehe' he3 heesnoneet; this dog is angry: nehe' he3 heesnoneet; I am angry: heesnoneenoo; don't be angry!: ciibeh'esnonee; don't be angry with me!: ciibehcih'esnonootoni; are you still angry?: koohenosouneesnonee; he (she) is making me angry: heesinheinoo; he (she) got angry and lost control, stormed out: nihceini'einoo'oot ("he went all gum-headed")

**ANIMAL** anim. noun; cese'eihii, pl. cese'ehiiho', obv. sg. cese'ehio (refers to: wild, four-footed animals); the beaver is a small animal: hebes heecese'ehiinit; the beaver is an animal: hebes cee'se'hiinit; my pet animal: notonihj'; his (her) pet animal: hitoniho' (obv.); his (her) pet animals: hitonih'o (obv.)

**ANKLE** (someone's) ankle: wono', wonoe'; my ankle: nono'; his (her) ankles: hino'(i)no; on, near your ankle: hono'ine' (also means: "wrist")

**ANNIHILATE** it is annihilated: neneenonihj'

**ANNIVERSARY** howohcec neniinenii3i'(means: "they have been together many years")

**ANNOUNCE** he is announcing it: henei'tobeet; he is announcing (ceremonially, camp crier, etc.): nonooxuneet

**ANNOUNCEMENT** hei'tobeet

**ANNOUNCER** anim. noun; nooxuneihii, pl. nooxuneehiiho'

**ANNOUNCER'S SONG** nooxuneihiiinoot

**ANNOY** it is annoying (e.g., noise): seniiyeinooni'; he (she) is annoying me: seniiinetebeinoo; don't annoy me!: ciibehcou'uhu, ciibehcihcou'uhu (emphatic)

**ANOTHER** another man: ceese' hinen; obv. ceexoon; another time: hoo3iichi'; another place (away from here): koxhoo, koxhuuniihi'

**ANNUL** it is being annulled: neneenonihj' (make invalid)

**ANSWER** hooxoeenihiiit, pl. hooxoeenihiiitono; I am answering you: honooxoeenihii3e3en; he (she) answered: nih'ooxoeenihiiit

**ANT** anim. noun; heeni', obv. sg. heeniho', pl. and obv. pl. heenii; his (her) ant: hiteeniiw

**ANTEATER** heenii niibiinoot

**ANTELOPE** anim. noun; nisice, obv. sg. nisico, pl. nistic(o)ho'

**ANTENNA** niisiiteyeinoo' (means: "it receives it")

**ANTHILL** heeniiyoowu'

**ANTHROPOLOGY** neeyeitii3i' heeyowuusiiniine'etiit (means: "they study everyday living")

**ANTICIPATE** I will anticipate it: hoot'e'i heetniise'enou'utowoo

**ANTIDOTE** heetbebebiisenhiito' heetohciini'o'une'tiit (?)

**ANTIFREEZE** niiciini'ote'

**ANUS** (someone's) anus: be3it, pl. be3itno; my anus: ne3it

**ANXIOUS** I am anxious (eager): nono'otowooteihinoo, seesiihinoo; I am anxious for something to happen: seesiihiitowoo; I am very anxious: nono'otesiihinoo; I am very anxious for something to happen: nono'otesiihiitowoo; I am anxious to eat: seesiihiitowoo bii3hiit

**ANY** kookiyon; is any soup left over?: kooiice'i'eisis hokok

**ANYONE** kookon he'iite(i)hi3i

**ANYONE** (is) anyone at home?: koohentootiin, koohinentooh

**ANYTHING** kookon heeyouhuu

**ANYTIME** kookiyon hei'iihi'

**ANYWAY** konoo'; should I go anyway?: kookonoo'neetce3ei'oo

**ANYWHERE** kookon he'iitnei'i

**APACHE** coo3o' (means "enemy"), teebe'eisi3i' (means: "they have their hair cut straight, hanging straight down"); ti'iihiinen (older word, "killdeer people," refers especially to Jicarilla Apache); 3oxooheinen (older word, "pounder people," refers especially to Plains Apache)

**APART** it is apart: neyeisiihi'; take it apart (anim. obj.): 3owouninee; he (she) took his (her) car (wagon) apart: nih3owounoot hitotiiw; her dress fell apart: nih3owounoo'ooni' hibiixuut; take it apart (inan. obj.): 3owounoo

**APARTMENT** cenece'ixo'oowuuni'

**APATHY** he (she) is apathetic (does not care or have respect): niiciibobooteenebit

**APE** see: MONKEY

**APIECE** te3eicihi'

**APOCALYPSE** (end of the world) heetwoohoyoo'

**APOLOGY** he (she) is apologizing: teeteeso'oot

**APPALL** he (she) is appalled: nono'o3i3ecoot

**APPALOOSA** neenih'ibe'e3eit (means: "spotted rear")

**APPEALING** you are appealing (pleasing): nooxeseihin; he (she) is appealing: nooxeseiht, hii3eiht; he (she) is appealing: hii3oowooneiht

**APPEAR** he (she) is appearing: biisiseet (see: EMERGE)

**APPEARANCE** (outward indication) nii'nooyoti'

**APPETITE** I have an appetite (for anything, not just food): nooxoxouhunoo

**APPLE** bee'ice'ee', pl. bee'ice'ei'i; the apple is rotten: wooxuse' nuhu' bee'ice'ee'; the apple tastes good: nii'coo' nuhu' bee'ice'ee'; apples are good: bee'ice'ei'i heniixoyou'u

**APPLE PIE** bee'i'ce'ee' beesbinoc

**APPLIANCE** ciyyoo

**APPLY** I am applying it (ointment): henii3enowoo; apply it (by rubbing)!: hii3enoo

**APPOINT** he (she) is being appointed: nihniisih'eihit ("he is being named to a position") neneenit teneeko'o' ("he fits/suits the position")

**APPRAISE** niitoxouh'u' (an estimate, "how much it is worth/it costs")

**APPRENTICE** he (she) is apprenticing with (learning): heniixoohootowoot

**APPROVE** I approve it : xonouwoo3eihinoo

**APRICOT** hecesbiisib, pl. hecesbiisibino ("little peach")

**APRIL** benii'owuusiis (spring month)

**APRON** se'eictoot, pl. se'eictootno; put the apron on!: se'eictoo; Sun Dance apron: hooteiyoo

**ARAPAHO** anim. noun; hinono'ei, pl. hinono'eino', hinono'eiteen (tribe); Arapaho language: hinono'eitiit; I am an Arapaho: hiinono'eininoo; Northern Arapaho term for the Southern Arapaho: noowunen, pl. noowunenno'; Southern Arapaho term for the Northern Arapaho: bo'oociinen, pl. bo'oociinenno' (means: "red willow men"); Arapaho people in the beginning of time: heeteinono'eino'

**ARAPAHOE** (town in Wyoming) hinono'ei'; in, near Arapahoe: hinono'ei'

**ARAPAHO RANCH** koonootoo'hoene' (means: "padlock ranch")

**ARBITRATE**: he (she) is arbitrating: heneenetonouhut

**ARCH** arch of the instep (of the human foot): heeti'eihtoo, nooxiyehtoo

**ARCHERY** beete' noh ho3ii tonouyoo; I do archery (bow and arrows): tonounowoo beete' noh ho3ii

**ARCHITECT** ho'oowuu niiwoowo3onoheit (means: "person who draws houses")

**ARGUE** I am arguing with you: heniyo'ootiibe3en; he (she) is arguing with him (her): heniyo'ootiwoot; they argued: nih'eeneiyoo'ootii3i'; don't argue with me!: ciibehcih'iyo'ootiibi

**ARIKARA** koonooniit, pl. koonoonii3i'

**ARM** (someone's) arm: benes, pl. benexo; my arm, nenes; his (her) arms: hinesii; I have a broken arm: teebineseenoo; I am putting my arm around you: hee'iitene3en; I am putting my arms around you: heneene'iitene3en; I am putting my arms around him (her): hee'iiteno'; I am putting my arms around it (inan. obj.): hee'iitenowoo; I am raising my arm: henihkohenoo

**ARM BAND** beesceneyoo (worn around biceps)

**ARMED FORCES** ceece'esbeniineniit (different branches of service)

**ARMINTO AREA** (in Wyoming) nouhuowu' (means: "fox den")

**ARMISTICE DAY**: tihciiyoo3eti' (means: "when the war stopped"), tihciinoo'ei3i' (means: "they laid down their arms")



**ARMPIT** 3ei3e', be3e', pl. 3ei3e'eno; my armpit: ne3ei3e', ne3e'; under my armpit: ne3ei3e'ine'

**ARMY** beniineniit; I am in the army: beeniineniinoo

**AROMA** ni'iboo'

**AROUND** noo'eenihi'; tou3ei'ko'einoo (circumference); my dog runs around the house: nete3ebiib niinoo'oekoohut ho'oowuu'; around here: hiitiino; I am wearing a necklace around my neck: hooxo'einoneenoo wo'ein

**AROUND-THE-CLOCK** nonouutowno'oexoo' hiisii'

**ARRANGE** I am arranging it (inan. obj.): beebii3enowoo; I am arranging things: beneebebii3enowoo; I will arrange the papers: heetbeebii3enowoo nuhu' wo3onohoeno, heetbeebebii3enowoo (in several stacks); I will arrange it: heetbeebebii3ooxutiinoo (put it all in the right order)

**ARREST** he (she) is being arrested: tonouninoo3eiht

**ARRIVE** the summer is just arriving: woow beniiceno'oo'; the train arrives in the morning: heso'oonotii niinokoohut noohkuseiciini'i

**ARROGANT** he (she) is being arrogant; woowo'oo3etit; he (she) is arrogant (habitually) niwowo'oo3etit

**ARSENAL** tihwoniniiwoohu'u toxu'oono

**ARROW** ho3, pl. ho3ii; my arrow: neic; his (her) arrow: hiniic; my arrows: neiko; his (her) arrow: hiniiko; one arrow: neniiseti' ho3; two arrows: neniisei'i ho3ii; I am using arrows: toonounowoo hoo3iii; he (she) killed the deer with his (her) second arrow: nihnoh'oot bih'ihii (obv.) hii'ihii' nihnisio'wooni' hiniic

**ARROWHEAD** woosoo3, pl. woosoo3ii; this arrowhead is made of iron: nuhu' woosoo3 bei'ci3eini'

**ART** ceeyowniisi3oono (means "various art forms")

**ARTERY** my artery: nebe'ib; my arteries: nebe'iwo'; his (her) artery: hibe'iw

**ARTHRITIS** I have arthritis: sesiinoxonouhunoo (refers to aching bones)

**ARTIST** anim. noun; (refers to: a person who draws or writes); niwoowo3onoheit (makes marks), pl. niwoowo3onohei3i'

**ASCEND** it is ascending (floating/flying): henihco'oo' (inan.); henihco'oot (anim.); he (she) is ascending (walking) henihciseet; he is ascending by climbing: henihkouuhut, nooh'ohouuhut

**ASCENSION** (Christian holy day) hihco'ooniisi'

**ASCERTAIN** I am going to find out for sure: heetwonxouuwoote'inowoo

**ASH** (what is left after the burning of combustible material) ce'i3ee, pl. ce'i3eeno (individual piles of ashes); don't step into the ashes!: ciibeh'ookou'ouhu hinee ce'i3ee

**ASHAMED** I am ashamed: teeyehinoo; I am ashamed for him (her), he (she) makes me ashamed: teeyeiheinoo

**ASHTRAY** ce'i3eenooo, ho3tohoe

**ASIDE** ceibiihi'; step aside!: ceibisee (still walking), ceibtoo'usee (standing still); move aside quickly!: ceibihcehi

**ASK** I am asking you: noottone3en; he (she) is asking him (her): niinottonoot; I am asking him (her): nootono'; I will ask you: heetnottone3en; ask him (her)!: nottonin(ee); he (she) asked him (her) how old he (she) was: nihnottonoot hottohuutocecnibee; I am asking (earnestly) for something: neniitowoonoo

**ASLEEP** I am asleep: nook(o)hunoo; I am falling asleep (I am getting sleepy): noowono'oonoo; I fall asleep (habitually): niinok(o)hunoo'oonoo; I will be asleep: heetnok(o)hunoo

**ASPEN** biit, pl. biitno' (refers to: quaking aspen)

**ASPHALT** wo'teenoo'be' (means: "black sand"), niiciixokecoo'

**ASPIRIN** see: PILL

**ASSAULT** hesiiniiiehtit ("hurting people")

**ASSEMBLE** hoo'eixoot (people or things); niwoo3ookoni'i (putting the parts together) (?)

**ASSERT** it is asserted (said correctly, with purpose): heenoo nee'eesinhiitee'

**ASSERTIVE** he (she) is being assertive: beehe'iyeit ("he knows everything")

**ASSETS** his (her) assets: niiheyoo hiciyoono

**ASSIMILATE** nih'oo3ouniine'etiit (means: "white man's way of life")

**ASSINIBOINE** nihooneihteenootinei, pl. nihooneihteenootineihino' (means: "yellow-footed Sioux")

**ASSOCIATION** (organization of people) ben(i)neniit

**ASSORTMENT** (different things) ceece'is heeyouhuuho (inan.): ceece'is nentoowoohuut (anim.); ceneeceneehooxnei'i (old form)

**ASSUME** it is assumed: wohoe'i3oobee ("maybe it is true")

**ASTHMA** I have asthma (my breathing is labored): neihoowni'oowu3oow (means: "I cannot breath")

**ASTONISH** I am astonished, surprised: ceneeciixouubeihinoo

**ASTRAY** he (she) is astray: niiniiwo'oot

**ASTRIDE** he (she) is astride: teneexokut

**ASTUTE** he (she) is astute (knows all): niibeh'e'iyeit

**ASYLUM** (mental institution) hohookeeno'oowu' (means: "crazy building")

**ATHEISM** he (she) does not believe: niicii3oowu3ecoot; cii3oowu3ecoot ("unbelief")

**ATHEIST** niicii3oowu3ecouhuu

**ATHLETE/ATHLETIC** niibehciinonoonehii3ito'

**ATTACH** it is attached: hooyeibi', kohyeibi' (pasted on); I am attaching it: henii3itoonitiinoo;

**ATTACK** (in formal warfare or unexpectedly) biishiit; he (she) is attacking him (her), them: biisiitonoot; my dog attacked the bear: nete3ebiib nihbisiitonoot; I am attacking you: biisiitone3en; I will attack you (pl.): heetbisiitone3enee; I am attacking him (her) (verbally): konouso'ootono' (means: "I am spilling it for him")

**ATTEMPT** I attempted to do it: nihneyei3itoonoo, nihneyei3itiinoo

**ATTEND** I will attend it: heetneentootowoo; I will attend to it: heetnee'inowoo

**ATTENTION** pay attention (listen)!: ceh'e3tii; pay attention to (remember) what is being said!: hiiteyou'uuwu nuhu' heeneesinihiitooni'; pay attention to him!: tokoohowun!

**ATTITUDE** I had a good attitude: nihni'oxooneihinoo; I had a bad attitude: neihoowuni'oxooneih

**ATTRACTIVE** this girl is attractive: nehe' hiseihiitei'yoo beebeeneiht; the girl is exceptionally attractive: hiseihiitei'yoo henee3neebebeeneiht

**AUBURN** it is auburn (red-brown): bee'nisih'oo'

**AUCTION** cecebetetiinotoonoot (cecebiehtiinotoonoot ? ("competitive sale"))

**AUDIENCE** he (she) is in the audience (onlooker) heesooku'oot; audience: hesooko'uuhuuho' (onlookers)

**AUGER** tonooxohoe, pl. tonooxohoeno

**AUGUST** niinihoonkoo' (refers to: "yellow leaves")

**AUNT** anim. noun; (father's sister) my aunt: nehei; his (her), aunt: hiheo (obv.); my aunts: neheiho'; (my) aunt (voc.): neheihoo; my father's younger sister is my aunt: neisonoo hinoohowoho' neneeneneni3 neheiho

**AUTHOR** wo3onoheihii

**AUTHORIZE** I am authorizing it: xonouwooteeneetowoo; I am authorizing them (anim.): xonouwooteeneetowou'u

**AUTOMOBILE** anim. noun; niiniihen ceb(i)koohut (means: "it runs by itself"), pl. niiniihen cebkoohuu3i'; my car: nototii (my wheel, wagon); my cars: nototiiwo'; his (her) car: hitotiiw (obv.); his (her) cars: hitotiiwo (obv.)

**AUTUMN** tooyouni', ceenkoo'; leaves fall in the autumn: tooyouni'i biiciixo niicensei'i

**AUXILIARY** beniiineseiniit benineniit (refers to: women's auxiliary)

**AVAILABLE** it is available: heeneebesoo' heentou' (see heneebes, have the opportunity to...)

**AVALANCHE** seniiwohoei'oo' hiii (snow); seniiwohoei'oo' hoho'nookeeno' (rocks)

**AVENGE** ho3tonetiit

**AVERAGE** 3eneecei'iiniihi'

**AVOCADO** ceeneeteenice'ee' ("green potato")

**AVOID** he (she) is avoiding him (her): hoowbeetowo'onee; I am avoiding it (inan. obj.) honoonoh'ei'owoo

**AWAKE** I am awake: hoowoto'oonoo, hoowoonoo'oonoo; I will be awake: heetnoowoto'oonoo; are you awake?: koohoowoto'oo

**AWARE** I am aware of it: hee'inowoo (I know it); are you aware of it? koohee'in, kee'in; I am clearly aware of it: cenihkoone'inowoo; I was clearly aware of it: nihcihkoone'inowoo;

**AWAY** right away: (xo)xonou; far away: beebei'on; I am far away: ceniixokunoo; I am swimming away: cee33ouwunoo; he (she) is running away: cee3ikoohut; he (she) is walking away: cee3ei'oot; I am throwing it (inan. obj.) away: hooseikuutiinoo; it (anim. obj.) is creeping away: cee33ooceiseet; get away, get out of the way!: wootoo; throw it (inan. obj.) away!: hoseikuutii; throw it (anim. obj.) away!: hoseikuusin; take me away!: ce3ihxohu; he (she) took him (her) away: nihce3xohoot; he took it (inan. obj.) away: nihce3ixotiit; my father will give away his horse: neisonoo heetneeceenohoeet hitonih'o (obv.); I am absent (not present): neihoowuunentoo

**AWE** he (she) is in awe: nono'o3i3ecoot (sorrowfully)

**A.W.O.L.** he (she) is away without leave: koo3eeneeseet

**AWL** kokouubei, pl. kokouubeiho; kokoyeiyo' (buckskin needle), pl. kokoyou'u

**AWL CASE** beihoo

**AX** ho(h)'noox, hoh'onoox, pl. ho'noo3o, hoh'onoo3o, my ax: notoh'onoox; the ax is sharp: hoh'onoox nonoo3iiyoo', hoh'onoox tooxu'oo'; this ax is dull: hoowtoxu'oo nuhu' hoh'onoox (not sharp); be careful, this ax is dangerous: honoyohootowoo neestoonoo3oo' nuhu' hoh'onoox, ho'noox

**AXLE GREASE** seencei

## B

**BABBLE** he (she) is babbling: ceeyoubeet; he (she) is talking foolishly: ceeyoubeiht

**BABY** anim. noun; tei'yoonehe' (small child); when was your baby born?: hihtou'ucebiihoo heniisoo, hihtou'ucenis heniisoo, hihtou'ucenis hetei'yooniib

**BABY-SIT** I am baby-sitting (watching small children): tooyoohowo' tei'yoonoho'; I will baby-sit him (her), your child: heetnoonoyoohowo' hetei'yooniib (means: "watch over, guard")

**BACHELOR** hoowuuniin (see: SINGLE)

**BACK** (upper rear part of the human body (someone's) back: wokooo, pl. wokoowo; my back: nokooo; on your back: hokoobe'; on his (her) back: hikoobe'; my back is aching: heesowowutiinoo nokooo; I am carrying him (her) on my back: 3enei'eikoho'; back of my hand: nokoow3ee3oo; on the back of my hand: nokoow3ee3oone'; I am packing something on my back: hiiniinooxunoo; he (she) is carrying someone on his (her) back: 3enei'eivoonuht; I am carrying a baby on my back (in a blanket or on a cradleboard): 3enei'eikoho'; I am lying on my back: honoo3i3insinenoo; lie on your back!: hoo3i3insii

**BACK** come back!: cihce'isee; cihce'is; run back!: cihce'koohu; he (she) is walking back and forth: heeneince'iseet, heeneince'tokooxuuseet; he (she) is running back and forth: niince'tokooxuukoohut

**BACK** in back, behind: niicibe'; back of a room, or tepee, opposite the door: nee'eetebe'; back in the past: hosei3iihi'; way back in the past: 3eboosei3iihi', teecxo'

**BACK** I am backing up (in a car): hoosei3koohunoo; don't back up!: ciibeh'osei3koohu

**BACK UP** back me up!: nonoonowuuni

**BACKBOARD** (basketball) suggested word: ce'ihcehise3oo (see Bank Shot)

**BACKBONE** (someone's) backbone: wototooy, pl. wototooyono; your backbone: hototooy; on my backbone: nototooyone'

**BACKFIRE** hoosei3ko'etee' (for a car or gun) (means: "popped back")

**BACKGROUND** hosei3iihi' ceniiciniinooone'iyetit (a person's jobs, experience, etc.) ("he knows various things that he's learned from his past")

**BACKHOE** nooxci3oo ("digs holes")

**BACKTALK** ce'eenetiit; he (she) is talking back: cee'eenetit

**BACKTRACK** he (she) is backtracking: hoosei3nowuh(u)t (literally "tracking backwards")

**BACKWARD** hosei3iihi'; I am falling backward (from a standing position): honoo3i3ninoo'oonoo; I am falling backward (off something): honoo3i3incinsinenoo; I am walking backward: hooseitiseenoo; I am running backward: hoosei3koohunoo

**BACKWARD** he (she) is backward: (a person who is shy, awkward): benee3ohouht (?)

**BACKWOODS** niicibe' hiicoo' ("in back in the brush")

**BACKYARD** nee'eeteebe' ho'oowu'

**BACON** nih'oo3ouwox; fry some bacon!: tecxoh'un nih'oo3ouwoxuu

**BAD(LY)** woxees (bad woman); he (a man) is bad: wooxeiht: I am bad: wooxeihinoo; he/she) is bad: wooxeiht; I am being bad (I am doing a bad thing): wooxutoonoo; I am repeatedly doing a bad thing: wonoowoxutoonoo; I am bad by nature: niiwoowoxutoonoo; it (inan. subj.) is bad: woosoo', hoowni'oo (it is not good); it (inan. subj.) tastes bad: wooxcoo', hoowni'coot; things are going badly for me: hoowneeni'iini neneeninoo; I am in a bad mood: neihoowni'owooteih

**BADGER** anim. noun; woh'ooo', pl. and obv. sg. and pl. woh'ooo'uu

**BAG** ce'einox, pl. ce'eiino3o (refers to: bundle or purse); rawhide bag: ho'uwoonox; paper bag: ce'eiyoo, pl. ce'eiiyoono; ce'ee3oo, pl. ce'ee3oono; soft bag: seneeyoo' ce'eixoo

**BAIT** ho3hi3oo; they use bait: niibiiho3ihee3i'

**BAKE** I am baking bread: coo'cooneeenoo

**BAKING POWDER** nisonoxoh'oe

**BALD** he is bald: heeteseh'eit; biihtese'eit, biihte'eihoot, heetese'eit; he is getting bald: hiitese'eixoot

**BALD EAGLE** anim. noun; heetese'eit, heecese'eit; wo'teenii'eihii (young); nooke'ei beh'ei ("white headed old man") (older, ceremonial word)

**BALE** (bundle, as of hay) beenookuhu', pl. beenookuhu'u

**BALL** anim. noun; kokoh'owooo, kokoh'owooo obv. sg. kokoh'owoon, pl. kokoh'owoono'; my ball: nokokoh'owoo; his (her) ball: hokokoh'owoon; big ball: heebe3kokoh'owoo; I am playing ball: kookoh'ohwoonoo; children are playing ball: kookokoh'ohwoo3i' tei'yoonoh'o'; I am playing with a ball: heniinikotiinoo hu'uuhu' (hi'iihi') kokoh'owooo

**BALL BEARING** anim. noun; ceeteyeiht bei'ci3einiini (metal marble). pl. ceeteyehei3i' bei'ci3einiini

**BALLOON** pl., niiciitoohu'u ("they are blown up")

**BALLOT** beseyoot, pl. beseyootono

**BAMBOO** nice'oe'niinou'u, cenii3ise' (refers to: any grass with jointed stems)

**BANANA** hiiniinsiinoo', pl. hiiniinsiinou'u (means: "horn-shaped"), noohousoo', pl. noohousou'u (means: "it is curved"); niihooyoo' (means: "it is yellow")

**BANANA PUDDING** hiniinsiinoone'eek

**BAND** they are banding together: wonoo3oksee3i' (?)

**BANDAGE** niise'eic, niise'eic(i)no; I am bandaging it: neniisenowoo; bandage it!: niisenoo; bandage it for him!: niisenowuunin(ee) (means: "wrap it")

**BANDANNA** niise'eici, pl. niise'eicihino; wo'ein (necklace)

**BANDIT** he (she) is a bandit: heece'eicihit

**BANDS** (Northern Arapaho) In the 1870s and 1880s, the Arapaho bands were as follows, from east to west along the river (Fowler 1982:76): hoteiniiciihehe' = Wind River ("sheep river") bunch; nisicehiineno' = antelope people; heyooneehiiho' = long-legged ones; ciinowouhuno' = ones quick to anger, touchy; tee'i'ei3i' = they have greasy faces; co'ou'einenno' = lumpy forehead people. Later in the 1890s these consolidated into three groups (Fowler 1982:77): noono'owuunenno' = forks people (under Black Coal); woxuucoono' = bad pipes (under Sharp Nose); tee'i'ei3i' = they have greasy faces (leadership unclear)

**BANDS** (Southern Arapaho) There were from two to five Arapaho bands in the late 1800s. There were identified as: woxu'ei3i' = they have ugly faces; hoxoo3einenno' = laughing people; kouneheeno' = blackfoots; hooxeihiineno' = wolf men; heesoohobei3i' (?) = they look (up?), act as lookouts

**BANISH** (shun) he (she) is being banished, sent away: konouotecineihit

**BANISHMENT** kouotecinehiit

**BANK** (financial institution) bei'ci3eyo'oowu' (means: "iron, or money house"); I put my money in the bank: niiciinenowoo nebei'ci3eiwo bei'ci3eyo'oowu'; (rising ground bordering a body of water) hoxtoonoo'; I am sitting on the bank: 3ii'okunoo (teesiihi') hoxtoonou'u'

**BANK SHOT** (basketball) he (she) took a bank shot, used the backboard: nihce'ihcehisiiwoot; take a bank shot!: ce'ihcehisibin!



**BAPTIZE** he (she) is being baptized: beteentouse'eiht; I am baptizing you: beteentouse'ene3en; he (she) is, baptizing him (her):beteentouse'enoot; baptize me!: beteentouse'(e)ni (means: "sacred washing of hair")

**BAR** benoheino'oowu' (place where drinks are served)

**BARBECUE** hohtoxkuuhuut (?)

**BARBELL** tei'oxuuhe3oo, pl. tei'oxuuhe3oono

**BARBER** anim. noun; nii3iiyohei'it, 3iiyoheihii, pl. 3iiyoheihiiho' (also: sheepshearer)

**BARBWIRE (BARBED WIRE)** toxu'oxoeyoo

**BARE** it is bare: beniite'ee'; I am bare: beniite'eihinoo, 3oohceihinoo

**BAREBACK** I am riding bareback: beniitokunoo

**BAREFOOT** I am barefoot: beebiiseihteenoo; don't go barefoot!: ciibehbebiiseihtee

**BAREHEADED** he (she) is bareheaded, isn't wearing a hat: hoowooto'onee (?)

**BARELY** hoowohuuhu'; it was barely rolling (anim.): nih'oowohotiiwo'oot

**BARK** (of a tree): hinooox, pl. hinoooxu; it has red bark: bee'exooti'; it has smooth bark: heniixoosoxooti'; it has black bark: woo'teenexooti'; it has rough bark: woowoyoxooti'

**BARK** the dog is barking (once): he3 wonohbeet, he3 beneebeet, beneebeet he3; [the dog] barks (by nature): niibeerbeet; it barks at it (anim. obj.): wonoowoo3eit, wonoowoo3oot; it barks at me: niiwoowoo3einoo

**BARLEY** wo'teen3o'hoeno (means: "black flour")

**BARN** woxhooxuuno'oowu', woxhooxowo'oowu' (means: "horse house")

**BARRACKS** beniiino'oowu'

**BARREL** ce'ibes

**BASEBALL** see: BALL

**BASIN** hehiisio'hunooo

**BASKET** nenii3ooteeni' ce'eiyoo (woven container, see: BRAID)

**BASKETBALL** see: BALL

**BASKETMAKER** nii3ooteeyehii

**BASTARD** heebii3soo (old word), bii'e'eesoo (new word; means: sweetheart child")

**BAT** (nocturnal flying mammal) anim. noun; wosein3e'neihii, pl. wosein3e'neehiiho', obv. sg. wosein3e'neehio

**BATCH** hoowohuutoxei'i ("there are a lot of them")

**BATH** take a bath!: tousebi

**BATHE** I am bathing: tonousebinoo, tousebinoo; I will bathe: heettousebinoo; I am bathing him (her): heehiisowo'; I am bathing in the hot springs: tonousebinoo ni'eci'

**BATHING SUIT** tousebiineixo'o, pl. tousebiineixoono

**BATHOUSE** tousebi'oowu'

**BATHROOM** niittousebiitooni' (means: "where one bathes")

**BATTER** hiitocēikuu3oo

**BATTERY** ceheekuutono (pl.)

**BATTLE** boo3etiit

**BAWL** he (she) bawled: niihi'eenoteibit , nihno'ototeibit ("cried loudly")

**BE** that is a shirt: hinee nenee' biixuut (inan. noun); it is a belt: neneenit koyootee (anim. noun); it is his (her) glove: neneenini3 hi3ooxo (obv.); it is not his (her) glove: hoowuneeenin hi3ooxo; it is his (her) shirt, dress: neneenini' hibiixuut; there are spoons inside (the house, tepee): heentoo3i' heebiyoono' ciitoowuu'; what kind of bug is it?: hee'ii3 biisee; is it his (her) grandmother?: kooneenin hiniiiwoho', koohiniiiwoho'

**BEACH** ses3oow noobei'i (means: "sand at the edge of the water")

**BEAD** (a small piece of material pierced for threading) ceeneeteeyoo' , pl. ceeneeteeyou'u (refers to: smaller beads); cee'ibinootii, pl. cee'ibinooti'i (refers to: bigger beads); I bead: niibiici3einoo; I am beading: beniici3einoo; I will bead it for you: heetbiicitone3en; I will bead myself a headband: heetbiicitonetinoo he'iite'eici

**BEAK** (someone's) beak: bei'is, pl. be'i3o, bei'isii; its (anim. subj.) beak: hi'is; bird beak: nii'eihii bei'is

**BEAN** anim. noun; woniihihi', pl. woniihiho'; I am frying beans: hooceinoo woniihiho'

**BEAR** anim. noun, wox, pl. woxuu, obv. sg. and pl. woxuu; bear (voc.): woxuun; bear cub: woxuusoo; black bear: wo'teenox; polar (white) bear: nookox; Little Bear (name): hecesiwox; my pet bear: notonih'i wox

**BEAR** it (infant) is born: ceebii'oot, ceensih'it

**BEARD** (on the chin) biioxko'onoo; (around the mouth) biisetnoono

**BEAT** I am beating the drum: wooteiho'yeinoo; beat the drum!: woteiho'yei; he (she) is beating the drum fast: nooxneeyeinoo'yeit heesiineenoo'yeit; he (she) is beating the drum slowly: kooxo'einooho'yeit; I am beating him (her) hard: nonoonote'eiho'; I am beating him (her): tonooto'owo'; don't beat me (in a game or race)!: ciibehcebe'eih; don't beat him (her)!: ciibehcebe'eihin; don't beat (strike) me (once)!: ciibehto'owu; I am beating him (her) repeatedly: toyoutiit tooto'wo'

**BEAUTIFUL** I am beautiful: beebeeneihinoo; she is beautiful: beebeeneiht

**BEAVER** anim. noun; hebes, pl., obv. sg. and pl. hebesii; beaver lodge: hebesokoy, p. hebesokoyono; beaver dam: hookouni'

**BECAUSE** hookoh, toh-; I like you because you are pretty: heni'ni'eenebe3en toh'u3ehin; I eat because I am hungry: niibii3ihnoo hookoh heesneenoo

**BED** hooo, pl. hooowo; in bed: hoobe'; fix yourself a bed: niistii hotooo; make up your bed!: noyoo'hu'; I am already in bed (lying down): woow heniisiisibinoo; I am going to bed: heniisibinoo

**BEDBUG** anim. noun; bei'tei, pl. bei'teiwo', obv. sg. bei'teiw

**BEDRIDDEN** he (she) is bedridden with illness: ceniixo'wuusineet

**BEDTIME** nii'iis(i)biitoo'ni'

**BEE** anim. noun; koho'ok, koh'ok, kohoho'ok, pl., obv. sg. and pl. kohoh'okuu; the bees sting: kohoh'okuu niikoxkohei3i'

**BEEF** wookeciinoseino' (means: "cattle meat"); beefsteak: hocoo

**BEER** niiko'etee' (means: "it pops"); ciiteehinec (means: "foamy water")

**BEET** bee'ice'ee', pl. bee'ice'ei'i; ceeyowciineyooniini bee'ice'ee'

**BEETLE** ce'biisee, pl. ce'biiseeno'; water beetle: heneecee (same as Buffalo Bull)

**BEFORE** seeye'einihi'; I was here before: heetee nih'entoonoo; heescii- (used for future events) before you start to say anything, you have to think first: niito' niikokoh'u3ecootiini' heesciicesisinihiitoni'; before I go, I will cook: heesciice3ei'oonoo, heetbii3beenoo; hoono' tihcii- (used for past events) before I lived here, I lived in Arapahoe: hoono' tihciine'etiinoo huut, nih'iine'etiinoo huu3e' hinono'ei'; before he left, he told me a story: hoono' tihciice3ei'oot, nih'oo3itooneinoo

**BEG** he (she) is begging: hoo3iineet; he (she) begs (habitually): niihitouuhut

**BEGGAR** anim. noun; (person who eats in other people's houses) hitouhuu

**BEGIN** it is beginning: cees(is)oo'; he (she) is beginning: neniitowooteet

**BEGINNER** he (she) is a beginner: heniixoohootowoot ("he has just learned")

**BEHALF** he (she) is acting on my behalf: notoonoteit (?)

**BEHAVE** I am behaving well, peacefully: neneenii3o'oneihnoo; behave well (be quiet)!: neenii3o'oneihi

**BEHIND** hitooxuuhu'; nee'eeteebe' (in back of); I am standing behind (someone): hiitoxeeukuunoo; I am walking behind (someone): hiitooxuseenoo; don't leave me behind!: ciibehnooxu; I am behind: nii'ii3ino'oonoo; they are behind: nii'ii3ino'oo3i'

**BEIGE** ciicnisih'oo' (refers to a kind of brown)

**BEING** heniine'etiinoo' ("it is living")

**BELATED** it is belated: konouto'oo'; he (she) is belated, late, delayed: konoutoneiht

**BELCH** I am belching: benee3iceinoo; I belch (habitually): niibee3iceinoo

**BELGIAN** (draft horse) pl. biisooneehiiho' ("hairy legged ones")

**BELIEVE** I believe you: hii3oowotone3en; I believe him (her): hii3oowotono'; he (she) believes him (her): hii3oowotonoot; do you believe me?: kei3oowoton; don't believe him (her)!: cibeh'i3oowotonin; I don't believe you: heihoowuu3oowotone3

**BELLIGERENT** he (she) is being belligerent: kooko3oehtiit

**BELL** nohceineeyoo; sleigh bell, used by Native American dancers: cee'einooni', pl. cee'einooni'i; bell is ringing: nohceinooni'

**BELLY** (someone's) belly: wonot, pl. wonotono; my belly: nonot; his (her) belly: hinot; I have a big belly: beneesteh'einoo; I am lying on my belly (face down): honou'eisineno; I am cutting his (her) belly open: konoo'e3eino'

**BELLYBAND** hooxuuku

**BELLY BUTTON** be3in; my belly button: ne3in; his (her) belly button: hi3in

**BELONG** he (she) belongs: neniieniheiht; this tepee pole belongs to me: neniieheneihinoo nehe' hokoox (anim. subj.); this box belongs to me (I own this box): neniistoot nuhu' ce'eibes

**BELOW** 3ooniihi' (downwards)

**BELT** anim. noun: koyootee, koyootoo, pl. koyootooho'; my belt: nokoyootee; his, (her) belt: hikoyooteen; he (she) is wearing a belt: heneixonoot koyootee; toxook (old word)

**BENCH** beesiini' 3i'okuutooo

**BENCH WARMER** (basketball) he (she) is a bench warmer: niisiino'o' 3io'kuutooo; I am a bench warmer: niisiino'owoo 3io'kuutooo

**BEND** it is bent: noohousoo'; I am bending over: noonouwoo3einoo; he (she) is bending over: nonou'oot; the tree is bent: noohouseiht hohoot (anim. subj.); it is bent (anim. subj., e.g., a car): beneeyooneiht; it is bent (inan. subj., e.g., a can): beneeyooneeti'; it is bent: beneeyooneenoo'

**BENEFIT** beexowuh(e)tiit (thing given or bestowed)

**BEQUEATH** I am bequeathing to you: heetcebenowuune3en (pass it on to you); heetnootowuune3en (leave it for you)

**BEREAVED** he (she) is bereaved: hootowou3ecoot

**BERRY** biibinoot, pl. biibinootno

**BERSERK** he (she) is berserk (temporarily crazy): nooniiteceenoo'oot

**BESEECH** he (she) is beseeching him (her): beexoxoo'niiitowoot; she is begging for more: beexoxo'oot

**BESIDE** nooneet; sit beside (with) me!: cihniitokuwu

**BEST** it is the best: beebeeyoo', teesni'oo'; this is my best horse: nehe' honouneenii3eiht notonihii'

**BEST** try your best!: nih'oniitowoo; I am trying my best: niih'oniitowoonoo; let's all join together and try our best! hehbeh'iitowoon; we will all join together and try our best: heetbeh'iitowoono'

**BESTOW** I am bestowing this on you (verbally): beneexowube3en; beneexowuhe3en (by action)

**BET** ciineyoot; he (she) is betting ceniineyeit; I bet she'll be late!: hoo3o' heetkoutoneiht; I bet she wouldn't pick it up if it were hers: hihneehek, hoo3o' (he)neiciwo'teno'

**BETRAY** he (she) is betraying: beihtoot ; don't betray me!: ciibehcihbeihinihi; he (she) is treacherous: beneihiinit

**BETROTHED** she is betrothed (to him): hiiniinihoot

**BETTER** tonookobee'; it is better (in comparison to something else): ceebe'eini'oo'; (it has been improved from previously): woow'uni'oo'. See also Heal, Revive

**BETTER** you better listen!: nehceh'e3tii; you better work!: nehniisi3ei

**BETWEEN** neehii3ei'; I am standing between them (inan. obj.): 3onoo3ouyookuunoo; I am standing between them (anim. obj.): 3onoo3ouyookuutonou'u; I am standing between them (inan. obj.): 3onoo3ouyookuutowoo

**BEWARE** he (she) is beware of him (her): hoonoyoohootowoot

**BEWITCH** he (she) is bewitched: hiihooko'oet

**BEYOND** hoote'ei

**BIA** (Bureau of Indian Affairs agency) niinooxuwuut

**BIAS** hooxu'oo (?)

**BIBLE** beteeno3onohoe (means: "sacred book")

**BICEPS** bees3oe', pl. bees3e'eno

**BICYCLE** cowo'ooteekoohuut (refers to: "pedals"), neniiso'ohteet, pl. neniiso'ohtee3i' ("it has two wheels")

**BID** niiheeni3ouu3oo3, nii3ouu3oo

**BIG** he (she) is big: beneesei3e'; I am big: beneesei3enoo (muscular) beneeseinoehinoo; I was big: nihbeeseinoehinoo; big man: heebe3iinen; big river: beesniicie; big toe: beesse'; big woman: heebe3iisei; I have a big head: beneese'einoo; I have big ears: beneebeeseteenoo; I have a big ear: beneeseteenoo; I have big eyes:

beneebeexookunoo; it (inan. subj.) is big: beneesoo'; how big is it (inan. subj.)?:  
tou3ei'oo; how big is it (anim. subi.)?: tou3ei3

**BIGAMY** she has more than one husband: hiicebeeniseet; he has more than one wife:  
neniisii'oonet

**BIG DIPPER** (seven principal stars of the constellation) teebiiceso'o'

**BIG LODGE PEOPLE** (Arapahoan group) beesoowuunen, pl. beesoowuuneno' (Note:  
many people say this name actually means "great lakes people"); Big Lodge/Great  
Lakes language: beesoowuuyeitiit; he (she) was speaking Big Lodge/Great Lakes  
language: nihbeesoowuuyeitit

**BILE** niihooyoo' (means: "it is yellow"); hinihiciinihooyoo' (refers to: bladder bile)

**BILL** hiteyoo, hiteyoono (pl.) (a bill for things received)

**BILLFOLD** niisbei'ci3eiwoo

**BILLINGS** (Montana) woxuuniicie (means: "bear river"); tebexonoo ("saw")

**BILLION** nonouu3oo

**BILL OF SALE** neciiyoono wo3onohuutowoo

**BIND** I am binding it (inan. obj.) together: beenookutiinoo; I am binding (tying) him:  
tonouku3o'

**BINGE** he (she) is on a binge (drinking): noononsih'ebit

**BINGO** cebiihetiit

**BINOCULARS** noohoo3oono (pl.)

**BIRCH** bee'exooti', pl. bee'exooti'i

**BIRD** anim. noun; nii'eihii, obv. sg nii'ehio, pl. nii'ehiiho', obv. pl. nii'ehiiho, voc. nii'ehiin;  
little bird: nii'ehihi', hecesii'ehihi' (sparrow), hecesii'eihii

**BIRTH** she (human) is giving birth: ceesii'oot; she (animal) is giving birth: ceeniiseit

**BIRTHDAY** cebii'ooniisi'; my birthday: netiisiinib, nih'ii'censinenoo, nih'ii'cebii'oonoo; it is  
my birthday: nuhu' hiiwoonhehe' (toh'uusiini') netiisiinib; happy birthday: hoonobee'  
hetiisiineb

**BISCUIT** cee'tei', pl. cee'tei'i; co'coo (refers to: a piece of bread)

**BISHOP** neeceeheinouhut (Catholic), neeceebeetenih'oo3oo

**BITCH** hox(e)hisei

**BITE** toyo'oet; I am biting him (her, it) (anim. obj.): tooyowo'; the dog is biting me: he3 tooyoobeinoo, the dog bit me: he3 nihtoyoobeinoo; the dog is biting him (her): he3ebii (obv.) tooyobeit; the dog bites him (her): he3ebii (obv.) niitoyobeit; he (anim. sub;.) is biting the dog: tooyowoot he3ebii (obv.); I have bitten off a piece of it (inan. obj.): koo'ootowoo; he (she) bit off a piece (of s.t. anim.) nihko'owoot

**BITTER** it tastes bitter (sour): seniisnookucoo'; it is bitter: niihoo'yoo', niih'oucoo' (see: PEPPER)

**BITTER COLD** nookoo3oo'

**BITTERROOT** wooxucoo' (a Rocky Mountain plant) ("it tastes bad")

**BITTERWEED** (sneezeweed) (hi)3iwohoeno

**BLAB** he (she) is blabbing ("tattle-taling"): hoonokotoot

**BLACK** I am black: woo'teeneihinoo; he (she) is black: woo'teeneiht; it (inan. obj.) is black: wo'oteeyoo'; it (inan. obj.) is turning black (rapidly): woo'teeninoo'oo', (slowly) woo'teenoo'oo'; he (she) is suddenly turning black: woo'teeninoo'oot; he (she) suddenly turned black: nihwo'teeninoo'oot; it (inan. obj.) was black: nihwo'oteeyoo'; black cow: woo'teenookec; I have a black eye (from bruising): woo'teenookunoo; I have black eyes: wonoowo'teenookunoo; black bear: wo'teenox; black pepper: woo'teennih'oucoo'

**BLACK BEAR** (Arapaho chief) wo'teenox

**BLACKBERRY** suggested word: wo'teenibino ("black berries")

**BLACKBIRD** anim. noun; nih'eeno', obv. sg., pl., and obv. pl. nih'eenou'u

**BLACK COAL** (Arapaho chief) wo'ooseinee'

**BLACK EYE** he (she) has a black eye: heeteheekut

**BLACKFOOT** woo'teeneihteeet, woo'teeneihtee3i'

**BLACK-FOOTED FERRET** coo3oniiseihon ("prairie dog weasel")

**BLACK HILLS (SD)** woxniinon ("bear's tepee"), wo'teenniiinon ("black tepee")

**BLACK KETTLE** (Cheyenne chief) wo'teenoo, wo'teenoo'o



**BLACK PERSON** anim. noun; wo'(o)teennih'oo3oo, woo'oteeyoo', pl. wo'teenih'oo3ou'u, woo'oteeyou'u

**BLADDER** hiniis, pl. hiniis(i)no

**BLAME** ho3oowubetiit; I blame you: hoo3oowube3en; he (she) blames him (her): hoo3oowuwoot; he (she) blames me: hoo3oowubeinoo; don't blame me!: ciibeh'o3oowuwu

**BLAND** (taste) it is bland: noo3oncoo'

**BLANKET** hou, pl. houwo; my blanket: notou; blanket (with many different colors in its design): kokteenou

**BLASPHEMY** (disrespect for what is sacred) konooko3ooyoo3ito' (?)

**BLAST** niih'ineete' (gust of wind)

**BLAZE** niihi'neene3ee'

**BLEACH** it is bleached: nonookoxuusee' (e.g., to whiten something in the sun)

**BLEAK** it is bleak (not encouraging): hoowoo3iinoo3oo

**BLEED** it is bleeding: bee'iini'; it is bleeding (profusely): nono'o3ii'oo', ceenii'oo'; I am bleeding: nonoo3iitooonoo; my nose is bleeding: ceneitoneenoo

**BLEMISH** wooxu'oot; he (she) has a blemish (on the face): wooxu'eiht

**BLEND** ceeyownohku' (refers to: a mix of different things)

**BLESS** I am blessing you: benee3he3en; I will bless you: heetbee3he3en; I am being blessed (by him, her): benee3heinoo; bless me!: cihbee3hi; bless it!: bee3tii!; bless us!: bee3hei'ee!

**BLESSING** bee3iehtiit, bee3ihetiit

**BLIND** I am blind: neeniinokunoo; I was blind: nihneniinokunoo; he (she) is nearly blind: hiihoowuni'obee; I am blinded (by the sun): seniisohowunoo; he (she) is temporarily blinded: howni'ooku'oo

**BLINK** ceheek; I blink (involuntarily shutting and opening my eye): ceehheekunoo

**BLISS** (complete happiness) he (she) is in bliss: hii3oo3ei3ecoot (?)

**BLISTER** konoheceinoo'; it is blistered: konoheceise'; a blister is forming: konohecei'oo'

**BLOAT** he (she) is bloating (in the stomach): niisonteh'ei'oot; he (she) is bloated: niisonteh'eit

**BLOCK** (of wood) tebexonoo, pl. tebexonoono, ce'ibes, pl. ce'ibexo; square block (of wood) kokoyibes; block (used to support/lift something): noh'ohoe

**BLOND** he (she) is blond: nonookusoonineet

**BLOOD** be'; my blood: nebe'ib; his (her) blood: hibe'ib

**BLOOD** (Tribe) koowunehee, pl. koowuneheeno'

**BLOOD CLOT** hinot, pl. hinotno

**BLOODHOUND** anim. noun; se'teene3 ("flat eared dog")

**BLOODY** I am bloody (stained with blood): bee'iininoo; my hand is bloody: bee'iini' neecet; my foot is bloody: bee'iini' no'oo3

**BLOOM** they are blooming: konoo'okuunoo'ou'u

**BLOUSE** biixuut, hiseinbiixuut (means: "woman's shirt")

**BLOW** a puff of air: ciitoo3oo; I am blowing at him (her) (ceremonially): ceniitooow'; I am blowing: ceniitoo3einoo; I am blowing it up or at it (inan. obj.): ceniitootowoo, niiciitootowoo; I am blowing my nose: neni'iibeeno; I am blowing a whistle: neniitouw'o' nehe' kokiy (anim. obj.); I am blowing (a wind instrument): neniitouw3einoo; the wind is blowing: heeseise'; blow the car horn!: niitouwkuu3ei!

**BLUE** (or green) it (inan. subj.) is blue: ceeneeteeyoo'; he (she) is (painted) blue: ceeneeteeneiht; sky blue: hono'ceneeteeyoo'; dark blue: biikoceneeteeyoo'; green ("grass blue"): wonooxotiiceneeteeyoo'

**BLUEBERRY** suggested word: ceneeteenibino ("blue berries")

**BLUEBIRD** anim. noun; ceneeteenii'eihii

**BLUE JAY** see: BLUEBIRD

**BLUE RACER** anim. noun; niixooseiht, pl. niixoosehi3i', obv. sg. niixoosehini3

**BLUFF** hoxotoono' (see: CLIFF)

**BLUNDER** (big mistake) he (she) blundered: coo'ouu3nontoot

**BLUSH** teyeihiit (refers to embarrassment)

**BOARD** (flat piece of lumber) se'ibes, pl. se'bexo

**BOARD ROOM** hoo'eiseeno'oowu' ("meeting house")

**BOAST** he (she) is boasting: woowo'oo3etit

**BOAT** 3iiw, pl. 3iiwono; my boat: ne3iiw; his (her) boat: hi3iiw; in, on my boat(s): ne3iiwone'; I am in a boat: teneexokunoo 3iiwone'

**BOB** it is bobbing: neeneihkuunoo'oo' (refers to: bobbing up and down in water))

**BOBCAT** anim. noun; to'uu3eebexookee, pl. to'uu3eebexookeeno', to'uu3i'eibexookee, pl. to'uu3i'eibexookeeno' (refers to: "short nose")

**BODY** (human) beteneyooo, pl. beteneyoono; my body: neteneyooo; body of water: coo'oowuse'; she has a nice, attractive body: nooxoseinoehit

**BOIL** anim. noun, (pussy skin inflammation) beci'oocoo, co'oocoo, pl. beci'oocoono', co'oocoono; his (her) boil: hici'oocoow; abscess: beniini' hesowo

**BOIL** it is boiling (mad or excited): konoote'; it boiled: nihkoote'; I am boiling this water: konoohowoo nuhu' nec; I will boil this water: heetkoohowoo nuhu' nec; the coffee is boiled, is done: konoote' woo'teenooowu'; he (she) is boiling mad: 3ooxonineet

**BOLD** he (she) is bold (impudent): betiiceheiht ; he (she) is bold (brave) heniihoho'neiht

**BOLT** (fastener) hootoo'hoe, pl. hootoo'hoeno

**BOLT** I am bolting it (the door): ceebi3kuutiinoo (tecnoo), nii'oo'ohowoo

**BONE** hix, pl. hixonoo; my bone: netixoneb; my bones: netixonowo; his (her) bone: hitixoneb; in my bones: netixone', netixonebe'

**BONE NECKLACE** hixonoein, beii'3ooxuu

**BONY** (skinny) I am bony: wooxooneehinoo

**BOOGEYMAN** anim. noun; biibeet, pl. biibee3i', biibeeno'

**BOOK** wo3onohoe, pl. wo3onohoeno

**BOOKKEEPER** anim. noun; wo3onoheih; head bookkeeper: neeceewo3onoheihii

**BOOST** nihcenoo, hihcenoo

**BOOT** heyoo'ooyoono'oh (?), pl. heyoo'ooyoono'ohno; cowboy boots: touhoono'oh, pl. touhoono'ohno

**BORDER** heenei'ooxeise'; border (of clothing): cei'yoonohuutono (pl.)

**BORE** I am boring a hole: toonci3einoo

**BORING** he (she) is bored: ciisbinoo'oot; I am bored (habitually): niiciisbinoo'oonoo

**BORROW** I am borrowing it (anim. or inan. obj.): hootooneenoo; I borrowed it: nih'otooneenoo; I am borrowing it from him (her) hootonowo'; I am borrowing it from you: hootonobe3en; you are borrowing it from me: hootonowun; he (she) is borrowing a horse from him (her): hootonowoot hitonih'in; I will borrow it from you (for a short time): heetnecootoonobe3en

**BOSS** neecee; my boss: neneceeb; I am your (sg.) boss: neneceewoone3en; I am the boss of it: neneceewootowoo; I am the boss: neneceebenoo

**BOSSY** he (she) is bossy, acts bossy (generally): niineeceekobeet; he is acting bossy towards him: neneceekowootonoot

**BOTH** niiso'uuhu'; both of us: hehniisino', niiso'uuhu' neneenino'; use both hands: tonounoo hiitonihi' heecetno

**BOTHER** he (she) is bothering me: cenou'uheinoo; he (she) is always bothering me: niiteco'oncou'uheinoo; don't bother me!: ciibehcou'uhu; don't bother him (her)!: ciibehcou'uhun; don't bother it!: ciibehcou'utii

**BOTHERSOME** it is bothersome: niiciini'oxuu3einoo'; he (she) is bothersome: niiciini'oxuu3ei

**BOTTLE** cenihcoo', pl. cenihcou'u (means: "it is clear"); there is water in the bottle: cee'eise' nec cenihcoone'

**BOTTOM** (under water) 3ooyecihi'

**BOULDER** heebetoh'oonookee (means: "large rock")

**BOULDER (Colorado)** heet3iixobee' ("where it is steep")

**BOUNCE** it (anim. subj.) has bounced (e.g., a ball): nooh'uhcehisi'; it has bounced, (inan. subj.): nooh'uhcehise'; I am bouncing it (inan. obj.): nonoonoh'uhcehisiinoo; I

am bouncing it (anim. obj.): nonoonoh'uhcehis(i)wo'; I am bouncing things:  
nonoonoh'uhcehise3einoo

**BOW** (for shooting arrows) beete', pl. beetei; my bow: nebeete'

**BOW** (as a tied ribbon to wear) co'o'ei

**BOWL** ce'einoo

**BOWLEGGED** I am bowlegged: toonohkeenoo

**BOWLING** teeckuuhut ("it is rolled" - refers to bowling ball); I am going bowling:  
heetwonteeckuu3einoo; I am rolling/bowling the ball: teeckuu3o'

**BOX** ce'eibes, pl. ce'eibexo

**BOX ELDER TREE** hoxwuus ("rotten (wood) bush")

**BOXING** teetebe'eihetiit, heenete'eihetiit, boo3etiit; I am boxing against him:  
teneetebe'eiho', heneenete'eiho'

**BOX SPRING** xoncino'oniiniihoo (?)

**BOY** anim. noun; (teenager) honoh'oe; little boy: honoh'ehihi', pl. honoh'ehih'o', obv. sg.  
honoh'ehiho'

**BOYFRIEND** your boyfriend: hebii'o'oon; she has a boyfriend: hiibii'o'oonit

**BRACELET** woxon, pl. woxono; your bracelet: howoxon

**BRAID** (a length of braided hair) nii3ootee'ee, pl. nii3ootee'eenoo; I am braiding my hair:  
nenii3ootee'einoo; I am braiding it (inan. obj.): nenii3ooteenowoo

**BRAIN** beteec, pl. beteec(i)no, beteeko, beteecii; my brain: neteec; his (her) brain:  
hiteec

**BRAKE** (a device for arresting motion) sonoyo'ohtoo'ohoe

**BRANCH** hitei, pl. (hi)teino; on a branch: hiteine'; it (anim. subj.) has (many) branches:  
ceetounit

**BRAND** (on cattle) wo3onoxoh'oe

**BRAT** hoohookeenit tei'yoonehe' (means: "crazy little child")

**BRAVE** he (she) is brave: heniihoho'neiht

**BRAWL** niinihi'neeyootiit ("he is really arguing intensely")

**BREAD** co'coo; piece of bread: co'oc; fried bread: cebteenocoo (means: "grease bread:"); Dutch-oven bread: hii'oo3iinoonocoo; commercial bread: nih'oo3ouco'coo ("white man's bread"); Indian-made (flat) bread: nono'einoc; hard bread: be3o'oc; did you eat the bread?: koohehbii3, keihbii3 co'coo;

**BREADPAN** cebi3nooo

**BREAK** it is beaking: teebino'oo'; I am breaking a stick: teebenowoo bes; I have broken it (inan. obj.): teebkuutiinoo; I have broken it (anim. obj.): teebkuu3o'; I have broken my leg: teebisetiinoo no'oo3; the cup has just broken: touyoo3oo'use'; the pencil has just broken: teebinoo'oot wo3onohooe (anim. subj.); it broke (inan., subj.): nihtebinoo'oo'; the dam is breaking: hokouuyoo 3ooxunoo'oo'; my car (or any other vehicle) has broken down: 3oowounoo'oo3einoo; broken (arrow): toowoti' (ho3 )

**BREAK** take a break!: nehciintoo ("you should stop for a while!"); they are taking a break in the meeting: tooyeinousneetiini'; we will take a break: heetoyeinousineno'

**BREAKABLE** it is breakable: niiceeseitebinoo'oo', niiciinowuutebino'oo'

**BREAKFAST** nohkuseic bii3hiit (means: "morning food")

**BREAST** be3en ; pl. be3eno; my breasts: ne3eno; she has large breasts: beneebes3eneet

**BREATH** hoowu3oow; my breath: notoowu3oow; your breath is bad: woxuboetinen; he (she) has bad breath: woxuboeti'

**BREATHE** I am breathing: honoowu3oowunoo

**BREECHCLOUT** wonout, pl. wonoutono; his breechclout: hinout; he is wearing a breechclout: hiinoutonit

**BREED** (of horses) niiihooxobeet

**BREEZE** teneiise'; kooxo'toese'

**BREW** (coffee) koonoohuu' woo'teenooowu'

**BRIBE** hiibinee hookuu'eebiit

**BRIDE** wonooniisit (means: "new wife")

**BRIDEGROOM** wonooniiniinit (means: "new husband")

**BRIDGE** hooxuu3iiw, pl. hooxuu3iiwono; build a bridge!: hooxuu3iibee!

**BRIDLE** ciitohkokneeyoo

**BRIEF** (short period of time) neesecihi'

**BRIER** toxu'biixo (pl.); toxu'biis (sg.)

**BRIGHT** it (inan. subj.) is bright: nooh'oe'; it (inan. subj.) is very bright: teesnoh'oe'; it (inan; subj.) is bright (brightly colored): teesoo'; they are bright: teesou'u; it is burning brightly: noo'ohutee'

**BRING** bring it here!: ceixotii; bring me the stick!: ceixotoni hinee bes; bring it over here!: ceixotii; I am bringing him (her, it) inside (anim. obj.) in: ceniiteno'; I have brought it: noo'uxotiinoo; I have brought him/her: noo'uxoho': I have brought it to you: noo'uxotone3en: I am bringing things: noo'uxo3einoo: I am bringing it outside: nouutenowoo; he is bringing out a song, making it public: biiso'ootiit niiboot

**BROAD** it (inan. subj.) is broad: ciixoyoo', too'obee'

**BROADCAST** beneeseenetiinoo'

**BROADEN** it has been broadened: ciixoyeihi'

**BROKE** I am broke: teebeihinoo, teebinoo'oonoo; it is broken: toowoti'

**BROOCH** hoyeibi3oo

**BROOM** wotio'hoe, pl. wotio'hoeno

**BROTH** hokok (soup)

**BROTHER** anim. noun; my elder brother: neeseh'e; his (her) elder brother: hisoh'o (obv.); voc. neisoh'oo; my brother: notonoh'oeheb (man speaking), netesei (woman speaking); my younger brother (to a male speaker): neehebehe'

**BROTHER-IN-LAW** anim. noun; my brother-in-law (man speaking): neyoo, pl. neyoono'; voc. yoo; his brother-in-law: hiyoon (obv.); my brother-in-law (woman speaking): nei3ebi; nei3oboo (vocative, female speaker)

**BROW** co'ou'oo (forehead)

**BROWN** he (she) is brown: niisih'eiht, it (inan. subj.) is brown: niisih'oo'; my hair is brown: nei3e'ee niisih'oo'; it has turned brown (buckskin): niisih'oxohu'; it has turned brown: niisih'inoo'oo'; he (she) has light brown hair: niihoo'eit

**BRUISE** heetehee', heeteheet; it (inan. subj.) is bruised: heetehinoo'oo'

**BRUSH** 3o'ote'eihoo; kooxooneeyoo (refers to: horse brush)

**BRUSH** I am brushing (washing) my teeth: heehiisetiinoo neicito; brush your teeth!: hehiisetii heicito!; I am brushing my hair: 3oo'ote'eiheinoo

**BRUSHFIRE** kootee'

**BRUTAL** he (she) is brutal: noonoxooteiht

**BRUTALITY** nonoxootehiit (cruelty)

**BUBBLE** it is bubbling (it is boiling): konootee'

**BUCK** (male deer or antelope) neeceesebi

**BUCKBOARD** se'eibesiiinotii

**BUCKET** nookhoenooo; galvanized bucket: niice'nooo (gray)

**BUCKLE** buckle your seatbelt!: hoxkuhu!

**BUCKSKIN** biixot, pl. biixotii; I am wearing buckskin (antelope): niisicehinouhunoo

**BUFFALO** anim. noun; buffalo bull: heneecee, pl. heneeceeno', obv. sg. heneeceed; herd of buffalo: hii3einoon; buffalo chips: biihi3ii; young buffalo cow: nonooni, pl. nonoonihiiho'; buffalo hide: heecen, heneeceednotoyeic; buffalo calf: nihoonou'u, pl. nihoonou'uho'; buffalo robe: biixou, hii3einoonou, pl. hii3einoonouwo

**BUFFALO** (area in Wyoming) hoheisiiniicie (means: "crazy woman creek")

**BUFFALO BERRY** hooxeehib, pl. hooxeehib(i)no

**BUFFALO BILL CODY** heeni'eit ("he has long hair")

**BUFFALO LODGE** (women's ceremony) benouhtowu'

**BUG** anim. noun; biisee, pl. biiseeno', obv. sg. biiseen

**BUGGY** hecexotii, hecoxotii, pl. hecexotiiwo

**BUGLE** beniiniitou3oo ("soldier's whistle")



**BUILD** I am building a house: hoo'oobeihinoo, neniistiinoo ho'oowu'; my father built it: neisonoo nihniistiit; I am building a sweat lodge: niinii3oeeenowoo ciibeet; I am building a fire: woottoneenoo

**BULLBERRY** hooxeehib, pl. hooxeehibino

**BULLDOG** anim. noun; cei'i'eine3, pl., obv. sg. and pl. cei' i'eine3ebii

**BULLET** kokiyono3, pl. kokiyono3ii (means: "gun arrows")

**BULLFROG** heebe3nooxobe' ("big frog"); ceneeteenooxobe' ("green frog")

**BUM** he (she) is a bum: beniito'oteiht

**BUMBLEBEE** anim. noun; heebe3kohoh'ok, heebe3koh'ok (means: "big bee")

**BUMP** ce'e3eisneet; I am bumping against him (her): cee'e3eisinenoona'; I am bumping over something: cee'e3eisininoo

**BUMPY** (ground) teniitiiyo'bee'

**BUNDLE** cee'eekuhu'; I am bundling things together: cee'eeku3einoo; I am bundling it up (inan.): cee'eekutiinoo; I am bundling it up (anim.): cee'eekuu3o'

**BURDEN** he (she) has a burden( heavy load or responsibility): hiiheyeyinooxut ("he is carrying something heavy")

**BURGLAR** heebi3cii3teihii, heebii3cii3eenebiiteihii

**BURIAL** noohoonxoehtiit

**BURN** (on one's skin) hotoh'ouut

**BURN** it (inan. subj.) is burning: nonootee', koohooxoe'; it is burning brightly: noo'ohutee'; the barn burned down/up: nihbeetete' hini' woxhooxuuno'oowu'

**BURN** (something) I have burned it (inan. obj.) up: beneetoxoh'owoo; you really burned up your liver, because you always drink: nooxowbeetoxoh'ow hetisineb, tohuuteco'onih'ebin

**BURR** woniseineehiis, pl. woniseineehiisii

**BURRO** nookxoteihii, pl. nookxoteehiiho'

**BURROWING OWL, PRAIRIE OWL** tebe'eibee3ei

**BURST** it has burst and scatted all over: niih'eiko'etee'

**BURY** we are burying it, covering it up (anim.): kootoyohoeni'; it is buried: kootoyohu'

**BUS** neyei3einotii, nihoonotii

**BUSH** (it is a bush, it is bushy) coo'oo'ee'; in the bush: heetcoo'oo'ee'

**BUSY** I am busy: neneetonouhunoo; I will be busy: heetneetonouhunoo

**BUT** 'oh nihii, 'oh, 'oh beebeet

**BUTCHER** neh'eihii (refers to: "slaughterer"); ceniiheihii (refers to: "meat cutter")

**BUTTE** coo'oteyoo', coo'otoyoo'; pl. coo'oteyou'u, coo'otoyou'u

**BUTTER** nihooncebitee (means: "yellow grease")

**BUTTERFLY** anim. noun; nih'ooteibehii, pl. nih'ooteibeehiiho'

**BUTTOCK** besoo, pl. besoono

**BUTTON** hoxkuhuut, pl. hoxkuhoutono; button up!: hoxkuhu

**BUY** I am buying it (inan. obj.): hootoonootowoo; I am buying: hootooneeno; I am buying it (anim. obj.): hootoonoo3o'; I am buying it for her, to give to her: hootoonee3exo'

**BUYER** anim. noun; hotooneihii

**BY** (past) he (she) walked by: nihcebiseet; the bird flew by: nihcebih'ohut; a duck swam by: siisiikou' nihcowouwut

**BY** (by means of, from) hi'-, hi'iihi'; he (she) got smart by reading: heni'e'eiht neyei3oot; I am making money by dancing: heni'ceestoonoo betoot

**BY-STANDER** hesooku'ouhuu, pl. hesooku'oohuuho' (on-looker)

# C

**CABBAGE** niisei'kooti'i (pl.), sei'kootii, niico'oxet (sg.), pl. niico'oxetii

**CABIN** see3iino'oowu' (means: "pine house"); besiino'oowu' (refers to: any log house)

**CABLE** bei'ci3eiseenook (means: "iron rope")

**CACTUS** anim. noun; ho'yoox, hoh(o)'oyoox, pl. ho'yooxuu

**CADDO** toniibeenen (f.), toniibeenesei (f.), pl. toniibeenenno', toniibeenesei'no' (means: "pierced nose")

**CAGE** hoononi3einiini ciih'oese' (means: "screen for keeping (animals)")

**CAKE** nisikocoo, pl. nisikocoono (refers to: pastry or sweet baked goods)

**CALCULATOR** wo'to3onohoe ("it adds/gather it in writing")

**CALF** (the young of the cow) anim. noun; wokeciisoo, pl. wokeciisoono' ; (older form) woo' (refers to: fetus), pl. wou'u; buffalo calves: nihoonou'u (means: "yellow calves")

**CALF** (body part) both anim. and inan. noun; cih'i3, pl. cih'i3no('); my calf: neci'i3; his (her) calf: hici'i3in (obv.)

**CALICO** kookouniisoo' (means: "it is thin")

**CALL** nooteineebetiit; I am calling for you: nooteinebe3en; I am calling for him (her): nooteineewo'; he (she) is calling for him (her): nooteineewoot; call him (her) over!: 3ebeetsinee; a person who calls, caller: nooxneihii

**CALLUS** wo'oo'3eito

**CALM** it is calm (outside): teneiitooyoo'; it is calm (water): teneiitoonoowuse', teneiitoonoowu'; it is calm, tranquil weather: koe'teisooo'; he (she) is calm: teneiitooneiht

**CALUMET** (OK) heceshowoh'oowu' (means: "little town")

**CAMEL** anim. noun; coo'tooyo', pl. coo'tooyou'u

**CAMERA** wo3oninoo'oo3oo, pl. wo3oninoo'oo3oono

**CAMP** I am camping: honootiino; he (she) is camping: honootiit; I will be camping: heetnootiino; people are in the process of camping (of coming together): honoo'eikoni'; camp of tepees or tents: niinon honootee'; camp circle: neneeyei3oonootee', neeyei3oonootee'; I saw him (her) in the camp: nihnoohowo' heetoh'ootee'

**CAN** niini'-; I can do it: niini'toonoo; I can drink: niini'benenoo; I can eat: niini'bii3ihnoo; I can walk: niini'cebiseenoo; I cannot drink: neihoowuni'ben, neihoowuni'iiniben; I can write (I write well): niini'o3onoheinoo

**CAN** (container) 3owo3nooo, pl. 3owo3noono

**CANADA GOOSE** nenebiihi' nei'ii (means: "northern geese")

**CANADIAN RIVER (OK)** hooxeiniicii ("wolf river")

**CANAL** koh'ouuhoe

**CANARY** anim. noun; nihoonii'ehihi' (means: "little yellow bird")

**CANCEL** (do away with) neneenoonhi'

**CANCER** hesiwo ("sores")

**CANDLE** niinen nohoe'3eeyoo (means: "fat lamp")

**CANDY** ceeceibeceino', pl. ceeceibeceinou'u (refers to: taffy being pulled)

**CANE** hookotoh, pl. hookotohuno; my cane: notookotoh; I am using a cane: honookotohunoo

**CANINE** heetooku3, pl. heetookuto

**CANNED GOODS** koo'ohwootno

**CANNIBAL** niibiineet, pl. niibiinee3i'; cannibal tribe in Arizona: wouwonee3i'

**CANNON** beniineniini heebe3kokiy ("soldier big gun")

**CANOE** 3iiw (boat), he (she) is canoeing: cowouhtiit

**CANTEEN** niibecoo, niibecohuut, pl. niibecohuutono (refers to: anything used to carry water)

**CANTALOUPE** anim. noun; niiscibouhut, pl. niiscibouhu3i' (means: "it smells sweet")

**CANTANKEROUS** he (she) is cantankerous, prickly, difficult to deal with: ceesoneiht

**CANTON** (OK) wooxu'eit (means: "ugly face" -- named for an Arapaho band who settled there")

**CANTONMENT** (OK) toukoo'oe' (means: "timbered valley")

**CANVAS** bee3o'ooti' (means: "it is stiff, hard material")

**CANYON** there is a canyon (here, there): heeyeicoo'; where the canyon ends: heetniicoo'; heetohniicoo'; benii3oonoo' (cliff); in the canyon: heetbii3oonoo'

**CAP** co'te', pl. co'te'no; my cap: neco'te'

**CAPABLE** I am capable: nii'iiniinoo

**CAPE** hoxou, pl. hoxouwo

**CAPITOL** (building) hooxuwuuno'oowu'

**CAPSIZE** it (inan. subj.) is capsizing: hii3okounoo'oo'; it capsized: nih'i3okounoo'oo'

**CAPTIVE** touninoo, wowooo (old word); he (she) was held captive: nihwowooniinit; I am taking captives: tonounineenoo.

**CAPTURE** I am capturing him (her): tonouninoo3o'; he (she) is capturing him (her): tonouninoo3oot;

**CAR** anim. noun; neniihen (niiniihen) cebkoohut (means: "it runs by itself"), pl. neniihen cebkoohu3i'; my car: nototii, pl. nototiiwo' (means: "my wheel"); his (her) car: hitotiiw; on my car: nototiibe', teesiihi' nototiibe'; I have a black car: woo'teenotiibeeno; black car: woo'teenotii; I have a new car: wonoonotiibeeno

**CARCASS** (dressed) ceniihoo, pl. ceniihoono

**CARD** sei'kuu3oo, pl. sei'kuu3oono; he (she) is playing cards: sei'kuu3eet; he (she) plays cards (is a card player): niisei'kuu3ei't

**CARDBOARD** hookoyo3onohoe ("thick paper")

**CARDINAL** (bird) anim. noun; bei'ii'eihii ("red bird")

**CARE** I am caring for him (her): heneeteniiho'; I will care for you: heetneeteniihe3en; take care of yourselves!: heeteeniiheti'; take (pl.) care of him (her, them)!: heeteniihe'

**CAREFUL** I am being careful: neestouuhnoo; I am careful (habitually) : niinestouuhnoo, kookono'owooteihinoo (means: "I am careful and do things right")

**CARELESS** he (she) is careless, without respect: ciibobooteiht, hoowbobooteih

**CARLETON** (OK) ciiwo'ohnii (means: "wears not shoes -- refers to a white man who used to live there)

**CARNIVAL** ceeyowteexokuutono (means: "different rides")

**CARNIVORE** hoseinouniixoneehii, pl. hoseinouniixoneehiiho' ("meat eater")

**CARPENTER** ho'oowbeihii

**CARPET** so'oo3oo (or anything that lies flat, e.g., tablecloth)

**CARROT** anim. noun; yeneinit, pl. yeneini3i'

**CARRY** I am carrying you: neniwouh'ne3en; I am carrying him (her): neniwouh'uno'; he (she) is carrying him (her): neniwouh'unoot; carry me!: niwouh'uni; I am carrying him (her) on my back: 3enei'eikoho'

**CARRY-OUT** I am taking food with me: neniwokuseenoo

**CARTILAGE** hi3ei3

**CARTON** (a full box of something) nii3oo'kohou' (?)

**CARVE** I am carving it (inan. obj.): neni3oxowoo; I am carving it (an object construed as anim., e.g., a horse out of wood): neni3eso'; I will carve the pumpkin: heetkoe'3eino' ("I will cut it open")

**CASE** (box) ce'einox; parfleche: ho'uwoonox, pl. ho'uwoono3o

**CASINO** cebiihineeno'oowu', niitcebiihinootiini'

**CASKET** 3eiisineet, pl. 3eiisineetno (means: "put inside, " see: INSIDE, JAIL)

**CASPER** (Wyoming) bei'iniicie (means: "shell river")

**CASTRATE** I am castrating him (e.g., a bull): kou'uso'; he (she) is castrating him: kou'usoot

**CAT** anim. noun; wo'ooo, pl. and obviatives wo'ouu; voc. wo'ouun

**CATASTROPHE** nonoono'o3oo' (means: "it is really tough")

**CATCH** I have caught you (I am running after you): heniisiitene3en; I have caught him (her): heniisiiteno'; he (she) has caught him (her): heniisiitenoot; catch me!: hiisiiteni, cih'iisiiteni; I caught him (her): nih'iisiiteno'; I am catching fish (or some other animal in a trap or snare): nooyeinoo; I caught fish: cee3einoo;

**CATCH** I have caught a cold: heniiseinoo

**CATFISH** biiseeneb (older) biiseenowo' (modern) ("insect fish")

**CATHEDRAL** heebe3beteentoono'oowu'

**CATERPILLAR** beexoubiisee, neyooxet

**CATHOLIC** Catholic priest: heeninouhut (wears long garments), pl. heeninouhu3i'

**CATSUP** boo'oowu' (means: "red liquid", same as : HUDSON, POPO AGIE RIVER)

**CATTAIL** yeyeyinoxuus, pl. yeyeyinoxuusii; no'outihii, pl. no'outihiino (means: "squirrel tail") (possibly not a correct word)

**CATTLE** wookecii (bovine animals)

**CAVE** ceniitoute', toonoti' (a hole in the ground), neniicisoo' (it is empty, hollow)

**CAVITY** (in tooth) toonoti' beici3

**CD, COMPACT DISK** koo'eineenetiinoo' ("round talker")

**CEASE-FIRE** a cease-fire is in effect: ceniiyoo3eti'

**CEDAR** be'e3einooo, pl. be'e3einooono; I use cedar for incense: be'e3einooo nii'iiceeh'einoo; I am burning incense (from cedar): ceneeh'einoo

**CELEBRATE** heenouutoot

**CELLAR** tono'wuuhoe

**CELLPHONE** nii3ooneiwoteikuu3oo ("goes with you phone"), woteikuu3oonehe' ("little phone"). See also Minutes.

**CEMENT** bee3e'inoo'oo' (means: "it becomes hard")

**CEMETERY** nenihteetoneeno' sei'si'i, heetohse'esneetini', heetohsei'si'i (means: "where they are laid"), heetohciinenee3i' (means: "where they are buried")

**CENT** (coin) anim. noun; niibe'heiht

**CENTIPEDE** anim. noun; howohoochteihii, hoowuho'ohteet ("many legs")

**CENTER** in the center (middle): neehii3ei', 3oo3oonihi'

**CENTER POLE** (in sun dance) noh'ouuhtoohoe'

**CEREAL** nohkuseicbii3hiit ("morning food")

**CEREMONY** houuwoo'oot

**CERTAIN** it is certain: hii3oownee'eesoo'; I am certain of it: nee'ee3e'inowoo

**CERTIFY** xonouuwooteenebi'

**CHAIN** touku3eibei'ci3ei'i

**CHAIN SAW** tebexonoo

**CHAIR** 3io'kuutooo, pl. 3io'kuutooono

**CHAIRPERSON** 3io'kuutoohouhuuhuu; (male) 3io'kuutooniinen; (female) 3io'kuutoonisei

**CHALLENGE** seesiihiit; I am challenging you: seesiihiitone3en; I am challenging: seesiihiitonoo

**CHAMPION** (first prize winner) niitowooyeihii

**CHANCE** I will have the chance to see him when we go to town: niibes heetnoohowo' woteekoo'huno'ohk; did you see him, by chance/did you happen to see him? keihcee3noohowoo

**CHANGE** it is changing: hookoo3oo'; I am changing it (inan. obj.): hookootenowoo; I am changing physically): cee'ixo'oonoo; I have changed: cee'eseihinoo (I am different); I have changed (over the years): ceesii'ootowoo

**CHAOS** noonsoo' (it is confusion, a mess)

**CHARACTER** (the way a person is) heesneniiwoohut

**CHARCOAL** wo'oos

**CHARGE** he (she) is in charge (of it): neneeceewooto'; he (she) is in charge of him (her) or them: neneeceewoonoot



**CHARITY** howouuyoo; he (she) is charitable: hoowouuyei'it

**CHARITY CLUB** (Native American Church) ti'ebiinehiiho'

**CHARM** he (she) is using a charm: hiixoyooniheiht

**CHASE** I am chasing you: yeneihone3en, yiih'oone3en; he (she) is chasing me: yeneihoneinoo; I am chasing him (her): yeneihono', yiih'oono'; he (she) is chasing him (her): yeneihonoot, yiih'oonoot; don't chase me!: ciibeh(cih)yih'ooni; he (she) is chasing a game animal: yih'oowoot, yeneihowoot; there was a chase taking place (narr. past): hee'ihyih'oowootiin; I am chasing him (her) away: cee3eso'ono'; I am chasing him (her) away from a group: konouuteso'ono'

**CHAT** I am chatting: ceniihouutnoo; he (she) is chatting: ceniihouutit; he (she) chats (is fond of chatting): niiciihouutit; don't chat!: ciibehciihouuti

**CHATTER** cehouutiit, nicehouuyeineetiit

**CHEAP** it (anim. subj.) is cheap: 3onoonouhut; it (inan. subj.) is cheap: hoowoowohouhu' (inexpensive), 3onoonou'u'

**CHEAT** I am cheating (habitually): niineenehtonitonoo; I am cheating my friend: neehtoniho' neiteh'ei; I am cheating you: neehtonihe3en; he (she) is cheating him (her): neehtonihoot; he (she) cheated his (her) friend: hiniiteh'eiho (obv.) nihnehtonihoot; don't cheat me!: ciibehcihnehtonihi; don't cheat us!: ciibehnehtonihei'ee; don't cheat him (her, them)!: ciibehnehtonihin

**CHEATER** he (she) is a cheater: neehtoneiht

**CHECK** (money draft) nooko3onohoe, pl. nooko3onohoeno (means: "white paper:), wo3onhoe bei'ci3e

**CHEEK** (be)ce'i'oo; my cheek: nece'i'oo, pl. nece'i'oono

**CHEERFUL** I am cheerful: hoonobeihinoo; be cheerful!: honobeihi

**CHEERLEADER** anim. noun; ciiciiciheihii, pl. ciiciiciheihiiho'

**CHEESE** ciiis; I like (to eat) cheese: niini'icetowoo ciiis

**CHERRY** biinehe'

**CHEST** my chest: nescooo'; his (her) chest, hiscooo'; on his chest: hiscoone'; I have a big chest: beneessiceinoo; you have a hairy chest: beniissicein

**CHEW** I am chewing: seeyooko'(o)ninoo, seeyoo3einoo; I chew (habitually): niiseyooko'(o)niinoo; I am chewing it: seeyootowoo; I am chewing it (anim. obj.): seeyowo'; I am chewing gum: seeyowceineenoo, seeyowceinobeenoo

**CHEWING GUM** anim. noun; seyowcei, cei

**CHEYENNE** (member of a tribe) hitesii, pl. hitesiino'; capital of Wyoming: hitesiino'oowu'; at Cheyenne: hitesiino'oowuu'

**CHICKADEE** anim. noun; hi(h)co'ooteehihi', biiceihii

**CHICKEN** anim. noun; nih'oo3ounii'eihiii ("white man's bird"), pl. nih'oo3ounii'ehiiho'

**CHICKEN HAWK** anim. noun; neseinoox, pl. neseinoxuu

**CHIEF** anim. noun; neecee, pl. neeceeno', obv. sg. neeceed; chief of police: neecee touku3eihii; the chief's cow: neecee hiwookeciiw; the chief sees this man's wife: neecee nonoohowoot nuhu'inenin hiniinin; they have no chief (no leader): hoowuuneeceebno'

**CHILD** anim. noun; tei'yoonehe', pl. tei'yoonoh'o'; very small child: tei'yoonehihi'; when was your child born?: hihtoucenis heniisoo, hihtoucenis hetei'yooniib; I have children: hiitei'yooniibinoo; sun-child: hiisiistei'yoo; star-child: ho3o'uusoo; love-child: biixsoo

**CHILDISH** he (she) is childish in thinking: tei'yooni3ecoot

**CHILI** (red chili) bee'nih'oucoo'

**CHILL** he (she) has chills (catching a cold): tooyo3inoo'oot, seniisi'oxoot; he (she) got chills (on skin) when he (she) saw a ghost: nihsiinoxonoo'oot tihnoohowoot biitein

**CHILLY** it is chilly: tooyo3oo'

**CHIMNEY** xouu'eyoo, nouuteyoo

**CHIN** wotoxko', pl. wotoxko'ono; your chin: hotoxko'

**CHINABERRY** (tree) bee3e'ixoo' ("it has hard wood")

**CHINESE** nonoo'oeneeteenowoot, pl. nonoo'oeneeteenowoo3i'; heeyooteenowoot, pl. heeyooteenowoo3i'

**CHIP** ciin(o)huxooo; wood chips: cih'oxuuu; stone chip: koni'ohoh'onookee (anim. noun), pl. koni'ohoh'onookeeno'; I am chopping wood into bits, chips: ciih'oseeenoo; I am chopping wood, and chips are falling to the ground: ceniinohuseeenoo

**CHIPPED BEEF** cih'oseino'

**CHIPMUNK** anim. noun; xoxooyoni', pl. xoxooyonii

**CHISEL** koni'ohoe, pl. koni'ohoeno

**CHOCOLATE** niisih'oo' ceeceibeceinoo' (means: "brown candy")

**CHOKE** I am choking (on something): hoo3hinoo; I am choking him (her), I have choked him (her) to death: heeciitooneno', neneetci3o'; he (she) is choking him (her): neneetci3oot; don't choke him (her) (to death)!: ciibehneetcsin

**CHOCKECHERRY** biino (pl.); eat these chokecherries!: bii3ih nuhu' biino

**CHOOSE** I am choosing (making a choice): heneeneyeixoheinoo

**CHOP** I am chopping wood: ciih'ohuseenoo; I am chopping it (e.g., meat): ciih'ohowoo (hoseino'); I am chopping it (anim. obj.): ciih'ohe'; chop it up (e.g., wood)!: cih'ohoo; I am chopping (cutting) meat into small pieces: ciih'oxowoo

**CHRIST** Hihcebe' Nih'oo3ousoo', housoo (old term)

**CHRISTIAN** I am a Christian: beeteenih'oo3ouninoo; he (she) is a Christian: beeteenih'ou3ounit

**CHRISTIANITY** nookooxuune'etiit ("cross life"); he (she) is follows the Christian way of life: niinookooxuune'etiit

**CHRISTMAS** hoonou3oo, hoonou3oot (refers to: "hanging"); at Christmas: hoonou3ooni'ehk; when is Christmas?: hetou'honou3oon

**CHRYSALIS** biiseenii3ooteeyoo, pl. biiseenii3ooteeyoono

**CHUCKHOLE** heeto'o'bee, heneeneeto'o'bee (here and there) (?)

**CHUCKLE** I am chuckling: heniibineenoonoxooninoo (means: "laughing secretly")

**CHUNK** chunk of meat: co'oseino'

**CHURCH** beteentoono'oowu'; in church: beteentoono'oowuu'

**CHURCH-GOER** niico'onbeteenitoot

**CIGAR(ETTE)** anim. noun; hiicooo, pl. hicoono', obv. sg. hicoon (also: PIPE); heetee niisiitoot ("it is already rolled") (older word, specifically for commercial cigarettes)

**CIMARRON RIVER (OK)** heneceiniicii ("buffalo bull river")

**CIRCLE** koo'einoo' (it is round); in the circle: heetko'einoo'

**CIRCLE** it (anim. subj., e.g., a bird) is circling (above): nonoononoo'oot

**CIRCULAR** it is circular: koo'einoo'

**CIRCUMFERENCE** hee3ei'ko'einoo' ("how far around it is"); what is the circumference?: tou3ei'ko'einoo; that is the circumference: nee'ee3ei'ko'einoo'

**CIRCUMSIZED** ko'(o)souhoo (circumcized boy or man)

**CITY** howoh'oowu' (many houses), pl. howoh'oowuu; in the city: howoh'oowuu'

**CLAMP** niinei'owuunoo'

**CLAN** (extended family) hoowuhneniit

**CLAP** I am clapping: konoe'sohoenoo; clap!: koe'sohoe

**CLAW** wo'ox, pl. wo'oxuu; its claw: hi'ox; it (anim. subj.) has its claws in something: heneeneibkoseiwoo3iit; it has two claws: neniiskoseit; it has sharp claws: tonootoxu'koseit

**CLAY** ho'eeet, ho'oeet, pl. ho'oeetono; white clay (for paint): nookoobe'; black clay (for paint): wo'teenobe'

**CLEAN** I am clean (free from dirt): heniiyooteih(i)noo; I am clean (I look neat): heniiyo3inouhunoo; it is clean: heniiyo3oo'; clean it!: wotie'noo

**CLEANER** (janitor) anim. noun; wotie'yehii

**CLEAR** it is clear: ciihcoo'; it is clear (water): ciihkoowu', cenihkoowu'

**CLEARING** (in the woods) to(o)noختهeni'; heescii3o' (at the edge of woods)

**CLEAR(LY)** hii'eeniihi'; speak loud and clear!: hii'eebeeseiti; I didn't hear him (her) clearly: neih'oowuu'eeniitonoo

**CLERK** anim. noun: wo3onoheihii (office clerk)

**CLICK** it is clicking (making a clicking noise): kooseinooni'

**CLIFF** hoxtoono', pl. hoxtoono'uu, benii3oonoo'

**CLIMB** I am climbing: honouhuunoo; I am climbing it (inan. obj.): honouhuutowoo; I am climbing it (anim. obj.): honouhuutonoo; he (she) is climbing it (anim. obj.): honouhuutonoot; I am climbing down: honowouhunoo; I am climbing up: nooh'ohouhunoo; I have climbed to the summit: heniixouhunoo.

**CLOCK** he'iyoo

**CLOSE** close the door!: ho'wuuteenin tecenoo; close it!: ho'wuuteenoo, ho'wuuteeyei'; close your eyes!: no'uusi'oo

**CLOSE** I am close to him (her): henii'oxono' (both spatially, or by virtue of relationship); I am close to it (inan. obj.): henii'oxowoo; come close!: cihtootise; close by: hihcebe', hicebehe'; it is close by: too3iihi'; it is close (but not touching): tokoo3iihi'

**CLOT** (of blood) anim. noun; hinot, pl. hinotno'

**CLOTH** piece of cloth: nih'oo3eeyou

**CLOTHES** heixo'ono, biixuutono (shirts and coats)

**CLOTHESLINE** hou3oo, pl. hou3oono

**CLOUD** hiinoono'et, pl. hiinoono'etii; lounds of clouds are building up: nono'oto'uxoo'; clouds are appearing, building: biixo'uxoo'; clouds are moving this way: ceneito'uxoo'

**CLOUDY** it is cloudy: heniinoono'eti'

**CLOWN** I am clowning around: beneebebeeniihtoonoo

**CLOWN** anim. noun; hoonoxoo3eihii, pl. hoonoxoo3eihii(hii)ho'

**CLUB** (weapon) to'uutoho

**CLUB** (organization) benineniit

**CLUE** he doesn't have a clue, doesn't know a thing: hiihoowtou3e'iyei; I really don't have a clue about it: siineihoowoe'in

**CLUMSY** I am clumsy: hoohooteihinoo; he (she) is clumsy: hoohooteiht; don't be clumsy!: ciibeh'ohooteihi

**COACH** anim. noun; kokoh'owoohuu3eihii, pl. kokoh'owoohuu3eehiiho'

**COAL** ho3u'uunsitee, wo'oos

**COARSE** it is coarse: woowoyoo'; it will be coarse: heetwowoyoo'

**COAT** hookoubiixuut, pl. hookoubiixuutono

**COCK** I am cocking it (a gun): niih'ooteenowoo; it is cocked: niih'ootouse'

**COCKLEBUR** woniseineehiis, pl. woniseineehiisii

**COCONUT** biisnih'oo3ounookuhu'ee ("monkey head")

**COFFEE** coffee beans: woo'oteeyou'u; coffee (the drink): woo'teenowoo; pour me some coffee (or something to drink)!: cihbebiyoohu

**COFFEE POT** niiketneeno'o (refers to: "curved spout/mouth") (old word)

**COHABITATION** (live together) they are living together: cee'niisnenii3i'

**COIN** bei'ci3e', pl. bei'ci3ei'i (money)

**COLANDER** (strainer) siiiceise3oo

**COLD** it is cold (e.g., water): tooyoowoo; it is a cold day: tooyo3iisiini', tooyo3iisi'; it is cold: tooyo3oo'; it is cold (an object): tooyobee'; I am cold: to(o)noehinoo; I am very cold: henee3neetoehinoo; I am cold (to touch): tooyoobeihinoo; I have a cold: heniiseinoo; I have caught a cold: heniisiiteno'uuseit

**COLLAR** (part of harness) wo'ein, wo'einono, ciitoo'yooniiniini wo'ein

**COLLARBONE** beiho'o

**COLLECT** I am collecting it: honoo'einowoo; he is collecting (e.g., in church): honoo'eiyeit

**COLLECTION** hoo'eiyoo

**COLLECTOR** anim. noun; hoo'eiyeihii

**COLLEGE** tesco'ouutou3eino'oowoo; I am going to college: tesco'ouutou3einoo

**COLLIDE** I am colliding with him (her): cee'e3eixono'; he (she) is colliding with me: cee'e3eixoneinoo; he (she) is colliding with him (her): cee'e3eixonoot; I am colliding with it (inan. obj.): cee'e3eixowoo; he (she) is colliding with it (inan. obj.): cee'e3eixo'

**COLONY** (OK) ceensibeit (means: "horse threw him off" -- refers to an incident which happened many years ago)

**COLOR** what color is it?: tou3otehiinoo; it has a color (design): hootoheiniini'

**COLOR** I am coloring it with crayons: cee'exo'oee3o'; I am coloring it (anim.): cee'exo'oee3o'; color!: ce'exo'oee3ei!; color it (anim.): ce'exo'oee3ei!; color it (inan.): ce'exo'oee3ei!

**COLT** anim. noun; biiyo3ou'u, pl. biiyo3ou'uho', obv. sg. biiyo3ou'un, biiyo3ou'o

**COMA** he (she) is in a coma (has fainted): neecinoo'oot

**COMANCHE** coo3o' (sg. and pl.) (means: "enemy")

**COMB** cih'ote'eihoo; houtihii (old-fashioned, made from porcupine tail, means: "porcupine tail"); I am combing my hair: ciih'ote'eihoinoo

**COME** come in!: cihciitei; come here!: neheic, neheicoo' (to more than one person); he (she) has come (here): noo'useet; he (she) is coming: cenoot

**COMEDIAN** anim. noun; hoonoxoo3eihii, pl. hoonoxoo3eihiiho'

**COMET** hiitihiiit ("it has a tail")

**COMMAND** (order) that is what he (she) orders, commands: nee'ee3ooxuwut; an order or command: hooxuwut

**COMMOTION** nono'oteinooni' ("it is noisy")

**COMMUNION** I am taking communion: hoo'wuuneeno; we took communion: nihho'wuuneeno'

**COMMUNITY** bene(i)hiiteet (means everyone in a group)

**COMPASSION** howouunoneit

**COMPENSATION** ceestoot, ceestowoot (earnings)

**COMPETE** cebiihtiit ; I am competing with him (her): ceebiiho'; We are competing with each other: ceebiihetino'

**COMPETENT** I am competent: nii3oo3ookto'nitooonoo (I really know what I am doing)

**COMPETITION** hoonoyoo3etiit

**COMPLAINT** hoonoonibetiit

**COMPLETE** it is complete (all there): hoono'utoyoo'; it is completed (e.g., building): benee3ihi'; I have completed it (finished it or used it up): benee3tiinoo; complete it!: bee3tii!

**COMPLEXION** he (she) has a smooth, good complexion: heniiyootoxoneet

**COMPLICATED** it is complicated: honouneenoo'

**COMPLIMENT** ni'i3ecoobetiit; I have him (her) a compliment: nihni'i3ecoowo'; he (she) complimented me: nihni'i3ecoobeinoo

**COMPLY** you are complying: hii3oowu3ecoon

**COMPOSURE** keep your composure!: nenii3o'oni3ecoo!

**COMPRESS** inan. noun: tei'ohoet, tei'ohou'

**COMPULSION** he (she) has a compulsion (urge to do something crazy) : beihi3tiit

**COMPUTER** koonoh'e'inoo' (it knows everything")

**CONCAVE** it is concave: 3eneeyouute'

**CONCENTRATE** he (she) is concentrating: hee3oowkokoh'u3ecoot

**CONCERN** hononeenebetiit (means "care about, protect in thoughts"); I am concerned about him (her): noononeenowo'; I am concerned about it: noononeeneetowoo; I am concerned about my children: noononeeneenowou'u netei'yooniwo'

**CONCHO (OK)** kooheiyei'it (refers to pulling things (stakes?) out of the ground)

**CONDEMN** it is condemned: konouuteni'

**CONDITION** he (she) is in good condition: tenei'cowo'oot

**CONE** (pine cone) see3ib, pl. see3ibino

**CONFESS** I am confessing (telling on myself): henei'towoo3etinoo

**CONFESSION** hei'towoo3etiit

**CONFIDENT** I am confident about it: hii3oobeeneetowoo, hii3oowu3ecootowoo

**CONFINE** he (she) is confined indoors: ceniitoowuusi'

**CONFLICT** hoonotneihtiit (?)



**CONFLICT OF INTEREST** koto'ousiinebetiit

**CONFLUENCE** nonoono'wu'; hii3e'ee' nonoono'wu' (means: "at the forks")

**CONFRONT** I will confront him (her): heetceeceno'oo3o' (refers to scolding, questioning, disagreeing strongly), heeto'owu'eixono' (refers to: coming face to face)

**CONFUSE** I am confused: cenee'inoneihinoo; I was confused: nihcee'inoneihinoo

**CONGRESS** co'ouu3ooxuwuuno'oowu' (means: "highest government house")

**CONNECT** I am connecting it: wonoohoneib(i)tiinoo; I am connecting it (anim. obj., e.g., rope): heneene'eeku3o'

**CONNIVE** he (she) is conniving: hiibeneetoot (means: "acting in secret")

**CONQUER** heniixoowo'oni'

**CONSCIENCE** hiini3ecoo

**CONSECRATE** niibese'ehi'

**CONSENSUS** we (incl.) all agree: beexouwooteenebi'

**CONSENT** you have my consent: nii'oowun; I have your consent: nii'oobe3en; I have his (her) consent: nii'oowo'; does he (she) have your consent?: kooheni'oobe'

**CONSIDER** I will consider (think about) it: heetkokoh'oeneetowoo

**CONSTELLATION** beenoku3i' ("they sit together"). Also used specifically for the Pleiades.

**CONSTIPATED** I am constipated: cenoone3eih'inoo

**CONSTIPATION** coontoot, coone3e(h)'iit

**CONSUME** I have consumed it (used it up): benee3tiinoo; I have consumed it (by eating): hootoobenoo

**CONTAGIOUS** contagious disease: behsihtiinowobehiit

**CONTAINER** 3eiiyoo, ce'eiyoo

**CONTAMINATE** it is contaminated: neecise'

**CONTENTS** cee'eise', 3eneiise' (refers to "what it contains")

**CONTINUE** ceneeyowuuhu'

**CONTRIBUTE** beiise'ehtiit

**CONVENT** heeninouseino'oowu' (means: "long robe women's house")

**CONVERSE** I am conversing with him (her): heneeneti3etiiwo'; he (she) is conversing with him (her): heneeneti3etiibeit, heneneti3etiiwoot

**CONVERT** he (she) converted (changed religions): nihneheisiseet

**CONVULSE** I am convulsing: woowounoo'oonoo; he (she) was convulsing: nihwowounoo'oot

**CONVULSION** I am having convulsions: woowounoo'oonoo

**COOK** anim. noun; bii3beihii, pl. bii3beehiiho', obv. sg. bii3beehio

**COOK** I am cooking: benii3beenoo; he (she) is cooking: benii3beet; I cook (habitually): niibii3beenoo; cook!: bii3bee; I am cooking it (inan. obj.): benii3wootowoo; I am cooking it (anim. obj.): benii3woo3o'; I am cooking meat (by boiling it): senii'ihwo'oyeinoo; I am cooking something (until it is tender): 3onouxotowoo; is it cooked?: koohiisetee; it is cooked: heniisetee'

**COOKIE** nisikocoo, pl. nisikocoono; small cookie: nisikocoonehe', pl. nisikocoonoh'o

**COOPERATION** nii3niise3eibetiit

**COPE** I will cope with him (it): heetceneeyohwo'oonoo

**COPPER** be'bei'ci3e' (gold, red metal)

**COPPERHEAD** anim. noun; niibe'ee'eit siisiyei

**COPY** I am copying it (e.g., from a blackboard): 3onook3onohowoo; he (she) is copying it: 3onook3onoho'; I am copying (imitating) him (her): nooko3tono'; he (she) is copying him (her): nooko3tonoot; don't copy me!: ciibehcihnoko3toni; I am copying it (on a copier): woo3onkuutiinoo; I am copying it (by a camera): woo3oninoo'ootiinoo

**COPYCAT** nokoo3tobeihii

**CORONA BOREALIS (constellation)** wotiii ("old/abandoned campsite")

**CORD (electric)** niinoocise'

**CORK** hokohoe, pl. hokohoeeno

**CORN** ear of corn: beskoote, pl. beskooteeno; corn plant: hoe'etii (sg. and pl.)

**CORNBREAD** beskooteenocoo

**CORNMEAL** nihoon3o'hoeno (means: "yellow flour")

**CORNER** he'3io' (of a house); nenookooxutee' (means: "where roads cross")

**CORPSE** 3iik

**CORRAL** ko'einoxoeeyoo, pl. ko'einoxoeeyoono; nii3oxoeeyoo (modern term)

**CORRECT** I am correct (what I have said is true): hii3oobeinoo; I was correct: nih'i3oobeinoo; it is correct (true): hii3oobee'; I am correcting him (her): beebiisiwo'

**CORRUGATED** it is corrugated: beneebeeyooneti'; (with one groove only) beneeyooneti '

**CORRUPT** it is corrupt: hiibneenehtoyoo'; he (she) is corrupt: hiibneenehtoontoot

**COSMETICS** nooyoo'uutoono

**COTTON** ciinee (wool), hiciine

**COTTONTAIL** anim. noun; nooku, pl. nookho'

**COTTONWOOD** hee3neebes, pl. hee3neebexo ("true/real wood"); a piece of cottonwood: hee3neebes (refers to Plains Cottonwood); hohoot (older word, now means 'tree,' used to mean 'cottonwood'); Narrow-leaf Cottonwood: hohootinbiit ("tree-like aspen")

**COUCH** 3io'kuutoo, pl. 3io'kuutoono (same as: CHAIR)

**COUGAR** anim. noun; bexookee, pl. bexookeeno', obv. sg., bexookeen

**COUGH** I am coughing: ceesiceinibinoo; I cough (habitually): niicesiceini'oonoo; don't cough!: ciibehcesceini'oo

**COUNCIL** neeceeno' (the chiefs); council meeting: neneceeneeneti3i' (means: "they are meeting as chiefs")

**COUNT** I am counting: neeyei3einoo (also means: "I am reading," or "I am a student"); I am counting them (inan. objects): neeyetiinoo; I am counting them (anim. objects): neeyeih'ouu; count me in!: cihniitouh'u, nohkouh'u; count it!: neyeyitii

**COUNTERS** (pieces used in game) pl. tohse3oono

**COUP** I am counting coups: tonounineenoo; I was counting coups: nihtounineenoo

**COURT** (legal) hooxowuunotonetiit (a session)

**COURT** (date) he (she) is courting him (her): hii'oxowoot

**COURTEOUS** he (she) is courteous: teeteeseiht

**COURTHOUSE** hooxowuuno'oowu'; in the courthouse: hooxowuuno'oowuu' (same as: CAPITOL)

**COVER** I am covering it (inan. obj.): kootoyohowoo; he (she) is covering it: kootoyoho'; I am covering it (anim. obj.): kootoyohe'; I am covering you: kootoyohu3en; he(she) is covering him (her): kootoyoheet; cover me!: kotoyohu; cover it!: kotoyohoo; cover your head!: nii'eini; cover yourself with a blanket!: hooyo'owuu

**COW** anim. noun; wookec, pl., obv. sg.; and, pl. wookecii; voc. wookeciin; my cow: nowookeciib; my cows: nowookeciwo'; his (her) cow: hiwookeciw, pl. hiwookeciwo (obv.), their cows: hiwookeciibinoo; black cow: wo'teenookec; big cows: heebetookecii; milk cow: nii3ouyoo; he (she) owns many cows: hoowohookeciibeet

**COWBOY** anim. noun; touhoo, pl. touhoono'

**COYOTE** anim. noun; koo'oh, pl., obv. sg. and pl. koo'ohwuu; small coyote: koo'ohwuhu'; coyote pup: koo'ohwuusoo

**CRAB** anim. noun; niiskoseihii biisee, pl. niiskoseihiiho' (also: lobster)

**CRABBY** he (she) is crabby: 3ooxonouubeiht

**CRACK** it is cracked: koo'h'oti'; it is cracked (anim. subj.): koohe'eiht

**CRACKER** 3ouxosi', pl. 3ouxosii, sousooxu'u (old word)

**CRADLE** kokouwonohout; buckskin baby blanket: hectoonohuut

**CRAMP** I have cramps: heniicito'oonoo; I had cramps: nih'oocito'oonoo

**CRANE** (bird), (hi)te3oo, wo'ouhuu; machine crane: ceebiseet neenisono' (means; "tractor with a long neck")

**CRANKY** he (she) is cranky (habitually): ciini'eineetiit; he (she) is being cranky: ceniini'eineetiit

**CRASH** 3oo'eineese'; the airplane crashed: nihcenisi' niinih'ohuunoo'

**CRAWL** I am crawling: coowokuseenoo; it (the snake) is crawling by: coowoociseet; it (the snake) is crawling away: cee33ooceiseet

**CRAYFISH** niice'nowo' ("gray fish"), niiniiskoseit ("it has two claws")

**CRAYONS** ce'exo'oe3oono (pl.) ("different paints")

**CRAZY** I am crazy: hoohookeenino; he is crazy: hoohookeenit; she is crazy: hooheisiinit; don't be crazy!: ciibeh'ohookeeni; crazy guy: hoohooke, pl. hoohookeeno' (anim. noun)

**CREAM** nookoow3oo (or any whitener used for coffee); are you going to use cream?: kooheetnookoowtoo

**CREATE** he (she) is creating it: ceebii'ootiit; I will create (make) it: heetniistiino; I have created it: ceebii'ootiino; I have created (composed) a song: biiso'ootiino niiboot

**CREATOR** anim. noun Hihcebe' Nih'oo3oo ("above White Man/Trickster"), Neisonoo ("my father"), Heisonoonin ("our father"), Houu (old word), Beehiiniisonoonibeihin ("you who are the father of all"), Beeheeteihin ("you who are in charge of everything")

**CREE** nooku(h)nen (male), pl. nooku(h)nenno'; the Cree (as a tribe): nookuho' (refers to: "rabbit")

**CREEK** koh'owu', pl. koh'owuu; niicuhehe' (little river)

**CREEP** he (she) is creeping: hootini'oet

**CRIB** tei'yoohoo (means: "child's bed")

**CRICKET** anim. noun; biihouut, pl. biihouutowuu

**CRIME** he (she) is committing a crime: co'ouu3noontoot

**CRIMINAL** noontouhuu

**CRIPPLE** he (she) is crippled: ceniini'eeniit, howni'eenii (disabled), hoowooteiht; I am crippled: neihoowni'eenii; he, (she) is crippled (deprived of the use of a leg or foot): ceniieiht; a crippled person, a cripple: ciini'eeniihii, pl. ciini'eeniihiho' (anim.)

**CROCODILE** anim. noun; 3ee3i'otooyo', pl. 3ee3i'otooyo'uu

**CROOK** (curved, ceremonial staff) xowooo, pl. xowoono

**CROOKED** it (inan. subj.) is crooked: ceeceibee'; it (anim. subj.) is crooked: ceeceibeiht; he (she) is crooked (dishonest): neehtoneiht

**CROSS** anim. noun; nookoox, pl., obv. sg. and pl. nookooxuu

**CROSS** I am crossing it (e.g., creek): hookeenoo; I am crossing the road: tookooxuseenoo boone'; I am crossing it (over the bridge): honooxuseenoo

**CROSS-COUNTRY** niinihi'koohu3i' (cross country runners)

**CROSS-EYED** I am crosseyed: koo3ookunoo; I am cross-eyed (involving both eyes): konooko3ookunoo

**CROSSROAD** heetohnookooxuutee'

**CROW** anim. noun; houu, obv. sg. houun, pl. houuno'; Crow (Indian): houunen, pl. houunenno', (female) houuneniisei

**CROWBAR** biinohooo

**CROWD** hoowuhneniteet

**CROWN** (the topmost part of the head) 3oontec

**CRUCIFIXION** see'3iixohouut (means: 'he was staked down flat hanging')

**CRUEL** I am cruel: noonoxooteihino; he (she) was cruel nihnonoxooteih(i)t; he (she) is cruel to him (her) (repeatedly): noonoxoo3ino'oootonoot

**CRUMBLE** it is crumbling: 3oo'unoo'oo', it (anim. subj., e.g., rock) is crumbling: 3oo'unoo'ot

**CRUSH** I am crushing it: 3oo'enowoo; I am crushing it (anim. obj.): seeyouno' (by hand), seeyou'ono' (with foot) seeyou3eiho' (with an object); I am crushing it (inan. obj.): seeyou'owoo (with foot), seeyounowoo (by hand)

**CRY** I am crying (weeping): beniiwoohunoo; don't cry!: ciibehbiiwoohu; the man sees him (her) crying: hinen nonoohowoot tohbiiwoohuni3 (obv.); he (she) is crying (while praying, that is, with genuine emotions): hoonoonowoo'oot; quit crying!: ciinoteibi!; he (she) started crying: nihce3i3oteibit; he (she) is crying around: biixone'etiit

**CRYBABY** ciinowookoowuuhuu

**CUB** -soo, pl. -soono', obv. sg. -soon; bear cub: woxuusoo; mountain lion cub: bexookeesoo

**CULTURE** their culture: niisiine'etii3i', neeneisiine'etii3i' ("how they live," "the ways they live"); my culture: niisiine'etiinoo, neeneisiine'etiinoo

**CUP** touyoo, pl. touyoono

**CUPBOARD** 3eiiyoo (refers to: any container)

**CURIOUS** I am curious: beneete'inowoo, beneetoh'e'inowoo (means: "I want to know it"), niikonohbeetoh'e'inowoo ("I want to know it all"); he (she) is curious: beneete'ino'; don't be curious!: ciibehbeetei'inoo;

**CURL** it is curling up: nonoono'o'oot (contracted), honookowooneetee' (bent by heat), honookowo'oo' (folded over)

**CURLY** he (she) is curly (has curly hair): beebie'eit

**CURRENT** wild currants: ne'ibino' (anim. noun, pl. only); I eat currants (directly from the bush) niibiinoo3ouu ne'ibino', (in general) niibiinoo ne'ibino'

**CURRENT** (electric) ceheekuut

**CURSE** hihookobetiit; I am cursing him (her): konooteebinoo3o', kooteebinoo3o'; he (she) is cursing: konootiibineet; they are cursing each other: neeneihookobeti3i';

**CURTAIN** curtains: hokous3e3oono (pl.)

**CURVE** nonouxootee'; it is curved: noohousoo'

**CUSTER, GEORGE A.** niihooni'eit ("he has yellow hair")

**CUT** I have cut it off: teebesoo' (anim. obj.), teebexowoo (inan. obj.); cut it off!: tebesin (anim. obj.), tebexoo (inan. obj.); I am cutting it (off): kou'xoneenoo (with scissors), koo'uxowoo (with a knife); I have cut it (anim. obj., e.g., rope); I have cut him (her) loose: kooxeso'; I am cutting hay or grass: koo'osoheinoo; I am cutting it out: wooti'exowoo (inan. obj.), wooti'eso' (anim. obj.); cut it out (stop it)!: ciintoo; I am cutting his (her) hair: 3eniyyohoe'; I am cutting my nails: kou'koseisetinoo; he (she) is cutting it (my salary): koo'outiit

**CUTE** he (she) is cute: hooxooteheiht; how cute!: nonii

## D

**DAM** hokouyoo', heetoh'okouni' (means "where it is dammed"); at, near the dam: hokouyoone'; it is dammed: hookouni'

**DAMP** it is damp: hiitoyoo', pl. hiitoyou'u; it (anim. subj.) is damp: hiiteyeiht; it is getting damp: hiitoo'oo'; damp ground: hiito'bee'; it certainly is damp here!: nenee3neeniitoyoo'

**DANCE** I am dancing: beeteenoo; I dance: niibeteenoo; they danced: nihbeteee3i'; they dance (in circular movement): nonoo'oenohowoo3i'; I like to dance: noowohbeteenoo; quit dancing!: ciinohwool; she is dancing good/well: nii'ohwoot

**DANCE** betoot; round dance: koutohseinohwoot; wolf dance: hooxeihineniinohwoot; rabbit dance: nookhohwoot; dance performed during the sun dance: hoseihiinohwoot; slug dance: nebeh'ei3tiinohwoot

**DANCE HALL** beteeeno'oowu'

**DANCER** anim. noun; beteihii, pl. beteehiiho'; I am a good dancer: beeteehiinoo, niini'ohwoonoo

**DANGEROUS** he (she) is dangerous: neestoonoteiht; it is dangerous: neestoonoo3oo'

**DARE** don't you dare!: honooyoo; don't you dare do it!: honooyoo ciibehnee'eestoo

**DARK** it is dark: biih'iyoo', benih'iyoo'; it is getting dark: biih'inouu'oo'; it was dark: nihbih'iyoo'; when it gets dark: bih'iyoohk; it was dark when we ate: nihbih'iyoo' tihbii3ihi'; he (she) has dark hair: woo'teenote'eiht'; I have a dark (brown) complexion: niisih'eihinoo, niisih'oxoneenoo; my shirt is dark: nebiixuut wo'oteenotehiini', woo'oteeyoo'; he (she) put me in the dark, left me in the dark (literal or figural): nihbih'inkuu3einoo

**DARLINGTON (OK)** kokteeno'oowu' ("spotted buildings")

**DARN** he (she) doesn't give a darn: hiihoowkohtowu3ecoo; they aren't doing a darn thing: hiihoowkohtowutoono'; he doesn't know a darn thing about it!: hiihoowtou3e'in

**DATE** I am dating: beebii'ee'eenoo, cee3ixotoonoo; I am having a date with her (him): cee3ixoho', nenii3oono'; I date her (him): beniiniyoo3oono'; he (she) is dating: cee3i'eeet; they date each other: beniiniyo3ooneti3i'; they are dating, cee3i'ee3i'; they are on a date (with each other): nenii3ooneti3i'; what's today's date?: tou'ouu3



**DAUGHTER** anim. noun; my daughter: notoone; your daughters: hotoonoho'; his (her) daughter: hitoono (obv.); his (her) daughters: hitoonoho; voc. notoo; I am the father of my daughters: hiinisonoonibi3i' notoonoho'

**DAUGHTER-IN-LAW** anim. noun; my daughter-in-law: neeseb; voc. neesoboo (same as address for NIECE)

**DAWN** it is dawning: nooh'ooke'; just before dawn: niinoh'kono'; when it is dawning: nii'noho'ooke'; before dawn: niicisciinoh'ooke'

**DAY** hiisi', pl. hiisii(i); it is day: heniisiini'; it was day: nih'iisiini'; this day: nuhu' toh'uusiini'; middle of the day: 3oo3ooniisiini', koh'uusiini'; this is a nice day: hii3etii'iisi', nuhu'iisi' hii3eti'

**DAYLIGHT** it is becoming daylight: nonoho'ookono'oo', noh'ookono'oo'

**DAYSTAR** anim. noun; hiisiino3o', pl. hiisiino3o'uu

**DAYTIME** (during) daytime: hiisiii'; it is daytime: heniisiini'; it was daytime: nih'iisini'

**DEAL** I am dealing cards: nonoo'oekuu3einoo tohtounono sei'kuu3oono; deal!: touyei

**DEALER** (in a card game) touyeihii; he (she) is the dealer: tonouno' (means: "he [she] is holding them"); I am the dealer: tonouyeinoo

**DEATH** hiihootteet

**DEBT** I am in debt to you: honoo3ei'inin; I am in debt to him (her): honoo3ei'ineinoo; he (she) is in debt to me: honoo3ei'ino'; I am behind in my debts: hii3ino'oonoo notooxuuyonoo

**DECAY** it is decaying: 3oo'xouse', 3oo'xousi' (e.g., tree); it is decaying: hooxuse'; it has decayed: wooxuse' (flesh)

**DECEIVE** I am deceiving him (her): nenehtoniho'; he (she) is deceiving me: neehtoniheinoo; he (she) is always deceiving me: niiteco'onnehtoniheinoo; he (she) is deceiving him (her): neehtonihoot

**DECEMBER** honoo3einiisiis (means: "Christmas month"), 3oo3ooncecniiisiis (means: "middle of winter month")

**DECORATE** it is decorated: niineyoo'uni'

**DECREASE** it (inan. subj.) is decreasing: neniwo'oo'; it (anim. subj.) is decreasing: neniwo'oot; wild game is decreasing: cese'ehiiho' neniwo'oo3i';

**DEDUCTION** ko'ou3oo

**DEEP** it is deep (water ): teebi'; it is deep (snow): teebiiinoo'; the mud is deep: ceeyoxesnoo' (refers to: really fine mud); deep hole: ceeyooxohu'; the root is deep (in the ground): 3eici' ceeyooxu'

**DEEP FREEZE** nio'se3oo, toyoowse3oo (refers to: refrigerator)

**DEER** anim. noun; bih'ih, pl., obv. sg. and pl. bih'ihii (mule deer); deer hide: bih'io; hee3owoonineet (white-tailed deer)

**DEFEAT** we have defeated them: hooyoo3oono'; they defeated us: hooyoo3eino'; we are defeated, we have lost: hooyoo3eeno'; we have defeated you: hooyoo3eenee

**DEFEND** I am defending him (her): nootoonoo3o'; I defend him (customarily): niinotoonoo3o'; he (she)defends him (her): niinotoonoo3oot; defend me!: cihnotoonooxu

**DEGREE** he (she) has a degree (paper): hiiwo3onohoenit; niibeetou3eit (he has finished school, he has graduated)

**DELICATE** it is delicate: ceniinowouhuunoo'

**DELIVER** I have delivered it (inan. obj.): noo'uxotiinoo; I am delivering him (e.g., horse): noo'uxoho'; deliver it (take it over)!: 3ebixotii, yihxotii; deliver him, it (anim. obj.)!: yihxohunee

**DEMAND** I am demanding something of him (her): niihi'neetono' ; I am demanding that something be done, insisting: niihi'neihinoo

**DEMOCRAT** anim. noun bih'ihoox, pl. bih'ihooxebii ("mule")

**DEMOLISH** I am demolishing it: neneenontiinoo, 3ouuniitiinoo; I will demolish it: heet3ouuniitiinoo; demolish it!: 3ouuniitii; don't demolish it!: ciibeh3ouuniitii

**DEMOTE** he (she) has been demoted: 3onoonciineiht

**DEN** ce'eseihiinokoy (den of an animal)

**DENVER** niineniiniicie (refers to: "fat river", the South Platte River and Cherry Creek)

**DEPEND** I depend on you: nee'eenebe3en (always) niiteco'onhe'eenebe3en; I depend on it (now): hee'eeneetowoo, (as a rule) nee'eeneetowoo; I depend on my (monthly) per capita payments: nee'eeneetowoo necee'iyoono

**DEPENDABLE** I am dependable: beebiitooteihinoo, niini'e'eenebeihinoo (recent expression -- "I can be relied on")

**DESCEND** I am descending (on foot): honoowuseenoo (refers to: walking down in elevation, or downriver); I am descending (by climbing): honoowouuhunoo

**DESIGN** it has a design (or color): hotehiini', hotehiinoo'; what color is it/what design does it have?: tou3otehiinoo

**DESPITE** konohxuu; he was warned about it, but despite that he went ahead and did it anyway: nihtotoubeet, 'oh konohxuu nihwonnee'eestoot

**DESSERT** nisciixonoot; I am eating dessert: niisciixoneenoo ("I am eating something sweet")

**DESTROY** I am destroying it (inan. obj.): 3oowounowoo; I have destroyed it: nih3oowounowoo; I have destroyed him, it (anim. obj., e.g., car): 3oowoukuu3o'; I will destroy it (anim. obj.): heet3oowouno'; he (she) is destroying (abolishing) it: neeneenontiit

**DETACH** I am detaching it (inan. obj.): ceesiinowoo; don't detach it ciibehcesiinoo

**DETECT** I have detected (noticed) it: 3onooxuunowoo

**DETERIORATE** it is deteriorating: 3oowou'oo'; it has deteriorated: 3oowoyoti'

**DEVIL** anim. noun; hoooco, pl. hooocoono', obv. sg. hooocoon; woseii (older expression, refers to: bat's wings); neniiskoseit (refers to: "cloven hoof"); he (she) is a devil: honoocooniinit

**DEVOUR** he (she) is devouring it (anim. obj.): hotoowkuu3oot; he (she) is devouring it (inan. obj.): hotoowkuutiit

**DEW** hiitoyoo' (means: "it is damp, moist")

**DIABETES** niscitonoot; I am diabetic: niiscitoneenoo ("I have sweet blood"); don't eat too much, you might become diabetic!: ciibehcowotee, heebehniscitonee

**DIAMOND** (shape) yeneinouuyoo' ("it has four points")

**DIAPER** tou'cihiit, pl. tou'cihiitono; I am putting a diaper on a child: tonou'ci3o'; put a diaper on him (her)!: tou'cisin; he (she) is wearing a diaper: tonou'cihit

**DIARRHEA** hesotoot; I have diarrhea: 3ii'iinoo'oonoo, heesoteenoo; I have a stomachache and diarrhea: seesiinbee3ei'oonoo

**DIE** he (she) is about to die: ceeto'oot; I am dying: ceeto'oonoo, ceetoneihiinoo, ceeteihinoo; he (she) died: he'ihnec; this man has died: nehe' hinen neece', henihoote', koo'oteiht; don't die!: ciibehnece; I am dying from hunger or thirst: neneetookooyeino; the fire has died out: hoonootonoo'oo'

**DIFFERENT** it is different: cei'soo'; he (she) is different.: cee'eseiht

**DIFFICULT** it is difficult: honouneenoo'; he (she) is difficult: honouneihit; you are making it difficult: ceecece3hein

**DIG** I am digging: nonooxoheinoo, nonooxci3einoo I am digging a hole: nonooxohowoo, (by hand) nonooxcetiino; the dog is digging: he3 nonooxci3eit

**DIGGING STICK** biinohooo (same as: CROWBAR)

**DIM** I am dimming the light(s): biih'inenowoo; dim it!: bih'inenoo

**DIME** kookouniisouhu', niikokouniisouhu'

**DIMPLE** dimple in the chin: heto'oxko'onoo; I have a dimple in my chin: he'to'oxko'onoo; person with a dimple in his (her) chin: heeto'oxko'o; dimple in the cheek: hete'cei'i'oonoo; person with a dimple in his (her) cheek(s): heete'cei'i'oonet

**DINOSAUR** see TYRANNOSAURUS

**DIP** (in the ground) heeto'o'bee'

**DIPLOMA** suggested word: beetou3eino3onohoe ("graduation paper")

**DIPPER** hiitihiniino', pl. hiitihiniinou'u; Big Dipper: teebiiceso'o' (anim.); Little Dipper: heecestebiiceso'o' (anim.)

**DIRECTION** hee3e'ei-. the direction he (she) is going, walking: hee3ei'eiseet; the direction it goes, faces, lies, stands (inan.): hee3e'eitee'; the direction in which he (she) is sitting hee3e'eicit

**DIRT** ho'

**DIRTY** I am dirty: sonooteihinoo; I am dirty (filthy): nonootoxehinoo; he (she) is dirty (muddy): hooxesiinit; it is dirty (dusty): hoo'uuni'

**DISABLED** he (she) is disabled: howni'eenii; I am disabled: neihoowni'eenii; disabled person: ciini'eenihii

**DISCIPLE** ceebe'nih'oo3ousoo hiito3io'no' (means: "they follow Jesus")

**DISCOUNT** he (she) is discountng it: koo'outiit

**DISCUSS** we are discussing it: kookoh'ouutiino'; let's discuss it!: hehkokoh'ouutin, hehi'eenetin

**DISEASE** hesowobehiit

**DISH TOWEL** hehiyoo

**DISK** (farming implement) 3o'obe'eiyoo

**DISSUADE** I am dissuading you: tootube3en

**DISTRIBUTE** I am distributing them (inan. obj.): cenee'inowoo; I am distributing food (at a feast): cenee'nouhneenoo; distribute it, them!: cee'noo; distribute it, them (anim. objects)!: cee'ninee

**DITCHER** (machine) koh'ouuhoe

**DIVE** I am diving (submerging): hiinowouseenoo; I am diving off something: honoowceno'oonoo; I am diving (jumping) into water: senii'ihceno'oonoo

**DIVIDE** I am dividing it (inan. obj.): kooch'enowoo; you are dividing it: kooch'enow; he (she) is dividing it: kooch'eno'; divide it (into halves)!: kookoh'uuhu; four divided by two is two: yein kookoh'uuhu' niis ne'niis

**DIVORCE** I have divorced him (her): konouteno'; I will divorce you: heetkoutene3en; I will divorce him (her): heetkouteno'; he (she) divorced her (him): nihkoutenoot; they are divorced: konouteneti3i'

**DIZZY** I am dizzy: neneini'eno; I get dizzy: niineini'eino; do you have dizzy spells?: keineini'ei; don't get dizzy!: ciibehneini'ei

**DO** I have done it: ne'nih'istoonoo; that's the way I am doing it: nee'eestoonoo, neniistoonoo; do as I do: nee'eestoo; do it this way!: cihnee'eestoo; don't do it!: ciibehnee'eestoo, ciibeh'iistoo; what are you doing?: hee'iistoononi, heitootoustoo; I have done away with him (her): koo'oo'o3iho'

**DO AWAY WITH** he (she) is done away with (fired): konoutoneiht.; they are done away with (inan.): konoutonou'u; doing away with them (anim.): konoutonoo3i'

**DOCTOR** anim. noun; notoniheihii, pl. notoniheihiiho'; I am doctoring him (her): nootoniho'; he (she) is doctoring me: nootoniheino; he (she) is doctoring him (her): nootonihoot

**DOG** he3, pl., obv. sg. and pl. he3ebii, voc. he3ebiin, big dog: heebete3; small dog: he3ebihi,'; black dog: wo'teene3; white dog: nooke3; bird dog: nii'eihine3; male dog: neecee3; my dog: nete3ebiib; his (her) dog: hite3ebiiw (obv.); my dogs: nete3ebiiwo'; his (her) dogs: hite3ebiiwo; our dog(s): hete3ebiibin (incl.), nete3ebiibinoo (excl.); their dogs: hite3ebiibinoo; on his (her) dog: hite3ebiibe'; I have a dog: hiite3ebiibinoo

**DOG LODGE** he3owoowu'; members or veterans of the dog lodge: he3e'binenno' (pl.)

**DOLL** (commercial) bei'iisoo, (old-fashioned Indian doll made of buckskin) neeniitoo, pl. neeniitoono' (anim.)

**DOLLAR** neniiseti' (one dollar)

**DONKEY** tei3bih'ihoox, nookxoteihii, nonookhoteihii, pl. nonookxoteehiiho'

**DOOR** both anim. and inan. noun; tecenoo, obv. sg. tecenoon, pl. tecenoono'()

**DOORWAY** tecenoone' (refers to: the area around the door)

**DOUGH** nii3oxesnouyoo (anything one can knead); my wife prepared some dough: netesih'e nihnii3oxesnouyeit

**DOUSE** I am dousing him (her): tonousowo'

**DOWN** ceeniihi', 3ooniihi'; get down, come down!: hoowusee; (speaker is up), cih'oowusee (speaker is down); jump down!: hoowceno'oo (speaker is up), cih'oowceno'oo: (speaker is down); fly down!: hoowuh'ohu (speaker is up), cih'oowuh'ohu (speaker is down); climb down!: hoowo'uuhu (speaker is up), cih'oowouuhu (speaker is down); look down!: ceennei'ooku'oo; walk down (from a hill)!: hoowusee

**DOWNRIVER** hoowunihiihi'; he (she) is going downriver (walking): honoowunihiseet, honoowunikoohut (driving) (as from Ethete to Arapahoe); he (she) went downriver: nih'oowunihiseet

**DRAFT HORSE** anim. noun; hitoohounoox

**DRAG** he (she) is dragging it (inan. obj.): hiitoo3iitiit; he (she) is dragging him, her, it (anim. obj.): hiitoo3iwoot; I am dragging something: hiitoo3ii3einoo, hiitoohuunoo; I am dragging a tepee pole: hiitoo3iwo' hokoox; I dragged it (anim.) outside: nihnouu3itoo3iwo'

**DRAGONFLY** anim. noun; cii'owoyeihii, pl. cii'owoyeihiiho', obv. cii'owoyeihio

**DRAW** I am drawing (writing): woo3onoheinoo; I am drawing it: woo3onohowoo; I am drawing him (her): woo3onoho'

**DREAM** I am dreaming: kooneenoo; I dream: niikoneenoo; I dream about him (her): niikonoo3o'; I dreamed about it: nihkonootowoo; I had a bad dream: nihwoxkoneenoo; I had a bad dream about it: nihwoxkonootowoo

**DREAMER** anim. noun; koneihii, pl. koneehiiho'

**DRESS** biixuut, pl. biixuutono; hiseinbiixuut, pl. hiseinbiixuutono (refers specifically to women/girls)

**DRESS** I am getting dressed: ceniitehee3einoo, cenii3ibiinoo; get dressed!: ciitehee3ei, cii3ibii; you had better get dressed!: nehciitehee3ei; I am getting all dressed up: neeyoo'uunoo; dress up (for a traditional dance)!: neeyoo'uu

**DRIBBLE** (basketball) I am dribbling: nooh'uhcehisiwo' ("I am bouncing it"); he (she) double-dribbled: niis nihnoh'uhcehisiwoot

**DRIER (DRYER)** hiixou'kuu3oo , pl. hiixou'kuu3oono

**DRIFTWOOD** ciyoo'ouu3oo (one piece), pl. ciyoo'ouu(3ii)3oono (collectively)

**DRILL** I am drilling it: tooncitiinoo; I am drilling: toonci3einoo

**DRILL** (tool) tonci3oo

**DRINK** I am drinking (water): beenenoo (nec); I drink: niibenenoo; he (she) drinks: niibene'; I am drinking it: beenii3itowoo (nec); I am drinking soup: hookokuh'ebinoo; I am drinking a sweet drink: niiscih'ebinoo; I drink (coffee): beebiiyeinoo (woo'teenoo'u'); drink (it)!: bene; drink it up!: hotoobe; drink (coffee)!: bebiyei (woo'teenoo'u'); did you drink the soup?: keihben hokok, kooheih'okoku'eb; he (she) gets drunk: niinonsih'ebit

**DRINK** beneet; my drink: nebeneet; give him (her) a drink!: benohun(ee); sweet drink: niscih'ebiit; pour me a drink!: cihbebiyoohu, cihbenohu; I am giving you a drink: beenohe3en

**DRINK** (alcohol) he (she) is drinking (multiple drinks), sitting around drinking: beneebene'; they are sitting around drinking: beneebene'i; he (she) has gotten drunk: noonsih'ebit; he (she) has drunk too much: ceebih'ebit; he (she) is throwing down drinks one after the other in a big hurry: beneebeniikooht; he (she) is thirsty for a drink: nookooto'; I am thirsty for a drink: nookootowoo; you are always drinking: niiteco'onih'ebin

**DRIP** it drips: ceenii'oo' (in one place), woohnii'oo' (in several places)

**DRIVE** (car, wagon) I am driving: nonoo'eiyainoo; I (can) drive: niinoo'eiyainoo; I am driving it (anim. obj.): nonoo'eino'; I am driving it (inan. obj.): nonoo'einowoo; he (she) drives around: niinkoohut; where are you driving?: tootei'eikoo, tooteixkoo; where is he (she) driving?: tootiixkoo, tootii'iiko; he (she) drove off the road: ceneiboowuhcehit; don't drive off the road!: ciibehceiboowuhcehi!

**DRIVE** (herd, chase) I am driving him/her out: nonouuso'ono'; they are driving (cattle, horses) into the corral: ceniiteso'onoo3i'; he (she) drove them away: nihce3eso'onoot

**DRIVE** (basketball) drive in!: 3o3oukoohu! (refers to running in between players); I will drive in: heet3o3oukoohunoo

**DRIVER** anim. noun; noo'eiyehii, pl. noo'eiyehiiho'

**DROP** I am dropping it: ceesinowoo; he (she) is dropping it: ceesino'; I am dropping him (her): ceesino' ; he (she) is dropping him (her): ceesinoot; I drop things (habitually): niicesiyainoo; he (she) dropped it: nihcesino'; don't drop it!: ciibehcesnoo; don't drop him (her)!: ciibehcesnin

**DROP BY** (visit): you must drop by and visit me: hetchih'ites; drop by and see us!: cih'itesei'ee!

**DROP OUT OF SCHOOL** he (she) dropped out: nihciinou3ei'it

**DROPOUT** anim. noun; ciinou3eihii, pl. ciinou3eihiiho'

**DROWSY** I am drowsy: noowonenoo; when I drink, I get drowsy: beenenooni niinowono'oonoo; drinking makes me drowsy: niinowonih'ebinoo

**DRUM** anim. noun; ho'eii, pl. ho'eih'o' , obv. sg. ho'eih'o; large drum: heebetoeii; snare drum: koutoseino'eihii'; little drum: ho'eihii'

**DRUM** I am drumming: wooteiho'yainoo; drum!: woteiho'yei!

**DRUMSTICK** wooteiho'oyoo, pl. wooteiho'yoono

**DRUNK** I am drunk: noonsih'ebinoo; don't get drunk!: ciibehnonsih'ebit; he (she) is unconsciousness, passed out from drinking: nihneetih'ebit; he (she) is drunk to the point of incoherence: hiinowouseet (means: "he/she has gone underwater"); he (she) is stretched out on the ground drunk: seniikooceisi'; they are all laying about stretched out drunk: seneesiikooceisi'i; he (she) is moving jerkily from drunkenness: noonookeit; he (she) is talking confused from being drunk: noonseitit; he (she) is cross-eyed from drinking: konooko3ookut, konooko3ookuh'ebit (refers specifically to drinking)

**DRUNKARD** anim. noun; nonsih'ebiihii, pl. nonsih'ebiihiiho'; beniihii, pl. beeniihiiho'



**DRY** it is dry: heniixoo'ee'; it is getting dry: heniixoo'oo'oo'; he (she) is dry: heniixoo'eiht; keep dry!: ciibehseyookoonee (means: "don't get wet"); it has become dry (by heat): heeniixoooneetee'; he (she) is drying it (e.g., a shirt): honoo'xoh'owoot; drying rack (e.g., for fruit): hiixoo'se3oo

**DUBOIS** touhooneino'oowu' ("cowboy town")

**DUCK** anim. noun; siisiiko', siisiic (older form), pl. siisiikou'uu, siisiicii

**DUCK** I am ducking: ceneenihcehinoo; duck!: ceenihcehi

**DUCKFOOTED** I am duckfooted: konooko3eihteenoo

**DUCKLING** anim. noun; siisiiciisoo, siisiikou'uusoo

**DULL** (not sharp) it is dull: hoowtoxu'oo, hiihoowceyoonis

**DUMB** I am dumb (stupid): neihoowoe'eih; he (she) is dumb: hoowoe'eih

**DUMP** I am dumping it: konousenowoo; dump it!: kousenoo

**DUMP** (a place, where materials are dumped) ciinwoti'eyoot, ciinwoti'eyoo

**DUNG** (animal feces) biihi3, pl. biihi3ii

**DUNK** (basketball) dunk it!: 3oxon3eiito'usibin! ("throw it down in there real hard"); he dunked it: nih3oxon3eiito'usiwoot

**DUSTY** it is dusty: hoo'uuni' (e.g., from chalk), konoo'ouu3oo' (e.g., on rodeo grounds); he (she) is dusty: hoo'uunit

**DWARF** anim. noun; (he)cesiiteihihi'

**DWELL** where he dwells (lives): niitiine'etiit heetiine'etiit; he dwells in that old house: heniine'itiito' hini' ko3einno'oowuu'

**DWELLING** beyeihi'; my lodge: neyeihi'; at my lodge: neyeih'e'

# E

**EACH** each cow: te3eiciihi' wookecii

**EAGER** I am eager (to do something): seesiihinoo; I am eager to eat: sesiihinoo bii3hiiniihi', seesiihitowoo bii3hiit

**EAGLE** anim. noun; nii'eihii (also means "bird") , heebe3ii'eihii (means: "large bird"); pl. heebe3ii'ehiiho'; golden eagle: hiinooko3onit, pl. hiinooko3oni3i'; bald eagle: heetesee'eit, pl. heetesee'ei3i'

**EAR** wonotono', pl. wonotonou'u; my ear: nonotono'; his (her) ear: hinotono'; I have big ears: beneebeeseteenoo; I have small ears: heneeneceseteenoo; I have good ears (I hear well): neeseteenoo; I have an earache: seesiineto'o'onoo; my ear is draining: beeniseteenoo; wash your ears!: hehiisetii honotonou'u; she has pierced ears: ceneiteehit;

**EAR FLAPS** (of tepee) wonotonou'u; poles used to stretch the ear flaps: siikohoe, pl. siikohoeno

**EAR OF CORN** beskootee, pl. beskooteeno

**EARLY** I have come early: wonootooyei'o'onoo; he (she) came early (before being expected): nihnono3ce'no'useet; come early (in the morning)!: hetchihnohkuseico'oo; come early (before the appointed time)!: hetchihwootooyei'oo; at an earlier time: wootooyeinihi'

**EARN** I am earning money: ceneestoonoo bei'ci3ei;i; I have earned something (good or bad): ceneestowoonoo

**EARNEST** I am earnest: kookonoo'obeih(i)noo; he (she) is earnest: kookonoo'obeiht

**EARRING** ceitoo, pl. ceitoono; your earrings: heceitoono; right now she is wearing earrings: hiiwoonhehe' heneeneixo' ceitoono

**EARTH** biito'owu'; (clay) ho'oeet

**EARTHQUAKE** heehiinoo'oo' ("it is trembling")

**EARWAX** I have earwax in my ears: hiinoxotonouninoo

**EAST** cenoho'einihi' (eastwards), cenoho' (the east); in the east: niicibisiseet

**EASTER** ce'koheiniisi'; Easter Sunday: beesbeteeniisi'

**EASY** it is easy: hoowouuneenoo; it is easy to walk: hoowouuneenoo niiscebixootiini'

**EASYGOING** I am easygoing: kooxo'ooteihinoo

**EAT** I am eating meat: benii3noo hoseino'; I eat meat (habitually): niibii3noo hoseino'; I am eating: benii3ihnoo; I am eating it (anim. obj.): beniino'; eat!: bii3ihi; eat it (one piece)!: bii3i(h); eat it (a dinner)!: bii3ihi; eat it (anim. obj.)!: biinin; I ate: nihbii3ihnoo; I will eat: heetbii3ihnoo; don't eat!: ciibehbii3ihi; do you eat fish?: kooheibiinoono' nowou'u; I don't eat fish: neihoowuunibiinoono' nowou'u; when are we going to eat?: heetou'bii3ihin; I eat all the time: niiteco'onbii3ihnoo; the man sees him (her) eating: hinen nonoohowoot tohbii3ihni3; don't eat (drink) it up!: ciibeh'otoobe; it is time to eat: nee'eecxooyei'oo' nii'bii3hiitoooni'; have you eaten?: kooheisbii3ih; let us eat!: heetihbii3ihin; did you eat the bread?: kooheihbii3, keihbii3 co'ocoo; I have eaten too much: neneetoteenoo, coowoteenoo; give him (her) something to eat!: hoxowun(ee); what do you like to eat?: heeyou hein'iice3oo; I want to eat: beneetbii3ihnoo; we talked while eating: tihbii3hino' nih'eenetino'; I am eating again: cee'bii3ihnoo; I must eat: heenoobenii3ihnoo; I would like to eat: beneetohbii3ihnoo; I have enough to eat: henihkoteenoo; I am eating berries (fruit) from the tree (bush): beniibineenoo; he (she) has finished eating: hootowoot; I will eat with you: heetnii3bii3hiibe3en

**EATER** anim. noun; bii3hiihii, pl. bii3hiihiiho'; a big eater: nee3neebii3hiihiiit (means: "he [she] really eats")

**ECHO** neenee'tooyoti', beetee3ouyeinooni', beneebetee3ounooni' (means: "shadow sound")

**ECLIPSE** there is an eclipse: heniinouseet; partial eclipse: koh'uuhu' heniinouseet

**ECZEMA** I have eczema: (on my face) ceecii'i'einoo, (on my body) cecii'eihinoo

**EDGE** on, at the edge: heenei'ise'; at the edge of a cliff: ses3iihi' hoxtoonou'u; at the edge of a stream (lake, etc.): ses3oowu'

**EDIBLE** something edible: bii3ib, pl. bii3iwo; nii'ibiineihiinoo' (the thing one can eat)

**EDUCATE** I am educated: beneetou3einoo; I am educating him (her): niineyei3eiho'

**EFFEMINATE** he is effeminate neeneiseibeeet, neeneiseikobeeet; don't be effeminate (a sissy)!: ciibeh'eneeseibeee; an effeminate boy, man: hiseinonoho'oe

**EFFORTLESSLY** he (she) does things effortlessly: niiceecii3woonitoot

**EGG** noon, pl. noono; she, it lays eggs: niiceniiseit (gives birth); cook me some eggs!: cih'okuusinoono; he (she) is frying eggs: hooceit noono; he (she) is boiling eggs: niikooho' noono

**EIGHT** neesootox; eight cows: neneesootoxu3i' wookecii; eight arrows: neneesootoxei'ii ho3ii

**EIGHTEEN** neesootoxuuni', beteetox neesootoxuuni' (older form)

**EIGHTH** the eighth cow: neneesootoxu'owoot wookec; the eighth arrow neneesootoxu'owoonoo' ho3

**EIGHT HUNDRED** neesootox beteetosoo'

**EIGHT THOUSAND** neesootox beesbeteetosoo'

**EIGHTY** neesootosoo'; eighty cows: neneesootosou'uhu3i' wookecii; eighty arrows: neneesootosou'uhu'uu ho3ii

**EITHER (-OR)** either I or you: neneeninoo wo'ei3 neneenin; either one of us: toonheeteeneeninou'u; either way: toonheeteenihi'

**EL RENO (OK)** howoh'oowu' ("many houses")

**ELASTIC** it is elastic: niisiikoocei'oo'

**ELBOW** betson, pl. betsono; my elbow: netson; his (her) elbow: hitson

**ELDER** beesnenitee, pl. beesneniteeno'

**ELDER BROTHER** my elder brother: neeseh'e, pl. neesoh'oho'; voc. neisoh'oo; his (her) elder brother: hiisoh'o (obv.)

**ELDER SISTER** my elder sister: nebi, pl. nebiho'; voc. nebihoo; his (her) elder sister: hibio (obv.)

**ELECTION** nii'beseyootiini'

**ELECTRICITY** ceheekuut

**ELEPHANT** anim. noun; see'teet (refers to: "flat ears"), beneeseteet (refers to: "large ears"); honookowuubeet (refers to: "bent nose")

**ELEVEN** ceeseini', beteetox ceeseini' (older form); there are eleven cows: ceneeseini3i' wookecii; there are eleven arrow ceneeseini'i ho3ii

**ELK** anim. noun; hiwoxuu, pl. (hi)woxuuhuu

**ELK MOUNTAIN** (WY) woo'teenotoyoo' ("black mountain")

**ELLIPSE** heenko'einoo' ("long circle")

**ELSEWHERE** nookoo3iihi', hokoo3iihi'

**E-MAIL** ceheekuuno3onohoe ("electric writing"); I will email you: heetceheekuuno3onohwuune3en; I'm emailing: ceeheekuuno3onoheinoo

**EMBARRASS** I am embarrassed: teeyeihiinoo; I am embarrassing you: teeyeihe3en; he (she) is embarrassing me: teeyeiheinoo; he (she) is embarrassing him (her): teeyeihoot; don't embarrass me!: ciibeh(cih)teyehi; don't embarrass him (her)!: ciibehteyehin; it is very embarrassing: nee3neeteyeinoo3oo'

**EMBERS** sitee (fire)

**EMBRACE** I am embracing you: heneene'iitene3en; he (she) is embracing him (her): heneene'iitenoot

**EMERGE** it (inan. subj.) is emerging (becoming visible): biisnooyoti'; he (she) is emerging: cenihbisiseet, cenihbisno'oehit (from a dwelling); it is emerging (a plant): biisii'oo'

**EMPLOY** I am employing you: hoo3i'eebe3en (means: "I am asking you to do something for me"), neniisitonin, hoo3io'noo3e3en (means: "you are working for me")

**EMPTY** it is empty (e.g., a container): hoowce'eise3oon, neniicisoo'; the tepee is empty: neniixootee' niinon

**ENCLOSE** I am enclosing it (putting it into something): 3eneiinowoo; (anim. obj.) 3eneiino'

**ENCOURAGE** I am encouraging you to do something: neeniisibe3en; he (she) is encouraging him (her) to do something: neeniisiwoot

**END** end of the road: benee3ise' booo, nee'ei'ootee' booo, tonoo'ootee' booo; end of something (e.g., a pipe): nee'ei'ise'; how does the story end?: tousbee3is nuhu' hoo3itoo

**ENDORSE** I am endorsing it: beeseyeinoo; I am endorsing him (her) (e.g., for an office): beeseyoo3itono'

**ENEMY** anim. noun; coo3o' (both sg. and pl.); my enemy: nocoo3eb, pl. nocoo3owo'; his (her) enemy: hicoo3iw; I killed my enemy: nihnoh'o' nocoo3eb; I am looking (scouting) for enemies: nootikoninoo; you are my enemy: neneenin nocoo3eb

**ENJOY** I am enjoying it: hoowoo3itooonoo; I am enjoying him (her): hoonowo'oneinoo ("means he (she) makes me happy")

**ENJOYABLE** I want to make it enjoyable: hoonobeeneetowoo

**ENLARGE** enlarge this picture!: hii3itonihin nehe' wo3oninoo'oot

**ENLIST** he (she) enlisted (in the service): nihniihenwoteeseet beniineniiniit

**ENOUGH** nee'eetox; I have eaten enough: nee'ee3ei'ihkoteenoo; I have drunk enough: nee'ee3ei'ih'ebinoo; it is enough (ample): cebe'einihi' ; enough! nehinee! (often said when one is starting to get irritated or someone is about to go too far)

**ENROLL** I am enrolled as an Arapaho: wonoohuno3onohunoo hinono'eiteen; I am enrolled (I am on the tribal rolls): neniito3onohunoo

**ENTER** I am entering: ceniiteinoo; enter!: cihciitei, ciitei; don't enter!: ciibehciitei

**ENTERTAINMENT** entertainment committee: honowutoobeihiiho', hecesneeceeno' (means: "lesser chiefs")

**ENTRAILS** 3ooxuu (sg. 3oox), 3eise3oono; I am removing, taking out the (edible) entrails (of an animal): nonoo'oeyeinoo; take out the (edible) entrails!: noo'oeyei'i; take out its entrails!: hetooseinin

**ENTRANCE** niitciitootiini'

**ENVOIOUS** I am envious: nooxoxeihinoo

**ENVY** I envy you, you make me envious: niinoxoxuhun; he (she) envies him (her): niinoxox(u)heit

**EPIDEMIC** beisihtiinowobehiit

**EPISCOPALIAN** (minister) nonookunouhut ( means: "he wears white garments")

**EQUAL** the boxes (inan. subj.) are of equal size: nuhu' ce'eibexo neneehii3ei'ou'u; these tepee poles are equal in length: nuhu'okooxuno' (anim.) neneehiicitehe3i'; it is equal (just the right amount): neneeneehiitoxoe'

**EQUIPMENT** ciiyoono (pl.)

**ERASE** erase it!: hohohoo; I am erasing It: hoohohowoo

**ERECT** he (she) stands erect: xonouubeekuut; it stands erect: xonouubeekuu'; stand erect, straight!: xouubeekuu

**ERMINE** hiseihonehe', pl. hiseihono'; seihon

**ERROR** nontoot; my error: nonontoot; I am making an error: noontoonoo; don't make an error: ciibehnontoo

**ESCAPE** I have escaped: heniixooowutowoo; he (she) has escaped: nooniikuhneet; I escaped from prison: nih'iixooowutowoo nih'iit3eiisinenoo; he (she) escaped from his (her) enemies nihce3kohoot hicoo3owo

**ESCORT** I am escorting him (her): nenii3oono'; escort me! cihnii3ooni (come with me); escort him!: he'neexohun

**ESKIMO** beniisinouhit, niibiisinouhut, pl. beniisinouhu3i' obv. sg. beniisinouhuni3

**ESTEEM** I hold you in high esteem: nee3neeco'ouuteenebe3en; he (she) holds him (her) in high esteem: nee3neeco'ouuteenowoot

**ESTES PARK (Colorado)** Heetko'einoo' ("where it is a circle")

**ESTIMATE** niitoxouh'u' ("how much it costs")

**ETHETE** (small Arapaho community on the Wind River Reservation) koonoutoseii'; the people of Ethete: koonoutosei3i'

**EVEN** it is even (level): ceectoyoo'; he (she) is even with him (her) (in a race, election): neneehiiwoot; he (she) is getting even with him (her): coo'ooxoenoot

**EVEN** we're all going, even me: heetbehyihoono', howoo neneeninoo; I even got to eat dinner there!: howoo nihbii3ihinoo huu3e'

**EVENING** hii3ou'oo'; this evening: hi3ou'uniihi', hi3ou'oohk; evening is approaching: hii3ou'unoo'oo'

**EVERY** every day: heeyowuusi'; every year: heeyowcec; every winter: heeyowceciiniini'i

**EVERYONE** beisiihi', hono'utonihi'

**EVERYTHING** hono'ut; tell me everything: cihkonoh'ei'towuuni; try to remember everything: neyehkonohbise'inoo

**EVIL** he (she) is evil: ceniiwohooneiht; don't be evil!: ciibehciwohooneihi

**EXACT** it is exact: beeyoo, tenei'iihi'

**EXACTLY** beeyoonenee'; he (she) does it exactly (as told): niiteetenei'toot, nikookokonoo'ow(u)toot

**EXAMINATION** kokoh'ouhetaiit; I am getting an examination (from a doctor): kookoh'ouheenoo

**EXAMINE** I am examining it: kookoh'outiinoo; I am examining you: kookoh'ouhe3en; I am examining him (her): kookoh'ouho'; you are examining me: kookoh'ouhun; examine it!: kokouh'utii

**EXAMPLE** could it be done this way, for example?: kooiichi' hiisoho', nee'eesiichi'

**EXCHANGE** I am exchanging it, them (inan. obj.): honooxoeenowoo (switching one for another); I am exchanging (trading) a tepee pole: honooxoeebiino' hokoox; he (shed is exchanging (trading) a horse: honooxoeebeeit woxhooxebii (obv.)

**EXERCISE** tei'oxuuhetaiit; I am exercising: tenei'oxuuhetinoo

**EXCITE** he (she) gets easily excited (is easily excitable): niiciinowounonoxeiht

**EXCREMENT** bee, pl. beeno; dog excrement: he3ebibee

**EXCUSES** he (she) is making an excuse; nonoo3oobeiht; he (she) is making excuses (over and over): nonoonoo3oobeiht

**EXHAUSTED** I am exhausted: henee3neeneeteihinoo, (dead tired) henee3neeneetinoo'oonoo

**EXPAND** hii3itoniihi' ("more")

**EXPECT** I am expecting you: noo'oenebe3en, coowouuwuhe3en; I am expecting a guest: noo'oenowo', coowouuwuho' neceiteeb; I am expecting it: coowouuwutiinoo

**EXPENSIVE** it is expensive: hoowoh'ouh'u'; it is very expensive: henee3neenowoh'ouh'u'; it (anim. subj.) is expensive: hoowoh'ouhut

**EXPLAIN** he (she) is explaining it to me: xonooxouubei'towuuneinoo; explain it to me!: cihxouubei'towuuni

**EXPLODE** it is exploding: koo'etee' (e.g., bomb); it explodes: niiko'etee' (samne as: "beer"); it explodes (it is explosive): 3oo'xoh'oe'; it (anim. subj.) is exploding (e.g., tire): koo'oxouhut

**EXTREME** it is extreme: hiihoowuu3oo', hihoowuu3iichi'; his (her) actions are extreme: neeneihoowuu3itoot



**EYE** besiise', pl. besiiseii; my eye: nesiise'; his (her) eyes: hisiiseii; I have green (blue) eyes: ceneeteenookunoo, ceneeceneeteenookunoo; I am opening my eyes: konookoonookunoo; I am closing my eyes: noo'uusi'oonoo; close your eyes!: no'uusi'oo; close your eyes (quickly)!: no'uusihcehi; I have small eyes: heneenecoxookunoo; I have a sore eye: woxookunoo; I have sore eyes: wonoowoxookunoo; when I opened my eyes, I saw a horse: tihkoonookunoo nihnoohowo' woxhoox

**EYEBROW** my eyebrows: neniisio'no (pl.)

**EYELASH** my eyelashes: neniisio'no (pl.)

## F

**FACE** betooxebio', hooxebio'; my face: netooxebio', notooxebio'; his (her) face: hitooxebio'; I am covering my face (and head): neniieininoo; I am uncovering my face: konoonieininoo; I have a short face: too'uu3ie'inoo; I have an ugly face: wootoxoowu'einoo; I am face to face with a grizzly: neneeneiito'ono' nonookuneseet; we are staring in each other's face: neneeyeite'eekuuno'; I am lying face up: honoo3i3insinenoo (lying on one's back)

**FACE** I am facing him (her): yenii3e'eekuunoono'; it is facing (in some direction): hee3e'eekuu'; he (she) is lying and facing (in some direction): hee3e'eisi'

**FACEBOOK** ceeyobeet ("gossiping"); I am on Facebook: ceneeyobeenoo

**FADE** it has faded, it is faded: nonooketee', nonookotee'; my shoes are completely faded: nowo'ohno henee3neenooketei'i; it has faded (turned white) by being in water: nonooko3oowookoonee'

**FAIL** he (she) failed to come: beebiis nih'etno'useet (means he (she) had said he/she would come, and everyone expected it); he (she) is failing (in health, getting thin): woxoonoo'oot; he (she) is failing (in school): heneeneitooxunoo'oot ; he (she) failed to do it: nih'oo3onitoot.

**FAINT** I faint (I have fainting spells): niiwoowounoo'oonoo; he (she) has fainted: nihnenou'unoo'oot, neecinoo'oot; don't faint!: ciibehwoowounoo'oo

**FAIR** it is fair (weather): nii'iisooti'; he (she) is fair: xonouubeiht (impartial), (hii)hoownehtoneih (does not cheat)

**FAITHFUL** he is faithful to his wife: nookoneeneenowoot hiniin; he (she) is faithful (member of a church): nookoonbeteenitoot

**FALCON** anim. noun; heeyei (see: HAWK)

**FALL** (autumn) ceenkoo' (means: "leaves falling"), tooyouni'; fall is arriving: tooyouno'oo'; when it is fall: toyouni'ehk

**FALL** I am falling (down): ceensinenoo; you are falling: ceensinen; he (she) is falling: ceenisi'; they are falling: ceensi'i'; it (inan. subj.) is falling: ceenise'; they (inan. subj.) are falling: ceensei'i'; I fell: nihcensinenoo; don't fall!: ciibehcensii; I am falling again: cee'censinenoo; I am falling down (from a standing position): hooninoo'oonoo; I am falling (by tripping): too'(u)sinenoo; the leaves are falling: ceenkoo'; snow is falling: beneeci'

**FALLING STAR** ho3o' ceenisi'

**FALSE** he (she) is telling something false: ceeyotowoo3iteet; this story is false: ceeyotobee' nuhu' hoo3itoo; false teeth: ceyotowbeicito (pl.), ceyotowuuni beicito

**FAMINE** hesnootiini'

**FAN** toeseihowoot; I am fanning myself, keeping myself cool: tonoesehowoonoo

**FANCY** it is fancy (inan. subj.): honoosoo'

**FANCY DANCE** hoosohwoot, hoonoosohwoot; she is really dancing fancy: henee3neenoonoosohwoot

**FAR** beebei'on, ciisiihi'; I am far away: ceniixokunoo; I was far away: nihciixokunoo; it (inan. subj.) is far away: ceniixootee'; how far is it?: tohuucixootee

**FAREWELL** farewell!: heetihniini'cowo'oon (sg.), heetihniini'cowo'oonee (pl.)

**FARM** he (shoe) is farming: ceeniinouut; he (she) farms (is a farmer): niiciinouut

**FARMER** anim. noun; ciinouhuu, pl. ciinouhuho'

**FART** I am farting: ceneet(i)noo; don't fart!: ciibehceeti

**FAST** I am fast: heeso'oonoo; I have fast reflexes: heesiinooteihinoo; we heard that he (she) is a fast runner: nihniitobeenoo' toh'eso'oohok; I am walking fast: niih'ineeseenoo; I am flying fast: niih'ineenih'ohunoo; I am swimming fast: nih'ineenouwunoo; I am eating fast: noohohoobii3ihinoo; he (she) is the fastest of them: neneenit ceebe'eineso'oot; fast horse: heso'oonoox; fast car (wagon): heso'oonotii; he (she) is the fastest: neneenit ceebe'eineeso'oot; faster!: cebe'eineesiikoohu

**FAST** I am fasting: nookooyeinoo (same as: THIRSTY); (practice of) fasting: nookooyoot; place or lodge where one fasts: nookooyoowu'; fast!: nookooyei; he (she) is said to have fasted for four days: yeiniis he'ihnokooyei

**FASTEN** I am fastening it: nooto'ohowoo; fasten it (zip it up)!: hoxkuhu

**FAT** niinen, kooxceeyoti' (in meat)

**FAT** I am fat: kooxcei'inoo, heniisoowunoo, kooho'oowunoo; I am very fat: teeskoxcei'inoo; my wife is fat: kooxcei'it netesih'e; I see a fat buffalo bull: nonoohowo' kooxcei'it heneecee; he (she) is fat because he (she) eats too much: kooxcei'it tih'oowuhno'ototeet; fat person, fat animal: kooxcei'it

**FATHER** anim. noun; my father: neisonoo; voc. neixoo; his (her) father: hiniisonoon (obv.); I am your father: neneeninoo heisonoo; you are my father: neneenin neisonoo; he is my father: noneenit neisonoo; that is his (her) father: hinee neneenini3 hiniisonoon; where is your father?: teetehehk heisonoo, toot heisonoo; is your father at home?: kooheisonoo hentoo hito'oowuu'; Our Father (refers to: creator addressed in prayer): heisonoonin

**FATHER-IN-LAW** anim. noun; my father-in-law: nesi3e

**FATIGUE** I am fatigued: neneetouubehinoo, neneeteihinoo; I am fatigued from walking: neneetikotinoo, neneetikoohunoo (from running)

**FATSO** anim. noun; kooxcei'it

**FAVOR** he (she) asked me a favor: nih'o3i'eebeinoo; I am asking him (her) a favor: hoo3i'eewo'; will you do me a favor?: keetcoo3i'eebe3, kooheetcoo3i'eebe3

**FAVORITE** this is my favorite horse: nehe' neneenit notonih'i' neiciikoxtonounooo

**FEAR** I fear him (her): heniixo', (always) niixo'; he (she) fears his (her) father: heniixoot hiniisonoon; I fear mountain lions: niixouu bexookeeno'; don't fear me!: ciibehcih'iisi

**FEAST** hoxo'oe; I am giving a feast: hooxo'oeno

**FEATHER** anim. noun; biii, pl. biino' obv. sg. biin; black feather: wo'teenbiii; white feather: nookbiii; eagle feather: nii'eihii hinookuuno (obv.); I have feathers on my head (wearing them, like a scout): hiinookuunino

**FEEBLE** I am feeble (not strong): neihoowtei'eih; he (she) is feeble: howtei'ih, heetebinouhuunit (poor)

**FEED** she is feeding her child: hooxowoot hiniisoos; he (she) feeds them: nooxowoot; he (she) is feeding me: nooxobeinoo; they came to feed me: nihno'oxowu3i'

**FEEL** I feel something: beniisi3einoo; I feel him (her) (because I am blind): beniisiho'; I feel it: beniistiinoo; I feel bad: woxouubeihinoo; I am feeling around for something (hurriedly): nonoonotikuu3einoo; I don't feel well (mentally): neihoowuni'i3ecoo; don't feel bad!: ciibehciini'i3ecoo

**FEMALE** (human) hisei (anim. noun; woman); female animal: hoxehisei

**FENCE** nii3oxoeyoo, pl. nii3oxoeyono; I am building a fence: nenii3oxoeyeinoo

**FENCE POST** 3i'ookuu3oo

**FETCH** I am fetching it: nonootenoo; he (she) is fetching it: nonoote'. I will fetch it (inan.): heetnootowoo; I will fetch you: heetnoo3e3en

**FEVER** I have fever: heesxuh'unoo; I had fever: nih'esxuh'unoo

**FEW** few plums: beenhehe' beesibino; right now there are few people here: hiiwoonhehe' hoowoo3eeno' hineniteeno' hiit

**FIELD** hee3ei'oxoeni' (refers to fenced area)

**FIFTEEN** yoo3oniini', beteetox yoo3oniini' (older form); there are fifteen cows: yonoo3niini3i' wookecii

**FIFTH** the fifth cow: yonoo3oyo'owoot wookec; the fifth arrow: yonoo3oyo'owoo' ho3

**FIFTY** yoo3oyoo'

**FIGHT** I am fighting: bonoo'einoo; I fight (now and then): niiboo'einoo; don't fight me!: ciibehcihboxu; they are fighting them: bonoo3oo3i'

**FILE** (for nails, metal) honoo'ohu', pl. honoo'ohu'u; (filing cabinet) 3eiiyoo, pl. 3eiiyoono; they are walking in single file: neniiteisee3i'; they are riding in single file: neniiteiniikohei3i'; they are (arranged) in single file: neniitei'oo3i'

**FILE** I am filing papers: niibebiis3eiinowoo nuhu' wo3onohoeno

**FILL** I am filling it (inan. obj.): heniixoxonotiinoo; I am filling it (anim. obj.): heniixoxonoho'; I am filling up the car/gas tank: ceniinohei'inoo; I have filled up the car (anim.): ceniinohoe'

**FILM** ce'iskuu3oo, pl. ce'iskuu3oono (film projector, film, etc.)

**FILTHY** I am filthy: wotoxoobeihinoo, nono'otoxeihinoo; it is filthy: wotoxoobee'; my house is filthy: noto'oowu' wotoxoobee'; I am using filthy language: wonoowoseinoo; don't talk filthy!: ciibehwoowosei; don't you ever talk filthy!: ciibeh3o'woowosei, ciibeh'iiwoowosei

**FIN** ni'iicowouwuut, pl. ni'iicowouwuutono ("It is used to swim with")

**FINALLY** hohkonee; and finally he managed to get there!: hohkonee nihno'oxuuhetit

**FINANCE OFFICER** cee'iyehii

**FIND** I have found him (her): benii'iiho'; I have found it (anim. obj.): benii'ino'; I have found it (inan. obj.): benii'inowoo; I will find him (her): heetbii'iiho'

**FINE** that's fine: nii'iini, nee'eesoo'; I am fine, it's fine with me: nii'iini neneeninoo

**FINGER** hi3ee3oo, pl. hi3ee3oono, wohou3ee3oono; little finger: heces3ee3oo; my little finger: neteces3ee3oo, neces3ee3oo

**FINGERNAIL** anim. noun; wo'ox, pl. wo'oxuu; his (her) fingernail: hi'ox, hi'oxuu (obv.)

**FINISH** I am finishing it: benee3tiinoo; I have finished it: heniistiinoo; I will finish the story tomorrow: nooke'ehk heetbeetoo3iteenoo

**FINISH** he (she) is putting a fine finish on the surface of something: nooho'koskuutiit, noho'koskuutiit

**FIRE** sitee, pl. siteeno; in the fire: heetohkohooxoe'; I am starting a fire: cee3i3e3eeyeinoo; start the fire!: ce3i3e3eeyei; a well-burning fire: koohooxee'; I am putting out a fire: nootoneenowoo, (with water) honootookoonotiinoo; (by beating) nootonooheinoo; put out the fire!: hootoneenoo; don't put out the fire!: ciibeh'ootoneenoo; the fire is burning out: honootonoo'oo'; a person who maintains a ceremonial fire: wottoneihii

**FIRE** he (she) is fired (done away with): konouutoneiht

**FIRE EXTINGUISHER** hootonookoono3oo

**FIREFLY** anim. noun; noh'oeseihih'i, pl. noh'oeseihih'o'

**FIREMAN** anim. noun; hootonookoono3eihiii, pl. hootonookoono3eihiiho'

**FIREWOOD** bexo; your firewood: hebesib

**FIRST** he (she) is the first: neniitowo'oot; it is the first: neniitowootee'; first of all....: neniitowun; he (she) is the one walking first in line: neniitobeet

**FISH** anim.noun; nowo', pl. nowou'u, neb (old word); big fish: heebe3nowo'; little fish: hecesnowo', cih'i'nowo' (minnow); the fish are spawning: nowou'u ceeniisei3i'; fish eggs: nowo'uunoono. See Catfish, Garfish, Minnow, Salmon, Trout

**FISH** I am fishing: nooyeinoo; I will fish: heetnoyeinoo; I fish (as a hobby): niinoonoyeinoo

**FISHER(MAN)** anim. noun; noyehii, pl. noyehiiho'

**FISHHOOK** noyoot

**FISHING GEAR** noyootno; my fishing gear: nonoyootno

**FISHING POLE** noyoot, pl. noyootno

**FIST** I am clenching my hand into a fist: coo'ohoenoo; he (she) made a fist of his (her) hand: nihco'ohoeet

**FIT** I am fit: nii'einoehinoo, tenei'einoehinoo (strong)

**FIT** they fit each other (they are well matched): teneeko'oneti3i'; he, it (anim. subj., e.g., a horse) fits you: teneeko'onein; it (inan. subj.) fits me (I fit it): teneeko'owoo (clothing)

**FITS** he (she) is having fits: beneebeinoo'oot (also of a car that is about to break down); he (she) is experiencing (fainting) fits: woowounoo'oot

**FIVE** yoo3on; there are five cows: yonoo3oni3i' wookeci; five arrows: yonoo3onei'i ho3ii; it is five o'clock: yonoo3one' noo'xoo'

**FIX** I am fixing it: beebiistiinoo; I am fixing my watch: beebiisiho' nete'iyoo; fix it!: (cih)bebiistii; come and fix it: cihwonbebiistii

**FLAG** niiwohoe, pl. niiwohoeno; the flag is up: honoute' niiwohoe; the flag is waving: niiwohoe nooh'oobeese'

**FLAG SONG** niiwohoe niiboot, niiwohoenoot

**FLAME** it is flaming high: coo'ouute3ee'

**FLAP** tepee flap: wonotono', pl. wonotonou'u (ear)

**FLASHLIGHT** noh'oeseikuu3oo, pl. noh'oeseikuu3oono

**FLAT** it is flat: see'ee', pl. see'ei'i; the ground is flat: soo'o'bee'; I am flat-chested: sei'siceinoo

**FLATHEAD** (tribe) anim. noun; kookee'eit, pl. kookee'ei3i'

**FLATIRON** be3e'xoh'oe, pl. be3e'xoh'oeno

**FLAT PIPE** anim. noun; se'iicooo

**FLATTEN** I am flattening it: see'enowoo

**FLEA** anim. noun; betei, pl. beteiwo', obv. sg. beteiw; my flea: netei

**FLEE** I am fleeing: took(o)hunoo; he (she) is fleeing: tookoh(u)t, (in fright) nono'otesei'it; when he (she) saw me, he (she) fled: tihnoohobeinoo nihtokoh(u)t; don't flee!: ciibehtokohu

**FLESH** 3ebex (flesh next to the hide)

**FLINT** woosoo3 (also: arrowhead), ceheeseinoh'onookee

**FLOAT** it floats (by): coowou'oo', niinou'oo'; I am floating (in a boat): coowou'oonoo

**FLOOD** noo'unoo'oo' (rising waters); it is flooded: neeneetoowu'; it is flooding over: nonoono'oowu'oo'

**FLOOR** see'3iixohu'

**FLOSS** beicitook ("tooth string")

**FLOUR** 3o'ohoe(e)no, 3o'ohoeno

**FLOW** it is flowing (water): coowoowo'oo' (nec); it (water) is flowing (running) through: nec ceebinoo'oo'

**FLOWER** cee'ese'einoo', pl. cee'ese'einou'u; I am picking a flower: koo'unowoo cee'ese'einoo'; flowers are growing here: cee'ese'einou'u nenii'ou'uhiit (?)

**FLUTE** niitou3oo, pl. niitou3oono (also means: "whistle"); I am playing (a flute or another wind instrument): neniibeikuu3einoo, neniibeieikuu3einoo

**FLY** (insect) anim. noun; noubee, pl. noubeeno., obv. sg. noubeen

**FLY** I am flying (by): ceebih'ohunoo, (around) heniinoh'ohunoo; I fly (regularly): niicebih'ohunoo; fly away!: ces(i)sih'ohu; I am flying up: heniicih'ohunoo; I am flying down: ceneenih'ohunoo; I am flying high: coo'ouu3ih'ohunoo

**FOAM** ciitee

**FOG** be'enuo (same as: TURTLE)

**FOGGY** it is foggy: bee'enouni'

**FOLD** I am folding it: neniisiitooonowoo; it is folded: neniisiitoni'; it is lying folded: neniisiitose'; fold your bedding: noono'enuo hotouwo; I am folding my bedding: nonoono'enuoo notouwo; I am folding it in half: tonouseenowoo; fold it again and again!: tootouseenoo

**FOLLOW** I am following him (her): too3iho'; I am following (tracking) him (her): noowuho'; he (she) is following me (is behind me): too3iheinoo; I am following it: 3onookutiinoo; I follow last: 3onooko'oonoo

**FOLLOWER** anim. noun; 3ooku3eihii, pl. 3ooku3eihiiho'; followers of a religion: hiito3io'no'

**FOOD** bii3lb, pl. bii3iwo; my food: nebii3(i)wo; animal food: hibii3hiininoo (their food); he (she) is giving me food: hooxobeinoo

**FOOD POISONING** nohkuu3ono3oo

**FOOL** I have fooled you: heniisehtonihe3en; I am fooling him (her) (by talking): nenehtoniwo'; don't fool me!: ciibehcihnehtonibi

**FOOL** (foolish person) hohooke, pl. hohookeeno'; hoheis, pl. hoheisii

**FOOLISH** he (she) is foolish: hooheisiinit, hohookeenit; I do foolish things: noonoheisiitooonoo

**FOOT** (also means: LEG) wo'oo3, pl. wo'ooto; my foot: no'oo3; his (her) foot: hi'oo3, I have big feet: beneeseihteenoo; I have small feet: heeceseihteenoo

**FOOTBALL** to'oxoniihi' kokoh'owoo

**FOOTPRINT** he (she) has made footprints: nonooxeihit; he (she) left footprints: nihwonootooxeihit

**FORCE** I am forcing him (her) (to do something) niihi'neetono'; I am forcing him (her) to eat: heneenesih'iibii3ihiino'; don't force me!: ciibehcihnihi'ineetoni

**FOREFINGER** 3iihoho, pl. 3iihohono



**FOREHEAD** co'ou'oo , pl. co'ou'oono; my forehead: noco'ou'oo; in the middle of my forehead: noco'ou'oone'

**FOREHEAD BAND** co'ou'eiteen (refers to: early Northern Arapaho band)

**FOREST** neeyeici'; in the forest: neeyeicii'

**FOREVER** 3ebteco'oniihi', 3ebcii3o'bee3iihi'; I will love him (her) forever: neetneihow3o'ciinbixoo3oo

**FORGET** I forget (I am forgetful): niinoononih'inoo; I have forgotten: noonih'inoo; he (she) forgot: nihnonih'it; I am forgetting you, I have forgotten you: noonih'ii3itone3en; I have forgotten it: noonih'ii3itowoo; don't forget it!: ciibehnonih'i; don't forget me!: ciibehnonih'ii3itoni

**FORGIVE** I am forgiving it: heetceibenowoo ceniinii'oo' (means: "setting it aside")

**FORK** two-pronged (e.g., in a tree): neniisouni'; three-pronged (pitchfork): neneesouni'; fork (to eat with): yeneeyouni'; fork (to pierce with), koktoo'ohwoot; fork (confluence of streams): heetwoohoninoo'oo'

**FORKS** (where the rivers meet) noono'wuu', heetnoono'wuu' (early Arapaho camp)

**FORT** beniino'oowu' (means: "soldier house")

**FORT COBB** (OK) bo'oowuu (means: "red houses")

**FORT FETTERMAN** ciiko'ooto'oowu' (means: "stingy building")

**FORT ROBINSON** (Nebraska) nooko'oowu' (means: "white building")

**FORT WASHAKIE** ce'eyeino'oowu' (means: "distribution building")

**FORTY** yeiyoo'

**FORWARD** he (she) is moving forward: niicihwo'wuseet

**FOUL** (basketball) cetenowoot; don't foul!: ciibehcetenowoo! (sg.); ciibehcetenowoo' (pl.); I committed a foul: nihcetenowoonoo; how many fouls do you have?: hotohuutoxcetenowoo

**FOUL OUT** (basketball) I fouled out: nihbee3cetenowoonoo; don't foul out!: ciibehbee3cetenowoo!

**FOULMOUTHED** person who is foulmouthed: wooxeti'

**FOUND-IN-GRASS** title of a traditional tale and the name of the main character in it: bii'oxuyoo

**FOUR** yein; there are four cows: yeneini3i' wookeci; there are four arrows: yeneinei'i ho3ii; it is four o'clock: yeneinee' noo'xoo'; four days: yeiniis

**FOUR HILLS OF LIFE** yeneini3i' 3o3outei'i

**FOURTEEN** yeiniini', beteetox yeiniini' (older form)

**FOURTH** the fourth cow: yeneini'owoot wookec; the fourth arrow: yeneini'owoo' ho3

**FOUR-WHEEL DRIVE VEHICLE** niibistei'iniihit ('it has all (wheels) pulling/exerting force")

**FOX** nouu (sg. and pl.), beexouu

**FRAIL** I am frail (not strong): neihoowtei'eih; he (she) is frail: hoowtei'eih (not strong); it is frail (not strong) (inan. subj.): hoowtei'oo

**FRANKENSTEIN** ceneeteenen ("green man")

**FRANKFURTER** (pl.) 3ooxuh'o

**FRAY** it is frayed (anim. subj., e.g., rope): cenee'ooceiht; it is frayed: cenee'ee'; my shirt is frayed: cenee'oti' nebiixuut

**FREE THROW** (basketball) no3onto'oo3oo; I am taking a free throw: noo3onto'ootowoo; take a free throw!: no3onto'ootoo!

**FREEZE** it is freezing: nii'o3inoo'oo'; the water is frozen: nii'ote' nec; they freeze food: niini'o3isetii3i' bii3iwo; he (she) has frozen to death: neneeto3i'; my car has frozen (will not start): neneeto3i' nototii

**FREIGHT TRAIN** cebno3eenotii (also: truck)

**FRESH** fresh (new) apple: wonooyoo' bee'ice'ee (see: NEW)

**FRESHMAN** cesisou3eihii, pl. cesisou3eihiiho'

**FRIDAY** neh'eheiniisi' (means: "slaughtering day"); yoo3on nooke'ehk (means: "when it is the fifth day")

**FRIDAY** (Arapaho chief) teenokuhu' ("sits meekly")

**FRIEND** beiteh'ei; my friend: neiteh'ei (male speaking); his (her) friend: hiniiteh'eihō (obv.); my friend: noto'u (woman speaking); pl. noto'uho'; my girlfriend: noto'u (woman, speaking of a woman); my boyfriend, girlfriend (sweetheart): nebii'o'oo, pl. nebii'o'oono'

**FRIENDLY** I am being friendly: teeteeseihnoo; he (she) is very friendly: henee3neeteteeseiht; be friendly!: teteeseihi

**FRIGHTEN** I frighten you: neneihe3en; you frighten me: neneihin; don't frighten me!: ciibehneihi; did I frighten you?: kehneihe3, kooheihneihe3

**FRINGE** it is fringed: heeyooxu', ceehnoocei'oo'

**FROG** anim. noun; nooxobe', pl., obv. sg. and pl. nooxobei'i; Boreal Chorus Frog: hecexoobe'

**FRONT** in front of: hee3e'eitee'; there is a dog in front of my car: he3 heentoot hee3e'eekuut nototii; front, entrance area inside a tepee: hiso'ooteebe'

**FROWN** I am frowning: 3ooxoni'ei'oonoo (looking angry); he is frowning at her: 3ooxoni'ei'ootonoot; he (she) is frowning (making faces): heneesi'ei'oot; he (she) is frowning( looking sad): teneen'ei'oot

**FRUIT** biinehe' (refers to: any small fruit, e.g., a cherry), pl. biinoh'o; biibinoot, pl. biibinootno; eat the fruit (off the bush, tree)!: biibinee

**FRUSTRATE** I am frustrated (e.g., from having waited a long time): heeneebinoo'oonoo

**FRY** I am frying potatoes: hooceinoo cee'e'iti; I am frying bread coo'ceinoo; I am frying it (meat): hooootowoo (hoseino'); I a frying it (anim. obj.): hoooco3o'; fry it!: hocei

**FULL** it is full: heniioxonee'; full moon: heniisei3e' biikousiis

**FULL-GROWN** it is a full-grown horse: heniisiii'oot woxhoox

**FUNNY** he (she) is funny: noonoxoo3eit, noonoxooo3itoot; I am doing something funny (or inappropriate): koohtowutoonoo

**FUR** it (anim. subj.) has fur: coo'oneet; fur coat: biisbiixuut

**FURRY** it (anim. subj.) is furry: coo'oneet

**FURNACE** sitee

**FUSSY** he (she) is fussy: konoo'owooteiht; don't be so fussy!: ciibehkonoo'owooteihi; this baby is fussy: ceniini'eineetiit nehe' tei'yoonehe'

# G

**GAG** (to cause to retch) he (she) is gagging him (her): xoo'u3kuu3oot

**GALL** hinihic

**GALLOP** the horse is galloping: woxhoox nooho'ukotiit, niihi'koohut (running)

**GAMBLE** I am gambling: ceebiihineenoo; I gamble (habitually): ceebiihneehiinoo; don't gamble!: ciibehcebiihinee; I will gamble all night: heetnookonibiihineenoo; I gambled away all my money: nihkonohbei'inoo ("I gave away everything")

**GAME** (animals) anim. noun; cese'eihiiho' (pl.), neiinoo'ei3ooo ("what I am hunting for")

**GAME** ceebiihoot; I am playing a game with you (in which one party is expected to win): ceebiihe3en; they are playing a game: ceebiiheti3i'; don't play a game with him!: ciibehcebiihinee

**GARAGE** niiniihencebkoohuunokoy, pl. niiniihencebkoohuunokoyono; in the garage: niiniihencebkoohuunokoyone'

**GARDEN** niitciineyeinoo (refers to: "where I plant something")

**GARDEN HOE** kooxooteinho'noox

**GAR(FISH)** toxu'uubeeneb (older), toxu'uubeenowo' (modern) ("sharp nosed fish")

**GARGLE** I am gargling: heehiisetnouhunoo (refers to washing one's mouth)

**GARTER SNAKE** neci' siisiiyei, neci'iisoo, hineci' (all names refer to water)

**GAS** (gasoline) cebitee; gas money: ciinohoe

**GATE** (door) tecenoo

**GATHER** I am gathering it, them (inan. obj.): honoo'einowoo; I am gathering them (calling them together, e.g., cattle): honoo'eiso'onou'u, honoo'eino'uu (e.g., feathers), honoo'eiwou'u; they are gathering (coming together): honoo'eisee3i'

**GAY** I am gay (merry): hoonobeihinoo; be gay!: honobeihi

**GEAR** (equipment) ciyoono; fishing gear: noyootno; my fishing gear: nonoyootno

**GEARY** (OK) woosinoxebeit (means: "he has a worn out horse" -- refers to a band who settled in the area)

**GEE (WHIZ)** yeh, yeheihoo (male speaking); 'ii, 'iiheihoo(wun) (female speaking)

**GELDING** anim. noun; neeces, obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. neecesii

**GENERAL** (or any high-ranking officer) anim. noun; beniinookee, pl. beniinookeeno'; teneeteexoo3eit (refers to: "wearing stars")

**GENERATION** member of the younger generation (relative to the speaker): woononii'oot, pl. woononii'oo3i'; they are of the same generation (age): nenehiicxooyehi3i'

**GENEROUS** I am generous (not stingy): neihoowciiko'ooteih, neihoowciibee3eeneet heeyouhuu, koo'ooteihinoo

**GENTLE** I am gentle: hiisiine'itiinoo; he (she) is gentle: hiisiine'itiit; he (she) was gentle: nih'isiine'itiit

**GERANIUM** (wild) ceyotowohoono' ("false mint")

**GERMANY** ceebinii

**GET** how much have you got?: heitohuutoxuuteyei

**GET EVEN** he (she) is getting even with him (her): coo'ooxohoenoot

**GET TOGETHER** let's get together!: heh'oo'eiseen

**GET UP** get up (from a lying position): 3owo3ii; get up (pl.): 3owo3ii'; get up! (emphatic): neh3owo3ii; get up (from a sitting position)!: kohei'i

**GHOST** anim. noun; biitei, pl. biiteii, biiteino'; (bogeyman) biibeet, pl. biibee3i', biibeeno'; (skeleton) 3iik, pl. 3iikono'; a ghost may get you (used as a warning to misbehaving children): biibeet heebheceiteteewoobe

**GHOST DANCE** (practiced in the 1890s) koo'einohwoot (means: "round dance"), 3iikonohwoot (means: "ghost or skeleton dance")

**GIFT** neeceedohoo, pl. neeceedohoono; I am giving you a gift (in a traditional ceremony): neniiceenohoo3e3en; I am giving him (her) a gift: neneceedohoo3o'; he

(she) is giving him (her) a gift: neneceenohoo3oot; I am giving you a gift: tonou3e'eine3en

**GIRAFFE** anim. noun; heenisono', pl. heenisonou'u (means: "long neck"); heenisono' woxuuhoox (old form, means: "long-necked horse")

**GIRL** anim. noun; hiseihihi', pl. hiseihih'o'; hiseihitei'yoo

**GIRLFRIEND** my girlfriend: notou'u (female speaking; also refers to: a sister-in-law)

**GIRTH** (to hold a saddle on a horse) hooxuuchiit, hooxuuku (bellyband)

**GIVE** I am giving it (anim. or inan. object) to him (her): beniino'; I am giving it to you: beniine3en; he (she) is giving it to him (her): beniinoot, beniineit; I will give it to you: heetbiine3en; give it to me!: ceitii, cihbiini; give it to him (her)!: biinin; give me something to eat!: cih'oxowu; I am giving you a gift tonou3e'eine3en, tonou3e'eikuu3e3en (surprise or unexpected)

**GLAD** I am glad: nii'i3econoo; I will be glad: heetni'i3econoo

**GLANCE** I have caught a glance of him (her): nonoohowkuu3o'

**GLANS** (glans penis) bo'os, pl. bo'osii

**GLASS** (both material and container) cenihcoo'

**GLASSES** (eyeglasses) bei'ci3eeyookuu (means: "metal eyes"); where are my glasses?: tootouno nebei'ci3eeyookuu; my glasses: nesiisei (my eyes)

**GLIDE** it (eagle) is gliding (in the air): nonoononoo'oot

**GLITTER** it glitters (in one place): noohoho'koso'oo', (all over) nonoonoho'koso'oo', (off and on) noonoho'kosinoo'oo'

**GLOBAL WARMING** kooxo'uusiinoo'oo' ("it is slowly warming up")

**GLOVE** anim. noun; 3ooxe, pl. 3ooxoho'; my glove(s): ne3ooxe (ne3ooxoho'); put on your gloves!: cii3ooxee, ciito'nin, he3ooxoho'; is it your glove?: koohe3ooxe, koonehe' he3ooxe; are these your gloves?: koohe3ooxoho', koonuhu' he3ooxoho'

**GLOW** it glows (ashes): ceneesei'oo'

**GLUE** kohyohoe

**GNAT** anim. noun; cih'i'noubee, pl. cih'i'noubeeno'

**GNAW** (referring primarily to the sound) it is gnawing (mouse): wooteinoxoneet (hookuu)

**GO** I am going with him (her): nenii3oono'; let's go!: soox(ee), sooxoe; let's go over to him (her) them!: sooxoeenee; how is it going?: tootousiini; where are you going?: (on foot) tootei'eihoo, (by car) tootei'iixkoo, (on horseback) tootei'iisiikohe', (by airplane) tootei'iisih'o, (by boat) tootei'ii3ou'oo; go out!: noehi, no'oehi, (pl.) noehi', no'oehi'; what's going on?: (hii)toustootiin; he (she) is going after him (her): nonoo3oot (fetching)

**GOAT** anim. noun; beniioxko'o', pl. beniioxko'ou'u; biioxko'o', biioxko'neenote'

**GOATEE** biisetino

**GOBBLE** he (she) is gobbling it up: hootoowkuutiit

**GOD** houu (old word, also means: CROW); (Christian) God: beeheeteiht, beeteet, beehiiniisoonibeihit; heisonoonin (means: "Our Father")

**GOES-IN-LODGE** (Arapaho leader) ciitei ("he enters")

**GOLD** be'bei'ci3e' (means: "red iron, metal")

**GOLDEN EAGLE** anim. noun; hiinooko3onit (young), heebe3ii'eihii (adult)

**GONORRHEA** bee'ii3eet (means: "he [she] has a red nose")

**GOOD** I am good: hii3eihinoo; he (she) is good: hii3eiht; it is good: hii3eti'; it was good: nih'i3eti'; it is a good day: nii'lisiini'; it is good weather: nii'lisoo'; that's good soup: nii'ookunoo' hokok; this is good meat: nii'oseino'; this is good water: nii'oowu'; this is very good bread: henee3neeni'coo' nuhu' co'coo

**GOOD-LOOKING** I am good-looking: hii3owooneihinoo; he (she) is good-looking: hii3owooneiht; he is a good-looking man: nii'onoh'ehiinit; she is a good-looking woman: beebeeneiht

**GOOD MORNING** nii'ooke', hii3eti' nohkuseic

**GOODS** (articles) ciyoono

**GOOFY** I am goofy: tonooowuneihinoo; he (she) is goofy: tonooowuneiht

**GOOSE** anim. noun; both sg. and pl. ne'ii; (older forms) ne', pl. ne'ii, obv. sg. ne'iin, ne'iin

**GOOSEBERRY** anim. noun; (pl.) tox(u)'uuwuno'

**GOPHER** anim. noun; nouuciitoo3eihii, pl. nouuciitoo3eihiiho'

**GORGEOUS** she is gorgeous: teesnoxoseiht, (emphatic) henee3neenoxoseiht

**GORILLA** anim. noun; be3ee3 (m.), hi3ee3 (f.), pl. be3ee3ii, hi3ee3ii

**GOSHAWK** anim. noun; cec(i)nohuu, cecnouhuu

**GOSLING** anim. noun; ne'iisoo, pl. ne'iisoono'

**GOSSIP** bee3ibetiit; he (she) gossips (habitually): niibeebee3i'eebit; he (she) is gossiping: beneebee3i'eebit

**GOURD** anim. noun; siisiiy, pl. siisiyono'; gourd rattle: siisiiy; my gourd rattle: nesiisiiy; his (her) gourd rattle: hisiisiyoon (obv.)

**GOVERNMENT** niinooxuwut

**GOVERNOR** niinooxuwut

**GRAB** I am grabbing him (her): hii3kuu3o'; he (she) is grabbing me: hii3kuu3einoo; he (she) is grabbing him (her): hii3kuu3oot, hii3kuu3eit; he (she) is grabbing it (inan. obj.): hii3kuutiit; I grabbed him (her): nih'i3kuu3o'; I will grab it from you: heetwonii3kuutone3en

**GRADE** (in school) he (she) is in this grade: nee'ei'ou3eit, nee'eetoxou'xoneet

**GRADUATE** I am graduating from school: beneetou3einoo

**GRADUATE** anim. noun: beetou3eihii; pl. beetou3eehiiho'

**GRADUATION** beetou3oot (means "finishing education")

**GRAIN** ciinouutono (wheat, rye)

**GRANDCHILD** anim. noun; my grandchild: neisie, pl. neisiihoho'; grandchild! (voc.): neisii

**GRANDFATHER** anim. noun; my grandfather: nebesiibehe' (always occurring with the personal possessor prefix); your grandfather: hebesiibehe'; his (her) grandfather: hibesiwoho' (obv.); their grandfather: hibesiibehe'inoo; grandpa! (voc.): nebesiiwoo; this is my grandfather: nehe' neneenit nebesiibehe'; where does your grandfather live?: toot hebesiibehe' hiine'itii (also refers to: a person's ceremonial sponsor, as in the sun dance)



**GRAND LAKE** (Colorado) beteenni'ec (means: "sacred lake"); heebe3ni'ec (means "big lake")

**GRANDMOTHER** anim. noun; my grandmother: nei'eibehe' (always occurring with the personal possessor prefix); his (her) grandmother: hini(i)'iiwoho' (obv.); granny! (voc.): neiwoo

**GRAPE** (nii)beneibihi'i (pl.), beeneibi'i, tootoocibino (pl.)

**GRASP** I am grasping it: henee3tenowoo; I am grasping him (her): henee3iteno'; he (she) grasped him (her): nih'ee3tenoot

**GRASS** woxu'uno (pl.); green grass: ceeneeteenesoo'; grassy clearing; fine grass (without any weeds): heniiyootesoo'; long grass: heenesoo'

**GRASSHOPPER** anim. noun; nih'ooceihii, pl. nih'ooceihiiho'

**GRAVE** heetse'isi' (where he [she] lies), heetoyeinousi' (where he [she] is resting), nih'iitciineneet

**GRAVY** be'eek, pl., be'eekuu; chokecherry gravy: biine'eek; squawberry gravy: be'eene'eek; meat gravy, with flour: 3ohoone'eek

**GRAY** it is gray: neniice'ee'; it is (rapidly) turning gray (from mold): neniice'inoo'oo'; I am gray (from dust): neniico'oxeihinoo

**GREASE** cebitee; I have eaten too much fat, grease: neneeti'ininoo

**GREASEWOOD**: siisiyeibiis (means: "snake bush")

**GREASY** it is greasy: tee'ee'; greasy spoon (anim.): tee'eiht nehe' hebiyoo

**GREAT-GRANDCHILD** cebiihi' neisie

**GREAT-GRANDFATHER** bees nebesiibehe'

**GREAT-GRANDMOTHER** bees nei'eibehe'

**GREAT HORNED OWL** bee3ei beesei3

**GREAT SALT LAKE** niicoo'owu'

**GREEN** (or blue); it is green: ceeneeteeyoo'; it is rapidly turning green: ceneeteeninoo'oo'; he (she) (gradually) turned green: nihceneeteeninoo'oot; it is (gradually) turning green: ceeneeteenoo'oo'; green ("grass blue"): wonooxotiiceneeteeyoo'; light green: nonookceneeteeyoo'; green wood: bexou(n)bes

**GREEN RIVER** (Wyoming) 3iikonookuh'eeniicie (means: "skeleton head river"), 3iikono'eniicie (means: "skeleton river")

**GREENFIELD** (OK) ceeneeteenesoo' (means: "green grass")

**GREYBULL** (Wyoming) heneecee nookuxou'eit (means: "bull with white head")

**GREYHOUND** anim. noun; 3ouuyi'eihii (means: "pointed face one")

**GRIEF** ciini'i3ecoot

**GRIEVE** I am grieving: neihoowuni'i3ecoo, ceniini'i3ecoonoo, hootowou3ecoonoo

**GRIND** I am grinding it: 3oo'enowoo; I am grinding it (anim. obj.): 3oo'eno'; grind it!: 3o'eno; grind it (anim. obj.): 3o'enin

**GRINDING STONE** hotoo

**GRIZZLY** anim. noun; nonookuneseet, obv. nonookuneseeni3, pl. nookunesee3i'; obv. pl. nookuneseeni3i

**GROPE** I am groping for it: nootii3inowoo; I am groping for him (her) nootii3ino'

**GROS VENTRE** anim. noun; hitouunen, pl. hitouunenno'; Gros Ventre tribe: hitouuteen

**GROS VENTRE LANGUAGE** hitouuyeitit; he/she is speaking Gros Ventre: hiitouuyeitit, hiitoutit

**GROUND** biito'owu'; hard ground: bee3o'o'bee'; muddy ground: hooxesiini'; frozen ground: nii'ote' biito'owu'

**GROUND SQUIRREL** honi', pl. honii (refers to unstriped ground squirrels specifically, such as Wyoming Ground Squirrel, Spotted Ground Squirrel); xoxooyoni' ("striped rodent" - refers to Golden-mantled Ground Squirrel, Thirteen-lined Ground Squirrel)

**GROUSE** anim. noun; hoh'eniicenee (blue grouse), cenee (sage grouse or prairie chicken), pl. hoh'eniiceneeno', ceneeno'

**GROW** I am growing up: neniii'oonoo; I have grown up: heniisiii'oonoo; it (inan. subj.) is growing (increasing in size): neniii'oo'; it is growing (sprouting): biisiii'oo'; it is fully grown (plant): heniisiii'oo'; he is grown to adulthood (is useful): heniixonoh'oehiinit

**GROWL** he (she) is growling: 3ooxoohowut; he (she) growled: nih3ooxoohowut

**GROWN-UP** he (she) is grown-up: heniisiii'oot

**GUARD** I am guarding him (her): honoonoyoohowo'; he (she) is guarding him (her): honoonoyoohowoot; guard him (her)!: honooyoohowun(ee); guard me!: honooyoohowu; I will guard (watch over) him (her): heetnoonoyoohowo'

**GUARD** anim. noun: hoonoyoohoo3eihii, pl. hoonoyoohoo3eehiiho'

**GUARD** (basketball) guard him!: heco'onin!; I am guarding him: heeco'ono' (refers to blocking someone's path)

**GUESS** I am guessing at it: niiteceneetowoo; I am guessing (in the handgame, on one occasion): nihiinoo; I keep guessing (I am the one who guesses in the handgame): niinihiinoo

**GUEST** anim. noun: ceiteihii; my guest: neceiteeb; his (her) guest: hiceiteew (obv.); my guests. neceiteewo'; our guests: neceiteebinoo (exclusive), heceiteebin (inclusive)

**GUIDE** I am guiding him (her): hee'neexoho'; he (she) is guiding him (her): hee'neexohoot; guide me!: he'neexohu

**GUIDE** anim. noun; he'neexo3eihii, pl. he'neexo3eehiiho'

**GULL** anim. noun; heetecii'eihii, pl. heetecii'eehiiho' (means: "ocean bird")

**GULLY** koh'owu', pl. koh'owuu

**GUM** anim. noun; cei, pl. ceino'; chewing gum: seyowcei

**GUN** kokuy, kokiy, pl. kokuyono, kokiyono; he (she) has a gun (on his [her] person): honootoheit; he (she) is packing two guns: neniisootoho'; I have my gun with me: neniwoo'einoo

**GUT** 3oox, pl. 3ooxuu

**GUT** I am gutting/cleaning out this deer: ceeni3o' nuhu' bih'ih; I am gutting/cleaning game: ceenihei'inoo

## H

**HAIL** it is hailing (precipitation): woo'wu3oonoosoo'

**HAILSTONE** anim. noun; wo'wu3oo, pl. wo'wu3oono'

**HAIR** (on top of the head) someone's hair: bei3e'ee; my hair: nei3e'ee; his (her) hair: hini3e'ee; my hair is flack: woo'teenote'einoo; I have white hair: nonookoe'einoo; he (she) is braiding my hair: nenii3ootee'eineinoo; my hair is long: heenii'einoo; pubic hair: biisiyoono (man's), biishoono (woman's)

**HAIRY** I am hairy: beniiseihinoo; he (she) is hairy: beniiseiht; a fly has hairy legs: noubee beeniisoonet; hairy-legged horse: (Clydesdale): biisooneihii; I have hairy legs: beniisoonenoo; he has a hairy chest: beniissiceit

**HALF** (two) halves: koh(o)'uuhu'; eat one half!: koho'bii3i; drink one half!: koho'bene; give me half!: cikhoh'ubiini

**HALTER** cecehne'eici, pl. cecehne'eic(i)hino

**HAMBURGER** hamburger meat: nii3oe'ni'; hamburger (or any other) sandwich: nii3o3ouse' (means: "it lies between (the bread)")

**HAMMER** to'uut, pl. to'uutono; my hammer: noto'uut; I am using a hammer to put a nail in: nootoohowoo

**HAMMOND** (OK) hiisiis be'eih (means: "red moon")

**HAND** (extends to the shoulder) someone's hand: beecet, pl. beecetno; my hand: neecet; his (her) hand: hiicet; his (her) hands: hiicetno; in (on) your hand: heecetine'; (flat) hand: sei'3ee3oo

**HAND** hand it over!: ceitenoo; I am handing them out: cenee'enowoo; I am handing out food (in a feast): cenee'inouhneenoo

**HANDGAME** kouxouhtiit; I am playing handgame: kouxouhtinoo

**HANDKERCHIEF** nii'iiwoo

**HANDLE** I can handle (manage) it: nii'enowoo, nii'incitiinoo; I will be able to handle it: heetnii'enowoo, heetniini'enowoo; I cannot handle it: neihoowunii'en

**HAND RAKE** wonohnookuteenoo' (means "it has rows of teeth")

**HANDSOME** he (she) is handsome: nii'eihit

**HANG** I am hanging (from a rope): xonoonoo'oonoo; he (she) is hanging: xonoonou3i', xonoonoo'oot; it (inan. subj.) is hanging: honoute'; I will hang it (anim. obj.): heetnou'utiinoo; I will hang him, her, it (anim. obj.): heetxoonoo'o'ho'; I am hanging up meat (to dry): honouteyooneenoo

**HAPPEN** what is happening?: (hii)toustootiin; it happened (an event): nihko'use'

**HAPPY** I am happy (at the present time): hoonobeihinoo; I am a happy person: noonowuune'etiinoo; I have happy thoughts: hoonowu3ecoonoo; be happy!: honobeihi, honowu3ecoo

**HAPPY BIRTHDAY** hoonobee' hetiisiineb

**HARD** it is hard: bee3e'ee'; it is hard (anim. subj.): bee3e'eiht; the wood is hard: bee3e'ixoo'; the ground is hard: bee3o'o'bee'; it is hard (tough, e.g., green wood): tenei'icoo'; hard bread: be3o'oc

**HARD** honouneenoo': I am having a hard time; you are making it hard on me: ceecece3(i)hein; honouunee3ein

**HARD WATER** hookoxcoo' (?)

**HARDWOOD** be3e'ibes, pl. be3e'bexo

**HARE** anim. noun; nooku, obv. sg. nookuo, pl. nookuho'

**HARNESS** ciitoo'oyoo, usually in pl. ciitoo'oyoono

**HARROW** (cultivating implement) cih'o'wuuci3oo (means "thing for breaking up the ground into little bits")

**HARROW** I am harrowing: ciih(o)'owuuci3einoo, ciih'o'wuuci3einoo

**HARSH** he (she) is using harsh speech: nono'o3ceniini'inihiit; he (she) is acting harshly: nono'o3ceniini'itoot

**HAT** wote', pl. wote'(e)no; my hat: nonote'; his (her) hat: hinote'; put your hat on!: ciitoto'onii!; take off your hat!: neetoto'onii!; he is wearing his hat backwards: hooseitoto'oniit; he is wearing his hat crooked, sideways: ceeceiwoto'oniit

**HATE** I hate you: heeseinebe3en; he (she) hates me: heeseinebeinoo; he (she) hates him (her): heeseinowoot; don't hate me!: ciibeh'eseinebi; don't hate him (her)!: ciibeh'eseinebin

**HAUL** I am hauling it by (wood): coowoxx(u)noo (bexo); I am hauling horses: ceebno3oo3ou'u woxhooxebii; I have hauled it over (wood): noo'oox(u)noo (bexo)

**HAUNTED** niicoocou'u3ootiini' ("they bother around")

**HAUNTED HOUSE** (Halloween fun kind) biibeeno'oowu' ("spook house")

**HAVE** I have a box (inan. obj.): neni3inowoo ce'eibes; I have a spoon (anim. obj.): neni3(l)no' heebiyoo, hiiteebiyooninoo; I have a pipe: heniicooninoo; I have a cold: heniiseinoo; I have a headache: seesiine'eixoonoo; I have a cow (in my keeping): neni3(l)no' woocec; have some water!: bene; have a cigarette!: hiicooo

**HAWAII** heetbixouute' ("where land appears from the water")

**HAWK** anim. noun; heeyei, pl. heeyeino', obv. sg. heeyein; sparrow hawk: ciicihii; goshawk: cec(i)nouhuu; chicken hawk: neseinoox

**HAWTHORN** koh'uwuno ("split berries"), boh'oonibino ("thunder berries")

**HAY** woxu'(u)no, niisniiko'usi'i (alfalfa); bale of hay: beenookuhu'

**HAY RAKE** hoo'einoxuyoo

**HAYSTACKER** ciinesohoe

**HAZY** it is hazy: ceneeteese'; it was hazy: nihceeteese' (refers to: "blue")

**HE** it is he (she): neneenit

**HEAD** hookuhu'ee, pl. hookuhu'eenoo; my head: notokuhu'ee; their heads: hitookuhu'eeninoo; I have cut his (heir) head off: nihtebe'eiso'; I shot him (her, it) in the head: nihtone'eixohe'; head (anything that may be stuck into one's hair, such as a feather): wookuu, pl. wookuuno'; top of the head: 3oontec; my head is aching: seesiine'eixoonoo

**HEADPHONES** niitowoonohoo ("they make you hear better")

**HEAL** my hand, arm is healing well: neecet ceniino'oo'

**HEALTHY** I am healthy (at present): neihoowkohtobeih; I am a healthy person: tenei'eihinoo ("I am strong")

**HEAR** I hear you: neniitone3en; he (she) hears me: neniitoneinoo; he (she) hears him (her): neniitonoot, neniitoneit; I hear (well): niiniitobeenoo; I hear myself: neniitonetino; hear me! (listen to me!): (cih)niitoni; I have a keen sense of hearing: neeseteenoo; the man heard the dog barking: hinen nihniitonoot tihbeebeeni3 he3ebii

**HEARING AID** niitowoonohoo ("it makes you hear better")

**HEARSE** pl. noxu3eihiiho' (also means: "ambulance")

**HEART** someone's heart: betee, pl. betooho; my heart: netee; is it your heart?: ketee, kooneen hetee

**HEAT** there is a heat wave: heneenesteisooo' (tih'iisiini'); she is in heat: heesitoo'oot

**HEATER** sitee

**HEAVY** I am heavy (to lift): hiihei3enoo; he (she) is heavy: hiihei3e'; it is heavy: hiiheyoti'; they are heavy (inan. subjects): hiiheyoti'i

**HECK** he (she) gave him (her) heck: nihkouso'ootonoot; why in the heck?!: wo'uuceh; who in the heck does he think he is?!: nei'ei3hehk

**HEEL** someone's heel: betiit, pl. betiitono; my heel: netiit; his (her) heel: hitiit

**HELLO** heebe (man to man); tous (+ name, if a woman is involved)

**HELP** I am helping you: neniiteheibe3en; I am helping him (her): neniiteheiwo'; he (she) is helping him (her): neniiteheiwoot; help me!: niiteheibi; help him (her)!: niiteheibin; help (pl.) them!: niiteheibe'; he (she) is helping: neniitehei't

**HERD** anim. noun; herd of buffalo: hii3einoon, obv. hii3einoonin

**HERE** hiit(iino), huut(iino); run here!: ceikoohu; come here!: neheicoo

**HERON** anim. noun; (hi)te3oo, pl. (hi)te3ou; kookoosoneihii (means: "spindly legs")

**HICCUP** I am hiccuping: hii3ooneenoo

**HIDE** I am hiding: yonootiseenoo, kootousinenoo; I am hiding from you: nooniikohe3en; he (she) is hiding from him (her): nooniikohoot, nooniikoheit; I am hiding him (her): yonoocho'; I am hiding it (inan. obj.): yonootiinoo; he (she) is hiding him (her): yonoohoot; hide him (her)!: yoohunee; don't hide!: ciibehyoo3isee; don't hide from me!: ciibehnoniikohu

**HIDE** (skin) wonotoyeic; its hide, hide (from it): hinotoyeic; buffalo hide: heecen; rawhide: koo'eiyoo

**HIGH** it is high (mountain): coo'ouute', coo'ouu3oo'; he (she) is high (positioned up): coo'ouu3i'; I am high (elated, intoxicated): nii'ouubeihinoo

**HIGH SCHOOL** co'ouutou3eino'oowu'; I am going to high school: coo'ouutou3einoo

**HIGHWAY** (wo'teen) booo

**HILL** coo'otoyoo', pl. coo'otoyou'u; on the hill: co'teni'

**HILLY** it is hilly: conooco'otoyoo'

**HINT** he (she) hinted to him (her): nihbiisiinowoot

**HIP** anim. noun; (hip joint) someone's hip: woce' ok, pl. woce'ok(u)no'; my hip: noce'ok

**HIRE** I am hiring him (hear): hoo3i'eewo'; he (she) is hiring him (her): hoo3i'eewoot, hoo3i'eebeit; he (she) has been hired/put into a position/job: ceniineneiht

**HIT** I am hitting you: too'obe3en; I am hitting him (her): too'owo'; he (she) is hitting him (her): too'owoot, too'obeit; don't hit me!: ciibehto'owu; I hit my leg (on something) really hard: nihno'ote'eisetiinoo no'oo3

**HIVES** he has hives: ceecii'inoo'oot

**HOBBLE** I am hobbling the horse(s): neniisooneeci3einoo; I am hobbling around: ceniicii'ou3inenoo; that horse is hobbled: neniisooneecihit hini' woxhoox

**HOBBLE** (pair) of hobbles: niisooneecihiit

**HOLD** I am holding him (her): tonouno'; he (she) is holding him (her): tonounoot, tonouneit; I am holding it: tonounowoo; he (she) is holding it: tonouno'; hold me!: touni; hold him (her)!: tounin; they are holding each other: tonouneti3i'; I am holding him (her) prisoner: woowoonoo3o'; they are holding hands: nonou'un(e)seeneti3i'

**HOLE** toonoti', pl. toonoti'ii; I am digging a hole: toonooxoheinoo; I am filling a hole: nootoobe'eitiinoo; I am drilling a hole: tooncitiinoo; he (she, it) is digging a hole (with feet, hands): nonooxcitiit, nonooxcieit; dig a hole!: tonooxoheii; make a hole in it!: tonenin (anim. obj.) tonohoo (inan. obj.)

**HOLLER** I am hollering: neniitouuhunoo; I am hollering at you: neniitouube3en; he (she) is hollering at him (her): neniitouuwoot; don't holler at me!: ciibehcihniitouwuu

**HOLLOW** (empty) it is hollow: neniicisoo'; it (anim. subj.) is hollow: neniiciseiht

**HOLY** he (she) is holy: beeteet; it is holy: beeteenoo'; a person who is performing a holy ceremony: niibeebetoo'oot; a person who is engaged in some holy endeavor: niibeteesibit

**HOME** beyeihi'; my home: neyeihi'; his (her) home: hiyeihi'; I am a home: heentoonoo neyei'te'; go home!: heeckoohu; where is your home?: tootheyeihi'; I am going home: heneeckoohunoo; I have arrived at home: noo'eckoohunoo; I am taking him (her) home: honookoo3o'

**HOME PAGE** niiheyoo niihenehiitono ("one's own things")



**HOMESICK** I am homesick: neneetou3econoo; don't be homesick: ciibehneetou3ecoo

**HOMEWORK** niiwookuxoot ("carried with you"); I have homework today: neniwookuseenoo ("I am carrying s.t. with me")

**HOMINY** koho'ookuto (pl.)

**HOMOSEXUAL** (a homosexual person of either sex) hoxux; I am homosexual: hooxuxuuninoo

**HONEST** I try to be honest: niineyeihi3oobetouuhunoo; try to be honest!: neyeiheenei3oobei

**HONEY** kouhuyoo'

**HONEYDEW MELON** ceeneeteeniscibouhut ("green canteloupe")

**HONK** he (she) honked the car horn: nihniitouukuu3eit

**HONOR** I honor (respect) him (her): nookoneeneenowo', niibobooteenowo'; I am honoring him (her): boobooteenowo'; I honor it: niibobooteeneetowoo

**HONORABLE** an honorable person: niibobooteenebeiht, neeteenebeiht (anim.)

**HOOF** wo'ox; its hoof: hi'ox, pl. hi'oxuu

**HOOP** toonoo'oo', pl. toonoo'ou'u

**HOPE** (wish) kookoos-; I hope to eat: kookoosneihbii3ih; I hope to live long: kookoosneihkou3iine'etii; I wish I was still young: kookoosneihnosouwooneih

**HORIZON** 3o3oute'; on the horizon: 3o3outei' (refers to a ridge)

**HORN** its (anim. subj.) horn: hiniinis, pl. hiniini3o, hiniiniso, it (he) has horns: hiiniinsit; it (he) has one horn: neniisiini3eet; it (he) has a huge rack of horns: woowuuni3eet; it (he) has a broken horn: teebiini3eet; they are breaking their horns off: niiteetebiinsee3ibeti3i'; horn (instrument): niitou3oo; I have many horns (in my collection): woowuuni3eenoo

**HORNED LARK** anim. noun hiinote'

**HORNED TOAD/LIZARD** bih'ihoox (same as Mule)

**HORSE** anim. noun; woxhoox, woxuuhoox (old form) obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. woxhooxebii; my horse: notonih'i'; his (her) horse: hitonih'o' (obv.); my horses: notonih'o'; his (her)

horses: hitonih'o (obv.); I own (a) horse(s): hiitonih'inoo; saddle horse: teexokuunoox, teexokuut; horse to chase buffalo with: yeihwoonoox; race horse: nonuhtiinoox

**HORSEFLY** anim. noun; niice'noubee, pl. niice'noubeeno'

**HORSE MEDICINE** hiwoxhoox hiwoxu'uu

**HOSPITAL** notoniheino'owu', hesowobeheino'owu'; in the hospital: notoniheino'oowuu'

**HOT** it is hot (weather): heesitee'; it is hot (water, coffee): heescoowu'; it is a hot day: heesteiniisiini'; a hot day: hesteisi'; he (she, it) is hot (feverish): heesxuh'ut

**HOT SAUCE** suggested word: co'coone'eek ("Mexican gravy")

**HOT SPRINGS** (on Wind River Reservation) nii'eci' (means: "good water")

**HOTEL** heteino'oowu'

**HOUND** anim. noun; 3ouyi'eine3, 3ouyi'eihii, obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. 3ouyi'eine3ebii

**HOURLY** one hour: ceesey tihnoo'oeexoo' ("when it has gone around once")

**HOUSE** ho'oowu', pl. ho'oowuu; my house: noto'oowu', pl. noto'oowuu; his (her) house: hito'oowu'; in the house: ciitoowu'; big house: heebeto'oowu'; small house: heceso'oowu'; new house: woono'oowu'

**HOW** tousiihi'; how far?: tohuucisiihi'; tohuucis; how much?: tohuutox; how cold it is!: yohtoyo3oo'; how cold (is it)?: tou3ei'okoo3oo (asked when it is extremely cold); how pretty she was!: hihtousini'eih (old form)

**HOWL** it (dog) is howling: niinit; they are howling: niini3i'

**HUDSON** (a town in Wyoming) boo'oowu'

**HUG** I am hugging you: hee'iitene3en; I am hugging him (her): hee'iiteno'; he (she) is hugging him (her): hee'iitenoot, hee'iiteneit; hug me!: he'iiteni

**HUMBLE** I feel humble: ceniwoxoenebetinoo

**HUMMINGBIRD** anim. noun; bei'ce3einii'ehihi', hetein3e'enei'iihii

**HUNCHBACK** coo'otooyo', coo'ou'uno'; I am a hunchback: coo'otoooyonoo

**HUNDRED** beteetosoo'; hundred and one: beteetosoo' noh ceesey (older form: beteetosoo' ceesey cebiihi')

**HUNGRY** I am hungry: heesneenoo; are you hungry?: kooheesnee; I am always hungry: niico'oneenoo; I am hungry for frybread: heesnootowoo cebteenoc; I am hungry for deer heesnoo3o' bih'ih; what are you hungry for? heeyou heesnoo3ooo (anim. food); heeyou heesnoo3oo (inan. food)

**HUNT** I am hunting: heniinoo'einoo; I hunt (habitually): niinoo'einoo; don't hunt here!: hiit ciibeh'iinoo'e!; I am hunting for elk: heniinoo'ei3o' hiwoxuu; what are you hunting for? heeyou heinoo'ei3ooo

**HUNTER** anim. noun; hiinoo'eihii; male hunter: hiinoo'einen; I am a hunter: heniinoo'eihininoo

**HURRY** I am hurrying: noohohouhunoo; don't hurry!: ciibehnohohouhu; hurry up!: noxuhu (emphatic) neenowo'onin; I am always in a hurry: niiteco'onnohohouhunoo, niinohohouhunoo

**HURT** I am hurting: heesouubeihinoo; he is hurt (from an accident): heesiiniit; I am hurting you: heesiiniihe3en; I am hurting him (her): heesiiniiho'; don't hurt me!: ciibeh(cih)'esiiniihi; don't hurt yourself!: ciibeh'esiiniiheti; don't hurt him (her)!: ciibeh'esiiniihin; he has fallen and hurt himself: heesisi'

**HUSBAND** my husband: nees; your husband: hees; her husband: hiix, huux; our husbands: hebeh'eihebin (means: "our old men")

## I

**I** it is I: neneeninoo; I am the one who is the eagle: neneeninoo nii'eihii

**ICE** wo'ow; it has turned to ice: nii'ote'

**ICEBOX** toyoowoo3oo, toyoowse3oo

**ICE CREAM** niitoyoowu', tooyoowu' (means: "cold liquid")

**ICE PICK** tonohou3ooo

**ICING** (on cake) nisicebitee ("sweet grease")

**ICY** it is icy: woo'owuuni'

**IDENTICAL** they are identical (anim. subjects): neneehii3ehi3i'; they are identical (inan. subjects): neneehiisou'u

**IDENTIFY** I have identified him (her): neehiiho'; he (she) has identified him (her): neehiihoot; identify him (her)!: nehtiihin; identify it!: nehtitii

**IDLE** I am idle: noo3oneihnoo

**IF** If I see you, I'll give it to you: noohobe3enehk, nih'etbiine3en, heebehnnoohobe3, heetbiine3en; if she comes, I will talk to her: no'useehk, heetneeneti3o', heebehnno'usee, heetneeneti3o'; if I was rich, I would buy a new car: hihbio'no'oonoohok, nih'etwoonotiibeenoo; if he was smart, he would go back to school: hih'e'eihehk, nih'etce'neyei3eit; if I had won the jackpot, I would have been very happy: hih'oyeinooohok, nih'ettesni'i3ecoonoo; we will see if/whether she comes: wohoe'etno'usee. NOTE: see Subjunctive Mode in the Arapaho grammar book.

**IGNITE** it is igniting: koohooxoeno'oo'

**IGNORE** I am ignoring you: heihoownii3eyoohuutone3; he (she) is ignoring him (her): hoownii3eyoohuutonee; don't ignore me!: ciibehnii3eyoohuutoni!

**ILL** I am ill: heesowoobeihnoo

**ILLEGITIMATE** illegitimate child: bii'e'eesoo

**ILLNESS** hesowobehiit; serious illness: hoowneenowobehiit (?)

**IMITATE** I am imitating him (her): nooko3tono'; he (she) is imitating him (her): nooko3tonoot; they are imitating each other: nooko3toneti3i'; don't imitate me!: ciibehcihnoko3toni

**IMMATURE** he (she) is (emotionally) immature: tenei'yooniinooni' hikokoh'u3ecoo; tenei'yoonooteiht (childish)

**IMMEDIATELY** xoxonou, xonou, nohohooniihi'

**IMMERSION (language)** beexo'unono'eitiit ("only Arapaho language")

**IMMERSION SCHOOL** hinono'eitiino'oowu' ("Arapaho language house")

**IMPATIENT** I am impatient: neihoowkookoyoniih; he (she) is impatient: hiihoowkookoyoniih

**IMPEACH** he (she) will be impeached: heetkouuteneiht

**IMPERATIVE** it is imperative: henee3oo'

**IMPLICATE** I am implicating him (her): coowo3oowuwo'

**IMPORTANT** I am important: heneeteihinoo; he (she) is important: heneeteiht; it is important (imperative): henee3oo'

**IMPROVE** I am improving: woo'wuni'enowoo; I am improving it: ceebe'eini'itiino

**IN** it is in (inside): 3eneiise'; he (she) is in (inside): 3eneiisi'; I am in jail: 3eneisiinenoo; in the water: neci'; in bed: hoobe'; in the trees: hohooti'

**INCENSE** ceeh'eeeno' (pl.); I am burning incense: ceneeh'einoo

**INCISOR** beici3; my incisor: neici3

**INCLUDE** he (she) is including him (her): neniitouh'oot; we will include you: heetnii'outeen; include me (count me in)!: nohkouh'u

**INCOHERENT** I am incoherent: ceecee'inoneitino; he (she) is incoherent: ceecee'inoneitit

**INCOME** ceestoot

**INCOMPLETE** it is incomplete: hoowoono'utoyoo; it is incomplete (anim. subject): hoowoono'utoneih

**INCONSIDERATE** he (she) is inconsiderate: ceniitokobeih(i)t; he (she) is very inconsiderate: nee3neeciitokobeih(i)t

**INDEPENDENT** I am independent: neihoowoe'eeneetowoo; he (she) is independent: hoowoe'eenee3ei, hoowoe'eeneetowoo

**INDIGENOUS** Indian people her at the beginning: heetee 3owo3neniteeno'; people already here: niitow hiine'etihiiho'

**INDUSTRIOUS** I am industrious: heeseihinoo

**INFANT** anim. noun; tei'yoonehe', pl. tei'yoonoh'o'

**INFLATE** I am inflating it: niisonciitoowo' (anim. obj.), niisonciitootowoo (inan. obj.)

**INFLATION** (in prices) woo'owou3ooni'

**INFLUENTIAL** I am influential: heneeteihinoo; he (she) is influential: heneeteiht; I was influential: nih'eeteihinoo

**INFORM** I am informing you: henei'towuune3en, coowoo3itoone3en (refers to: interpreting); he (she) is informing him (her): coowoo3itoonoot

**INFORMATION** niitowoo ("it is heard, news")

**INHALE** I inhale: nii3konoo3einoo; I am inhaling: hii3konoo3einoo; I am inhaling it: hii3konootowoo; don't inhale it!: ciibeh'i3konootoo

**INJURE** I am injured: heesiiniinoo; I am injuring him (her) (physically): heesiiniiho'; don't injure him (her)!: ciibeh'esiiniihin

**INK** nonooxoyoheinoo' ("it makes marks")

**IN-LAWS** hiitoneetiwoo

**INNOCENT** I am innocent: neihoowu3oowubee; he (she) is an innocent child: heniiyoote(i)hiht

**INSANE** I am insane: tonooowunehinoo; he (she) is insane: tonooowuneh(i)t; he (she) was insane: nihtoowuneiht

**INSECT** anim. noun; biisee, obv. sg. biiseen, pl. biiseno'. Many types: see Ant, Bedbug, Bee, Beetle, Butterfly, Caterpillar, Centipede, Cricket, Dragonfly, Flea, Fly, Gnat, Grasshopper, Hornet, Ladybug, Locust, Louse, Mosquito, Moth, Tarantula, Spider, Walking-stick, Wasp, Water-strider

**INSIDE** inside (a dwelling): ciitoowuu'; inside (an area): 3eiiniihi'

**INSTANTLY** xooxonou, xonou, nohohooniihi'

**INSTRUCT** I am instructing you: heniiixoohoo3ihe3en; I instruct you (I am your teacher): niixoohoo3ihe3en; I am instructing him (her): heniiixoohoo3iho'; he (she) is instructing him (her): heniiixoohoo3ihoot; instruct him (her)!: hiixoohoo3ihin

**INSTRUCTOR** anim. noun; hiixoohoo3i3eihii, pl. hiixoohoo3i3eihiiho'

**INSULT** they are insulting each other: honoono'onei3eti3i'

**INTENSE** the heat is intense: noonoxoo3noneetee'

**INTERFERE** don't interfere (with me)!: ciibehcihbeebeneeteheibi

**INTERNET** beeheentou' ("it is everywhere")

**INTERPRET** I am interpreting: coowoo3iteenoo; I am interpreting it: coowoo3itootowoo; I am interpreting for you: coowoo3itoone3en; interpret!: cowoo3itee; interpret it!: cowoo3itootoo

**INTERPRETER** anim. noun; cowoo3iteihii, pl. cowoo3iteehiiho'

**INTERRUPT** I am interrupting you: toowo'(o)ne3en; he (she)is interrupting me: toowo'(o)neinoo; he (she) is interrupting him (her): toowo'noot; don't interrupt me!: ciibehcihtowo'oni

**INTESTINE** 3oox, pl. 3ooxuu; 3eise3oono (collectively); my intestine: ne3oox, no3oox

**INVISIBLE** I am invisible (cannot be seen): neihoownoohobeih; he (she) is invisible (cannot be seen): hoownoohobeih

**INVITE** I am inviting you: nooh'ouube3en; he (she) is inviting him (her): nooh'ouuwoot; they invite each other: nooh'ouubeti3i'; he (she) has invited himself (herself): neniihennoh'ouubetit; invite him (her)!: noh'ouuwun

**IOWA/OTOE** wosouhunnen, pl. wosouhunnenno' (means: "sock people")

**I-POD** neenetiinouhu', pl. neenetiinouhu'u ("little thing that talks")

**IRON** bei'ci3e'

**IRON** I am ironing: bee3e'xoh'einoo; I am ironing it: bee3e'xoh'owoo

**IRRITATE** I am irritated: neeneebino'onoo; he (she) irritates me: heeneebino'(o)heinoo; he (she) is irritating: cenii3ookobeiht

**ISLAND** benehe', pl. benoh'o, heetbixouute' (refers to ocean islands)

**IT** what is it?: heeyou nenee', he'ii3ou'u

**ITCH** I am itching: ceesico'oonoo; he (she) is itching: ceesico'oot; it is itching: ceesico'oo'

## J

**JACK** (device for elevating) hihceyoo

**JACKET** (or any outer garment) hookoubiixuut

**JACKHAMMER** to'oo3eihii ("hitter")

**JACKPOT** konoh'oyoot; I won the jackpot: nihkonoh'oyeinoo ("I won it all"), nihbe3eekuutiinoo ("I made it throw up (money)") (slang)

**JACKRABBIT** anim. noun; wo'toteenooku, pl. wo'toteenookuho' (means: "black eared rabbit"), nowootooku ("left-handed rabbit") (older word)

**JAIL(HOUSE)** touk(u)huuno'oowu'; I am putting him (her) in jail: 3eneiino'; I am in jail: tonouk(u)hunoo, 3eneiisinenoo; he (she) is in jail: 3eneiisi' touk(u)huuno'oowuu'; he (she) was in jail: nih3eiisi'

**JAM** hii3ohwoot; pl. hii3ohwootno (variety of jams)

**JANITOR** anim. noun; wotio'yehii, pl. wotio'yeehiiho'

**JANUARY** niikoxoo'ote', heecoxooxeiht

**JAPANESE** niih'einookut, pl. niih'einooku3i' (slanted eyes)

**JAR** cenihcoo', pl. cenihcou'u

**JAR** I am jarring (shaking) him (her): konookonkuu3o'; konookonkuutiinoo (it, inan.)

**JAW** someone's jaw: wotohko', pl. wotohko'ono; his (her) jaw: hitohko'; my jaw is sore: notohko' noo'oxoyoo'

**JEALOUS** my wife, husband is jealous: netesih'e, nees niih'eyooteiht, niinecesi3ecoot; I am jealous of him (her) (right now): henihi'eyoo3o'; he (she) is jealous of me (habitually): niih'eyoo3einoo

**JEALOUSY** hiih'eyootehiit, necesi3ecoot

**JELLO** heehiinoo'oo' ("it shakes, trembles, quivers")

**JERK** I am jerking: tenei'ihcehinoo; I am jerking it: tenei'ihcehiitowoo

**JERKY** ho'ouw, ho'uuw, pl. ho'uuwono (pieces of jerked meat); I like to eat jerky: niini'iicetowoo ho'ouw; my wife is hanging fresh meat for jerky (making jerky): netesih'e nouuteyooneet, honouuteyooneet; I am pounding jerky: 3oo'ohceinoo

**JERSEY** (basketball) teb3e'ineebiixuut (compare to VEST)

**JESUS** housoo, hihcebe' nih'oo3ousoo

**JINGLE DANCE** nohceineenohwoot; I will dance jingle dance: heetnohceineenohwoonoo



**JOB** niisi3ooo, pl. niisi3ooono; I have a job: neniisi3einoo; he (she) has a very good job: nee3neenii3etini' hiniisi3ooo; try to get a job!: neyehniisi3ei'i

**JOIN** join in (a group)!: cihwoohonisee; join him (her)!: nii3oonin(ee); they will join (meet, at some place): heetwoohonsee3i'; they are joined together: wonoo3okuni'i (?); I am joining these two boards (side by side): nuhu' se'bexo wonoohonenowoo

**JOINT** (body, pipe) cenii3ise', pl. cenii3ise'i

**JOKE** he (she) is always joking: niicoocoo'utowoot

**JUDGE** anim. noun; hooxuwuunen, pl. hooxuwuunenno'

**JUGGLE** I am juggling them (several items, once): honooxohoekuutiinoo, (several items, repeatedly) honoonooxohoekuutiinoo; I juggle them (anim. objs., once): honooxohoekuu3ou'u

**JULY** 3oo3oonbiiceniisiis (means: "middle of summer month"), ko'eikoohu(u)niisiis (means: "running in circles month")

**JUMP** I am jumping: ceeno'oonoo; I jump (I can jump): niiceno'oonoo; person who jumps: ceno'ouhuu; I jump repeatedly, often: niiteco'onceno'oonoo; I am jumping up and down: ceneeceno'oonoo; jump!: ceno'oo; don't jump!: ciibehceno'oo; I jumped: nihceno'oonoo; I am jumping up: henihcihceno'oonoo; I am jumping down: honoowceno'oonoo; I am jumping across (something): honooxuuceno'oonoo; I am jumping over (something): kooxu3ceno'oonoo; I am jumping over across it (inan. obj.): honooxuu'ootowoo; I am jumping at it (inan. obj.): ceeno'ootowoo; I am jumping at him: ceeno'oo3o' (figuratively, refers to upbraiding, verbally criticizing or attacking); don't jump at me!: ciibehcihceno'ooxu; I like to jump: noowohceno'oonoo; I am jumping into water: senii'eihceno'oonoo; the man saw me jump: hini' hinen nihnoohobeinoo tihceno'oonoono'; the man sees him (her) jumping: hini' hinen nonoohowoot tihceeceno'ooni3

**JUMP** I will give the car a jump(start): heetceheekuu3oot, heetceno'ookuu3oot

**JUMP SHOT** (basketball) ceno'ooto'oo3oo; he is taking a jump shot: ceeno'ooto'ooto'; take a jump shot!: ceno'ooto'ootoo!; I took a jump shot: nihceno'ooto'ootowoo

**JUNCO, WINTERBIRD** woo'teensiceit ("it has a black chest")

**JUNCTION** heetwoohonotei'i, heetno'otei'i

**JUNE** biiceniisiis, (nii'ee3nee) biiskooti', niinotunoo'oo'

**JUNEBERRY** (Sarvisberry, Serviceberry) heyo'uuw, pl. heyo'uuwuno

**JUNIPER, ROCKY MOUNTAIN** be'3eiino'o ("red inside")

**JUNK** pl. (collectively) ciinwoti'eyoono; don't junk your car here!: ciibehno'oseikuusin heciinotii hiit

**JUNK CAR** anim. noun; ciinotii

**JUST** this is a just man: nehe' hinen niixooxouuwutoot

**JUST** just now: teebe; just right: nenii3e', beeyoo, tenei'iihi'; just/only (sugar): kouun, beebeet, cese' (niisiscoo')

**JUST** he (she) eats just anything: kookon niibii3i' heeyouhuu; he (she) just does crazy things: kookon noohookeenitoot; he (she) just wanders around all over: kookon neeneiniseet

**JUT** it juts out: 3ii'eibi'

## K

**KANGAROO** anim. noun; heebetookuu, pl. heebetookuuhuuho' (means: "big mouse")

**KANSA** (tribe) honoho' (?-spelling uncertain)

**KAOLIN** (white clay for ceremonial painting) nookoobe'

**KAWUNEECHE VALLEY (RMNP, Colorado)** koo'ohwuuniicii ("coyote river")

**KEEN** I am keen (quick, alert): ceniinonooneihinoo; he (she) was keen: nihciinonooneiht

**KEEP** I am keeping (have in my possession) horses: niinii3inou'u woxhooxebii; I am keeping him (her): nenii3ino'; he (she) is keeping him (her): nenii3inoot; I am keeping it: nenii3inowoo; keep quiet!: teiitooneihi; keep an eye on him (her)!: hoonoyoohowunee; keep an eye on it!: hoonoyoohooto

**KEEP AT** keep at it!: nih'onitowoo; I will keep at it: heetniih'onitowoonoo

**KEEPER** keeper of something: nenii3iyei'it; he (she) is carrying a pipe: neniibiicooneet

**KERCHIEF** niise'eici, pl. niise'eicihino

**KEROSENE** cebitee

**KETCHUP** boo'oowu'

**KETTLE** 3ouho'yoo, pl. 3ouho'yoono

**KEY** koonootoo'hoe, pl. koonootoo'hoeno; he (she) has just lost the key: heenetiit koonootoo'hoe; he (she) lost the key: nih'enetiit koonootoo'hoe; don't lose the key!: ciibeh'enetii koonotoo'hoe

**KICK** I am kicking him: too'(o)xono' (anim. obj.) (e.g., ball: kokoh'owooo) ; I am kicking you: too'(o)xone3en; he (she) is kicking me: too'(o)xoneinoo; he (she) is kicking him (her): too'(o)xonoot; I am kicking it: too'oxowoo; you are kicking it: too'oxow; he (she) is kicking it: too'oxo'; he (she) kicked the bucket (died): too'oxo'; he (she) kicks (habitually, e.g., a horse): niito'(o)xowoot; don't kick him (her)!: ciibehtoo'(o)xoninee

**KICKER** (one that kicks) anim. noun; to'oxowouhuu

**KID** I am kidding you: niicoo'obe3en, conoo'obe3en; he (she ) is kidding him (her): conoo'owoot; he (she) likes to kid: niicoo'utowoot; don't kid me!: ciibehcihcou'(u)wu

**KID** (a young oat) biioxko'neenote'uusoo; my kid (child): netei'yooniib; my kids (children): netei'yooniwo'

**KIDNEY** anim. noun; ti3i3, obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. ti3i3ii; (old form) someone's kidney: betiii3i3; my kidney: netii3i3

**KILL** I have killed him (her): nonoh'o'; I will kill him (her): heetnoh'o'; I killed him (her): nih'noh'o'; I will kill you: heetneh'e3en; he (she) is killing him (her): nonoh'oot; kill him (her)!: neh'in(ee); kill them!: neeneh'inee; don't kill me!: ciibehneh'i

**KILLDEER** anim. noun; ti'iihii, pl. ti'iihiiho'

**KILLER** anim. noun; neh'eihii

**KIN** my kin: neito'ei (sg.); his (her) kin: hiniito'ein, pl. hiniito'eino; my kin(folk): neito'eino'

**KIND** (category) this kind (inan.): nuhu' heesoo'; this kind (anim.): nehe' hee3eiht; what kind of horse is it (what does the horse look like)?: tou3eih nehe' woxhoox; what kind is it (inan.)?: tousoo

**KIND** he (she) is kind (generous): hiisiine'etiit; I am kind to him: niineeni'iho'; he (she) is kind to him (her): niineeni'ihoot

**KING** (in cards) bo'te' (red hat)

**KINGBIRD, WESTERN** nii'eihii niitouuniibe

**KINGFISHER** anim. noun; niinebeh'eeet, pl. niinebeh'ee3i' ("he dives head first")

**KINGFISHER** (OK) nowuukoh'owu' (means: "fish creek")

**KIOWA** anim. noun; niiciiheihiinen, pl. niiciiheihiinnenno'; Kiowa tribe: niiciiheihiiteen

**KIRBY DRAW** (area in Wyoming) niihoonouute' ("yellow ridge")

**KISS** I am kissing you: neniitene3en; I am kissing him (her): neniiteno'; he (she) is kissing him (her): neniitenoot; kiss me!: cihniiteni; they kiss each other: neniiteneti3i'

**KIT** (a set of related articles) ciiyoono

**KIT-FOX MEN** nouhnenno'

**KITTEN** anim. noun; wo'ouusoo; kitten!: wo'ouun (voc.)

**KNEE** anim. noun; ce'iiteyei, pl. ce'iiteyeino'; my knee: nece'iiteyei; his (her) knee: hice'iiteyein (obv.)

**KNIFE** wooxe, pl. wooxoho; my knife: nowooxe; his (her) knife: hiwooxe, pl. hiwooxoho; I have a sharp knife: toox'oonooxuheenoo; this knife is sharp: tooxu'oo' nuhu' wooxe; this knife is very sharp: nonoo3iiyoo' nuhu' wooxe; I have a knife on me: neniwooxoheenoo, honootohwoonoo wooxe

**KNIT** he (she) is knitting: nooxuyeit

**KNOCK** I am knocking (making a pounding noise): wooteiheinoo; he (she) knocked me down: nih'one3eiheinoo (by a blow or with a club), nihto'osiwoot (by tackling), nih'onkuu3einoo (in wrestling); knock him down (by tackling)!: to'osibin

**KNOT** it is knotted (tied with a knot): cee'eekuhu'

**KNOW** I know it: hee'inowoo; you know it: hee'inow; he (she) knows it: hee'ino'; they know it: heii'no'u; I know him (her): hee'inono'; he (she) knows him (her): hee'inonoot; I know you: hee'inone3en; do you know it?: koohee'in; do you know him (her)?: koohee'inonoo; you had better know it (learn it)!: hei'noo, pl. hei'nowu'; you had better know it (remember it)!: toyou'uuwuu

**KNOWLEDGE** he'iyoo

**KNOWLEDGEABLE** I am knowledgeable: hee'eihinoo; he (she) is knowledgeable: hee'eiht, hee'iyei'it (he, she knows something)

## L

**LABOR** niisi3ooo, niisi3oot

**LACING PIN** hoku3oo'hoe, pl. hoku3oo'hoeno

**LADDER** houuhuut

**LADY CHIEFS** (WIHS) neeceeseino'

**LADYBUG** kokteenbiisee ("spotted bug")

**LAKE** ni'ec, pl. ni'ecii; in the lake: ni'eci'

**LAMB** anim. noun; hoteiisoo, pl. hoteiisoono'

**LAME** I am lame: cenii'eihinoo

**LAMP** noh'oe3eeyoo, pl. noh'oe3eeyono

**LANCE** biixoo', pl. biixou'u

**LAND** biito'owu'; on land: biito'owuu'; my land: nebiito'owuu'; their land: hibiito'owuuwunoo

**LANDER** (town in central Wyoming, on the southern edge of Wind River Reservation) howoh'oowu' (means: "many houses"); in, at Lander: howoh'oowuu'

**LANGUAGE** heenetiit; my language: neteenetiit; foreign language (other than the one the speaker uses): ce'eseitiit

**LANTERN** niixoooneeni', pl. niixoooneeni'i

**LARAMIE** beniiino'oowu' (means: "soldier building")

**LARD** nookcebitee (means: "white grease")

**LARGE** he (she) is large: beneeseinoehit; it is large: beneesoo'; it is larger: woo'bei'oo'; I have a large arm: beneeseseenoo; I have large feet: beneebeeseihteenoo; I have a large nose: beneesiibeenoo

**LARIAT** anim. noun; seenook, obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. seenookuu

**LARK BUNTING** nooke'eneihii ("white winged one")

**LAST** the last one (anim. subj.): hiitooxu'oot; the last one (inan. subj.): hiitooxu'oonoo'; last item on the agenda: hiitooxu'owoo'; last night: biikoo; last year: tihceciiniini'; he (she) is walking last (in line): hiitooxuseet

**LAST-CHILD** hiitooxusoo

**LAST RITES** he (she) is receiving last rites: heetbeebeesio'heiht (?)

**LATCH** latch (lock) it!: nih'oo'ohoo

**LATE** it is late: konouto'oo'; I am late: konoutoneihinoo; don't be late!: ciibehkoutoneihi

**LATER** beexoo3iihi', he'iicxooyeinihi' ("some indefinite/unknown time later")

**LAUGH** I am laughing: hooxoninoo, hooxo'oninoo; don't laugh!: ciibeh'oxooni; he (she) makes me laugh: nooxooheinoo; I make him (her) laugh: nooxo'oho', nooxooho'; he (she) makes him (her) laugh: nooxoohoot, nooxooheit; I am laughing at him (her): nooxoo3o'; he (she) is laughing at me: hooxoo3einoo; I laugh at myself (frequently): noonoxoo3etinoo

**LAUNDRY** hehiise3oono

**LAW** hooxuwuut

**LAWYER** anim. noun; hooxuwuunen

**LAY** I am laying it down (anim. obj.): ceniineno'; I am laying it down (inan. obj.): ceniinenowoo; I am laying him (her) down: heniisbeno'; he (she) laid me (down): nih'iisbeneinoo

**LAY-UP** (basketball) he (she) made a lay up: nihtoo3eiikuu3ei'it (means: "he (she) put it in from nearby/close")

**LAZY** I am lazy: 3oonouhunoo, 3onoowobeihnoo; he (she) is lazy: 3oonouh(u)t; don't be lazy!: ciibeh3onouhu, ciibehnii3eenebi

**LEAD** I am leading (I am in the lead): neniitobeenoo; I am leading you: neniitowoone3en; I am leading him (her): neniitowoonoot; I am leading it (an animal, on a leash or rope): nonoo'eici3o'; he (she) is leading (in a race): neniitowo'oot

**LEAF** biiciis, pl. biiciixo; leaves are falling: ceenkoo'; it has yellow leaves: niihoonkooti' (inan.), niihoonkoehit (anim.); it has red leaves: bee'kooti' (inan.), bee'koehit (anim.)

**LEAK** it is leaking: ceenii'oo'; there is a leak (here): biisii'oo'; it leaks in (whenever it rains): niicenii'oo'; I am taking a leak: seneikoohunoo; leak (from a car, discharge from a living organism): biisii'oot, pl. biisii'oo3i'

**LEAN** lean meat: nii'oseinoo'; it is lean (not fat): hoowniineniin

**LEAN-TO** toukoohowoot, toukoohoe, besoowu'

**LEAP** the deer is leaping: nonoonoh'uxoot bih'ih; I am leaping (jumping): ceeno'oonoo

**LEARN** I am learning: heniixoohootowoonoo, neeyeitiinoo (I am going to school); learn it!: hei'noo; he (she) learns fast: ceniinonooneyei3itoot

**LEASE** I am leasing it from him (her): heniheinoo (he, she is leasing it to me)

**LEATHER** woo3onesi'

**LEAVE** I am leaving you: nonoo3e3en; he (she) is leaving him (her): nonoo3oot; don't leave me!: ciibehnooku; leave me alone!: ciinihi; leave him (her) alone!: ciinihin; leave (pl.) him (her), them alone!: ciinihe'; I will leave this horse for you: heetnootowuune3en nehe' woxhoox

**LEFT** (left side) nowoo3; to, on the left (side): nowoo3iihiiteenihi', nowoo3iihi', nowooteenihi'

**LEFT HAND** (Arapaho chief) nowoo3

**LEFT-HANDED** I am left-handed: noowoo3(i)noo; he (she) was left-handed: nihnowoo3it

**LEFTOVER** cenei'eisise', pl. cenei'eisisei'i

**LEG** (from the thigh to and including the foot) wo'oo3, pl. wo'ooto; my foot: no'oo3; his (her) foot: hi'oo3; on my leg: no'oote'; I have a broken leg: toowooneenoo; I have broken legs: tonootowooneenoo; it has legs (e.g., a chair): hii'oo3iinoo'; he (she) has a wooden leg: bes hii'oo3it; I have long legs: heneeneyooneenoo; I have short legs: tonooto'ooneenoo; I am (barely) standing on one leg: ceneeseyo'otoo'oonoo (?); my leg is aching: seesiiyoonoo'oonoo

**LEGEND** heeteetoo, pl. heeteetoono

**LEGGING** wotoo, pl. wotooho; my leggings: nonotooho

**LEMON** (nii)siisinice'ee' pl. (nii)siisinice'ei'i

**LEMONADE** niscih'ebiit (sweet drink)

**LEND** I am lending it to him (her): heniho'; he (she) is lending it (anim. or inan. obj.) to me: heniheinoo; I am lending it to you: henihe3en (indefinitely), neneecihe3en (for a short period)

**LESS** 3oonihi'; he (she) lets me have it for less: 3oonoutoneinoo

**LET** he (she) lets him (her) eat: xonouwoo3-, niixouwoo3bii3hiinoot; let's eat!: hehbii3ihin; let's drink!: hehbenen; let's play!: heh'iinikotiin; let me get my coat: neh'iten nebiixuut; let me finish it: nehbee3tii; let me warn you: hehnestoobe3; let me warn you guys: hehnestoobe3ebe; let's go!: sooxe

**LEVEL** (measuring instrument) cectonoobe'iyoo (refers to level ground)

**LEVEL** it is level: ceectoyoo'

**LEVER** noh'ohoe, pl. noh'ohoeno (tool for raising something)

**LICENSE PLATE** hoyeibi3oo, pl, hoyeibi3oono

**LICK** I am licking it: niisootowoo; I am licking it (anim. obj.): niisoowo'; I am licking myself: niisobetinoo; lick me!: nisoowu

**LID** (cover) hokohoe, pl. hokohoeno

**LIE** (make untrue statements) I am lying: neentooyeinoo; I lie (I am a liar): neentouhunoo; I am lying to you: neentoonobe3en; he (she) is lying to him (her): neentoonowoot; don't lie to me!: ciibehnentoonowu; don't lie!: ciibehnentooyei

**LIE** I am lying: see'esinenoo; he (she) is lying: see'isi'; they are lying: sei'isi'i; lie down!: se'isii, hiis(i)bi; I am lying down (in bed): heniisibinoo; he (she) is lying flat on the bed: see'isi' hoobe'; it (anim. subj. e.g., rope) is lying (there): heneinokut; it is lying (there): heneinootee'

**LIFE** hiine'(i)tiit; this is the good life: hii3eti' nuhu' huune'etiit; my life: netiine'(i)tiit

**LIFT** I am lifting him (her): nooh'eno'; I am lifting it: nooh'enowoo; he (she) is lifting him (her): nooh'enoot; lift it!: noh'eno; lift him (her)!: noh'enin; lift me!: noh'eni

**LIGHT** (not heavy) he (she) is light: nooh'ei3e', nooh'ohei3e'; it is light: nooh'eyoti', nooh'oheyoti', hoowuuheyot (not heavy)(inan.), hoowuuhei3 (anim.)

**LIGHT** it is light (not dark): nooh'oe'; it is light (day): heniisiini'; it is light (illuminated, lit, burning, as a lamp): nooh'etee' nooh'ohutee'; it is getting light (now): woow cenihnoh'oe', nooh'oesei'oo' (illuminated, by a light source, such as moon or lantern)



**LIGHT** ( it is) light green: nonookceneeteeyoo'; (it is) light gray: nonookniice'ee'

**LIGHTER** noh'owoot, pl. noh'owootono

**LIGHTNING** ceheekuut, pl. ceheekuutono

**LIKE** what is it (inan. subj.) like?: tousoo; what is it (anim. subj.) he, she like?: tou3eih; it is like something else: neneehiisoo'; they are like each other: neneehii3eihi3i'; it (anim. subj.) looks like a cow: neneehii3ehiiwoot wookecii (obv.)

**LIKE** I like you: nii'eenebe3en; I like him (her): nii'eenowo'; I like it nii'eeneetowoo; he (she) likes me: nii'eenebe'inoo; he (she) likes him (her): nii'eenowoot; he (she) likes it: nii'eeneeto'; do you like me?: keini'eeneb, kooheini'eeneb; do you like it?: keini'eeneet, kooheini'eeneet; what do you like to eat?: heeyou heini'iice3oo; I don't like soup: neihoowuni'iicet hokok

**LIMB** hitei, pl. hiteino; tree with many limbs: ceetounit, woowounit

**LINE** (on a playing field, basketball court) nonooxeihi'; (boundary) heenei'ooxeihi'

**LION** anim. noun; heneceine3, obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. heneceine3ebii; lion cub: heneceine3ebiisoo

**LIP** someone's lip: beses, pl. besesii; my lip: neses; his (her) lips: hisesii

**LIQUOR** nih'oo3ounec, tenei'oowu'

**LISTEN** I am listening to you: ceeh'e3ihe3en; I am listening to him (her): ceeh'ee3tono'; he (she) is listening to him (her): ceeh'e3ihoot; I am listening to it: ceeh'ee3towitzowoo (radio); listen!: ceh'e3tii; listen to me!: ceh'e3hi; listen to him (her): ceh'e3(i)hin(ee); I am not listening: neihoowceh'e3tii

**LITTLE** it is little: hookecouhu'; it was little: nih'okecouhu'; I am little: hook(e)ciihinoo, heecesneniininoo (male speaker); it is becoming little: hook(e)cii'ooo', nooxowniiwoto'oo; little mouse hookuuhuhu'

**LITTLE (BIT)** beenhehe'; he (she) is a little (bit) tired: beneexneeteiht;

**LITTLE DIPPER** anim. noun; hecestebiiceso'o'

**LITTLE FINGER** heces3ee3oo

**LITTLE PEOPLE** hecesiiteihii, pl. hecesiiteihiiho'

**LITTLE RAVEN** (Arapaho chief) houu hokecii(h)

**LIVE** I live in Arapahoe: hinono'ei' heniine'etiinoo; he (she) lives over there: hii3e' heniine'etiit; I am living well: niini'iine'etiinoo; I live well: niini'iine'etiinoo; where does he (she) live?: tootiine'etii, tootou heetoh'iine'etiit; he (she) is making a living: heniine'etiiwoohut

**LIVER** his, pl. his(i)no; my liver: netis(i)neb; his (her) liver: hitisneb; I like (to eat) liver: niini'iicetowoo his

**LIVESTOCK** anim. noun; wookecii (pl.)

**LIZARD** anim. noun; seeniwo', obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. seeniwou'u

**LOAF** loaf of bread: co'oc, co'coo, pl. co'coono

**LOAF** I am loafing: neihoowkohtowutoo

**LOAN** neeciihetiit; I will get a loan: heetnootooneenoo; I will extend a loan to you: heetniihe3en (for an extended period), heetneecihe3en (short-term)

**LOCATION** heetou', heetou'u' (where something is located), heetoot (anim. subj.)

**LOCK** I am locking him (her) in or out: nenh'oo'ohe'; lock him (her) in or out!: nih'oo'ohun; I am locking this house: nii'oo'ohowoo nuhu' hoo'oowu'; lock up!: nih'oo'ohei'i

**LOCOMOTIVE** anim. noun; heso'oonotii, pl. heso'oonotiwo'

**LOCUST** anim. noun; nih'ooceihii, pl. nih'ooceihiiho' (same as Grasshopper), biiceyehii ("summer one") (older word)

**LODGE** lodges (collectively): beyoowuu

**LOG** ce'ibes, pl. ce'(i)bexo; log house: besiino'oowu'

**LOINCLOTH** wonout, pl. wonout(o)no

**LONESOME** I am lonesome: neneetou3ecoonoo; don't be lonesome!: ciibehneetou3ecoo

**LONG** it is long: heeyoo'; it was long: nih'eyoo'; it (anim. subj.) is long (or tall): heeneiht, heeyooceihit (rope, snake); it has been long (long ago): teec(i)xo'; I have long hair: heeni'einoo; I have long arms: heneeneneseenoo; how long is it (anim. subj.)?: tohuuciteih

**LONGS PEAK (Colorado)** neniisotoyou'u

**LOOK** I am looking around: noonoo'eininoo; I am looking for something: nootnoohootowoo; I am looking at you: nenei'oohobe3en; I am looking at him (her): nenei'oohowo'; he (she) is looking at him (her): nenei'oohowoot; I am looking at it: nenei'oohootowoo; look at me!: nii'oohowu, cih'esoohowu; look at it!: nei'oohootoo, noohootoo; I am looking for it: niinotinowoo, nootinowoo; I am looking for him (her): niinotiho' nootiho'; look for him (her)!: notiihin; look for it!: notiitii, not(i)noo; he (she) is looking for him (her): nootihoot, nootiiheit; I am looking good: nii'inou'hunoo; I am looking up: honoo3i3inne'eixoonoo

**LOOKOUT** he (she) is always on the lookout: niiteco'onhonoyeit (refers to watching over something, keeping it in safe-keeping. c.f. hononitii, protect it!)

**LOOP** I am making a loop on this rope: toonoeno' nehe' seenook (anim. obj.), (inan. obj.) toonoenowoo

**LOOSE** (not tight) it is loose (my shirt): kono'oe' (nebiixuut); he (she) is wearing loose pants: kono'otoohoet;

**LOOSE** (free) I am letting him (her) loose: ceniineno'; turn it (the horse) loose!: ciinkuusin(ee); I am turning it (anim. obj.) loose: ceniinkuu3o'

**LOOSEN** I am loosening (untying) it: (anim. obj.) honookuno', (inan. obj.) honookunowoo

**LOPE** the horse lopes: woxhoox nonoh'ukotiit

**LOSE** (object) I have lost it (inan. obj.): heenetiinoo; I have lost it (him, her): heeniho'; he (she) has lost it (inan. obj.): heenetiit; he (she) has lost it (anim. obj.): heenihoot; don't lose it!: ciibeh'enetii (inan. obj.), ciibeh'enehin (anim. obj.); I am losing consciousness: niiceeciine'inootinoo; I am losing weight: woохонoo'oonoo; he lost track of what he was saying: nihcensibeiht ("he was thrown off his horse")

**LOSE** (race) he (she) is losing a race: hiito'oot

**LOST** I have gotten lost (walking): nooniseenoo; I have gotten lost (driving): noonikoohunoo.

**LOST** (sports) we have lost, been defeated: hooyoo3eeno'; we lost (talking to the crowd or folks at home): hooyooni'; we lost to them, they beat us: hooyoo3eino'

**LOST** (money, gambling) I have lost all my money: nihkonohbei'inoo ("I gave it all away"), benii'owoo3einoo ("it (machine) beat me"), nonoo'ooheinoo ("it (machine) massacred me, left no survivors")

**LOST** (object) I lost it: heenetiinoo

**LOT** I have a lot of horses: hoowohuusebeinoo; I have a lot of money: nono'o3ci3eibeenoo; I have a lot of children: nono'o3seinoo; I am eating a lot: nono'ototeenoo; he (she) is eating a lot of chokecherries: nono'ototooto' biino; that monkey eats lots of bananas: hini' heete'i'eit niino'ototooto' hiiniinsiinou'u; I have a lot of friends: wonoo3ee3i' neiteh'eihoho'

**LOUD** he (she) is loud: niibeeseitit; he (she) is talking loudly: beneeseitit; it is loud (makes a loud noise): nono'oteinooni'; don't be so loud!: ciibehbeeseiti

**LOUSE** anim. noun; betei, pl. beteiwo'; my louse (louse on my body): netei

**LOVE** I love you: biixoo3e3en; I love him (her): biixoo3o'; you love me: biixooxun; he (she) loves him (her): biixoo3oot; we love each other: biixoo3etino'; I will love you: heetbiixoo3e3en; love me!: bixooxu; I love it: biixootowoo; he (she) loves it: biixooto'; I love my children: niibixoo3ou'u netei'yooniwo'

**LOVE** bixoo3etiit

**LOW** it is low (e.g., water level in a creek): hoowteb; (cloud) 3onoonouute' hoowuco'ouut; it is running low: konou'unoo'oo', (very low) nooxowkou'unoo'oo'

**LOWER** I am lowering it: ceneenenowoo; lower it!: ceenenoo; he (she) is lowering prices: 3onoonou3eit

**LUCKY** I am lucky: hoowouunouhunoo; he (she) is lucky in gambling: henee3neeni'oyeit; I was lucky (did something that turned out to be fortunate): nihbii'ontoonoo

**LUGGAGE** ce'eiinox, pl. ce'eiino3o

**LUMBER** se'bexo (pl.)

**LUNG** hiikon, pl. hiikono; my lungs: netiikono; his (her) lungs: hitiikono

**LYNX** anim. noun; 3ouyoteebexookee, pl. 3ouyoteebexookeeno' ("pointed-ear wildcat")

## M

**MACARONI** pl. niiniicisou'u (means: "hollow")

**MACHINE** niiniisi3einoo' ("it works"), niiniihennih'ko'usi' ("it runs by itself"). See also SLOT MACHINE

**MAD** I am mad (angry): ceesoni3ecoonoo, heesnoneenoo; he (she) is mad at me: heesnonootoneinoo; he (she) is mad at him (her): heesnonootonoot; he(she)was mad at me: nih'esnonootoneinoo; don't be mad at me!: ciibehcih'esnonootoni; he (she) is making me mad: heesin(i)heinoo; he (she) made him (her) mad: heesnihoot; don't make me mad! ciibehcih'esinihi; they are mad at each other: heneenesnonootoneti3i'; he (she) is "boiling" mad: 3ooxonineet ; he (she) has gone mad (insane): hoohookeeno'oot; he (she) is mad (enthusiastic) about something: heni'ohookeenit

**MADMAN** anim. noun; hohooke, pl. hohookeeno'

**MADWOMAN** anim. noun; hoheis, pl. hoheisii (crazy)

**MAGGOT** anim. noun; hi'iiisoo, pl. hi'iiisoono'

**MAGIC** he (she) has done something by magic: beniinonkuutiit

**MAGICIAN** anim. noun; biinonkuu3eihii

**MAGISTRATE** (judiciary) hooxuwuunen, (female) hooxuwuunisei

**MAGPIE** anim noun; woo'uh'ei, pl. woo'uh'eino', obv. sg. woo'uh'ein

**MAGNIFYING GLASS** pl. beexoohoo3oono

**MAIDEN** anim. noun; hiseihiitei'yoo (young girl)

**MAIL** wo3onohoeno (papers)

**MAKE** (objects) I am making it: neniistiinoo; he (she) made it: nihniistiit; I am making it for myself: niiniistoonoo; make it for yourself!: niistoo; who made your shirt?: henee'eehek nihniistiit, hebiixuut; who made this rope?: henee'eehek nihniisihoot nuhu' seenookuu (obv.)

**MAKE** I am making bread: coo'coneeenoo. They are making/building/fixing the road: bonooonee3i'.

**MAKE** (feel) ni'ii-; laughing makes you feel good: hoxo'oniit ni'iini'ouubehiitooni'; walking makes you strong: ni'iiteihehiitooni' cebxoot; exercise makes me feel good: ni'iini'ouubeihinoo tei'oxuuhetiit

**MAKE-BELIEVE** bei'

**MAKE-UP** (cosmetics) neyoo'uutoono

**MAKE FUN OF** I am making fun of him (her): honoo3iinono'; he (she) makes fun of him (hear): noonoo3iinonoot; he (she) makes fun of everything: noonoo3iiyeit

**MAKE MONEY** how much money do you make?: heitohuutoxceestoo bei'ci3ei'i; I am making money: ceneestoonoo bei'ci3ei'i

**MAN** anim. noun; hinen, obv. sg., hinenin, pl. hinenno'; he is a man: hiineniinit; young man: honoh'oe, obv. honoh'o, pl. honoh'oho'; man's shirt: hineniibiixuut

**MANAGE** I can manage it: niini'enowoo; I can manage him (e.g., a horse): niini'eno'; I am managing this operation, office, etc. ceebkoohuutiinoo; he runs/mangages the casino: niicebkoohuutiit cebihineeno'oowu'

**MANDAN** kooneeniit, pl. kooneenii3i'

**MANE** hinii3e'ee (its, e.g., horse's hair)

**MANIAC** anim. noun; hohookee, pl. hohookeeno'

**MANKIND** anim. noun; hineniteeniit; 3owo3neniteeno' (Indian populations)

**MANLY** he is manly: hiineniinit; he is not manly: hoowuuneniino'oteih

**MANNER** in what manner?: neetou3oo

**MANURE** biihi3, (collectively) biihi3ii

**MANY** there are many (inan. subj.): wonoo3ei'i; there are many (anim. subj.) wonoo3ee3i'; I have many horses: hoowohuusebeinoo; I own too many horses: nono'o3iisebeinoo

**MAP** wo3onohoe, wo3onohoe booono niitwo3onse'i (means: "paper on which roads are marked")

**MARBLE** anim. noun; ceeteyeh(i)t (little ball), pl. ceeteyehi3i'

**MARCH** (month) hootoneeniisiis, honootonoo'oo' (means: "the fire went out")

**MARCH** they are marching: neniiteisee3i'

**MARE** hooxehisei

**MARGARINE** ceyotownihooncebitee (means: "false butter, or yellow grease")

**MARIJUANA** nohko3hiit; they smoke marijuana (habitually): niinohko3ihi3i'

**MARK** it has made a mark: nonooxeise'; it is marked (with a notch): nonooxoyoti'; I am marking it (by carving): woo3onoo'uxowoo

**MARKER, MAGIC MARKER** anim. noun, nooxoyoho'oe; I am writing with a magic marker: nonooxoyoheinoo; I am writing it with a magic marker: nonooxoyohowoo

**MARKER, MONUMENT** anim. noun; 3i'eyoo, 3ie'yoo (for fasting sites, trails, also race courses)

**MARKET** hotooneeno'oowu'; I will market it: heetni'otooneenoo (sell)

**MARMOT** beexoni', pl. beexonii

**MAROON** I am marooned: honoonooteibsinenoo; he (she) is marooned: honoonooteibisi'

**MARRIAGE LICENSE** niiseekuuno3onohoe

**MARROW** seyoot

**MARRY** I am married to him (her): neniwo'; I will marry you: heetniibe3en; I will marry you (live with you): heetnii3iine'itiibe3en, heetniitene3en

**MARSHY** it is marshy: neenkoute'

**MASH** I am mashing it: 3oo'oenowoo; I am mashing it (anim. obj.) 3oo'oeno', seeyouno'

**MASS** (religious service) beteentoot

**MASSACRE** I will massacre them: heetnoo'oohou'u

**MASSACRE** (wholesale slaughter) noo'oehtiit

**MASSAGE** I am massaging you: teebeine3en; I am massaging him (her): teebeino'; he (she) is massaging him (her): teebeinoot, teebei'onoot; let me massage you!: hehtebeine3; massage me!: tebeini

**MASTER OF CEREMONIES** nooox(u)neihii

**MAT** so'oo3oo

**MATCH** wotoot, pl. wotootno; strike a match!: kohooxesetii

**MATCH** they don't match (both anim. subjects are left or right): neneehiiteehi3i' (?); they are matching, matched: neneehii3ehi3i' (anim.), neneehiisou'u (inan.)

**MATTED** I have matted hair: hiinoote'eininoo; it (anim. subj.) has matted hair, mane: hiinoote'einit, neniice'eit

**MATTER** what's the matter?: tousiini

**MATTRESS** cechooo

**MATURE** he (she) is mature (useful, dependable): heniixonoh'oehiinit; it is mature: heniisiii'oot, pl. heniisiii'oo3i' (animal, plant)

**MAVERICK** anim. noun; (wild, free horse) hiinonoox

**MAY** (month) biiskooti', biiskootiiniisiis

**MAY** may I go along?: kooneetciiniihobei; yes, you may: 'oo (woman speaker), hee (man speaker)

**MAYBE** nooxeihi'

**MAYONNAISE** suggested word: noone'eek ("egg gravy")

**MCCOY, TIM** (cowboy actor and friend of Arapahos) co'ouu3ii'eihii ("high eagle")

**MEADOW** forest meadow: toonoxteeni'

**MEADOWLARK** anim. noun; cooxuceneihii, obv. cooxuceneehio, pl. cooxuceneehiiho'

**MEAL** the meal is in progress: woow benii3hiitoni'

**MEAN** he (she) is mean: noonoxooteiht; my dog is mean: nete3ebiib seeseiht; don't be mean!: ciibehnonoxooteihi

**MEAN** what does it mean?: tousinihiitee; what do you mean?: hotou3ei'inihii, heitousinihii

**MEASLES** I have the measles: ceecii'eihinoo; he (she) is getting the measles: ceecii'inoo'oot; I am breaking out with the measles: ceecii'inoo'oonoo

**MEASURE** I am measuring it (by stride): tooko'owoo; I am measuring it: tookohowoo; I am measuring it (anim. obj.): tookohe'; he (she) is measuring it: tookoho'; measure it!: tokohoo; measure it (anim. obj.)!: tokohun; measure it (yard goods)!: tecenoo (roll)

**MEASURE** (a pace) toko'oo



**MEAT** hoseino', pl. hoseinou'u (varieties of meat); dried meat (jerky): ho'uuw, pl. ho'uuwono; ground meat: nii3oe'ni'; boiled meat: sii'ihwo'oyoo; meat scraped from the hide: 3ebex; pounded dried meat: 3o'ohcoono (pl.); what kind of meat do you eat?: tohuutoseino' heibii3hiit; I am bringing home meat (from hunting): noo'ookeinoo; I am sharing out meat (from hunting): kooh'ookeinoo.

**MEAT HANGER** ho'uwonouu3oo (for making dried meat)

**MEDICINE** (native) (hi)3owoonoxu', (traditional or modern) woxu', pl, woxu'uu or woxu'uuwo

**MEDICINE BLUFFS** (OK) beteenhoxtoonou'uu (means: "holy cliffs")

**MEDICINE BOW RIVER AND MTS** (WY) 3ooxone'

**MEDICINE MAN** anim. noun; noton(i)heihii

**MEDICINE WHEEL** (Bighorn Mts, WY) hii3einoonotii ("buffalo wheel")

**MEEK** I am meek: hiisiine'etiinoo (gentle); teneeneihinoo (humble, subdued)

**MEET** I am meeting you: nonouxone3en; I will meet you: heetnouxone3en; I am meeting him (her): nonouxono'; meet me here (wait for me)!: toyoohowu; meet me!: nouxoni; meet him (her)!: nouxonin; he will meet her and she (in turn) will meet him: hiitnouxonoot noh heetnouxoneit; come over to meet my wife!: neheicoo heetihnouxonot netesih'e

**MEETING** we are having a business meeting: heneenetino', honoo'eiseeno'

**MELODY** niiboot

**MELON** (watermelon) nooxowouhut, pl. nooxowoohu3i' (means: "it is eaten raw"). See also Canteloupe, Honeydew Melon

**MELT** it is melting: tee'ci'oo'; it (anim. subj.) is melting: tee'ci'oot

**MEND** I am mending (with a needle): hooxyeinoo; I am mending it: hooxyootowoo

**MENSTRUATE** she is menstruating: nenii3eiht

**MENTION** I am mentioning it: biisinihiitowoo; don't mention it!: ciibehbisinihiitoo

**MERCHANT** anim. noun; hotooneihii

**MERCY** howouuyoo, howouunonetiit; I have mercy on you: hoowouunone3en; I have mercy on him (her): hoowounono'; he (she) has mercy on him (her): hoowounonoot;

have mercy on me!: howouunoni; have mercy on him (her)!: howouunonin(ee); he (she) is merciful: hoowouuyei'it

**MERGE** they (anim. subj.) merge: wonoohonsee3i'; they (inan. subj.) merge wonoohoninoo'ou'u

**MERRY** I am merry: hoonobeihinoo; merry (happy) situation, circumstance: hoonobee'

**MESH** (screen) ciih'oeese'

**MESQUITE** heyuwuno (pl.) (seed pods -- "long berries"); heyuwunbiis (tree)

**MESSY** I am messy: sono'oteihinoo; it is messy: sono'o3oo'; don't be messy!: ciibehso'o3iheti (keep it clean!: hiiyoo3itii)

**METAL** bei'ci3e' (see Gold, Silver, Zinc)

**METICULOUS** I am meticulous: kookonoo'obeihinoo, nii3oo3ookto'onitoonoo (in ceremonial activities)

**MEXICAN** anim. noun; co'cooniinen, pl. co'cooniinnenno'; Mexican woman: co'cooniisei

**MEXICAN FOOD** co'cooniixonoot; I am eating Mexican food: coo'cooniixoneenoo

**MEXICO** co'cooniiteen

**MICA** hoh'onookee hinooox ("rock bark")

**MICROPHONE** hii'eebeeseitiit ("speaking loud and clear"), hii'eeyetiit, beeseitiit; use a microphone!: hii'eebeeseiti!

**MIDDAY** koh'uusi'; at midday: koh'uusii'; it is midday: koo'h'uusiini'; at midday the sun is directly overhead: koh'uusii' hiisiis ne'nii'3oo3ooniseet

**MIDDLE** I am in the middle: neehii3ei' heentoonoo; it (inan.) is in the middle of/between two things: 3oo3ouse' (i.e. meat in a sandwich); run in the middle, between (people)!: 3o3oukoohu (i.e. "drive!" in basketball)

**MIDGET** anim. noun; tei3(i)nen, pl. tei3(i)nenno'; midgets (as a population): tei3neniteeno'; mythical small people: (he)cesiiteih'ii, pl. (he)cesiiteih'iiho'

**MIDNIGHT** midnight: 3ootece'; when it is midnight: 3ootece'iini'ehk; it is around midnight: 3ootece'i'

**MIDWIFE** anim. noun; heeseineeet

**MIGHT** I might play basketball tonight: neebekokoh'owoo biikoo; you might get sick: heebhe'esowobeih; he (she) might see him (her) over there heebehnookobee huu3e'; I might see you guys: heebehnookobe3ebe (older form), neebehnookobe3ebe (newer form)

**MILE** ceeseey tokohoe (one measure)

**MILEAGE** it (car) gets good mileage: beenhehe' nii3konooto' ("it sucks up just a little bit"); what mileage does your car get?: hiitohuutoxuu3konoot

**MILFORD STORE** (between Ethete and Lander) woo'teenboone' hotooneeno'owu' (means: "black road store")

**MILK** be3enec; my milk: ne3enec, nebe3enec

**MILK** I am milking: nenii3ouyeinoo; I am milking it (anim. obj.): nenii3ouno'; he (she) is milking it: nenii3ounoot

**MILKWEED** he3ebeihitoono (pl.)

**MILKY WAY** booo (road), nonoocoo' booo ("white road"), heneeceiboos ("buffalo road"), hihcebe' booo ("road above")

**MILL CREEK** (settlement near Ethete on the Wind River Reservation) wosouhone' (means: "sock place")

**MILLER** (moth) anim. noun; hohookehe', pl. hokookoho' (means: "little crazy", see: MOTH)

**MILLION** beesbeteetesoo, nonou3oo; two million: niis nonou3oo

**MIND** hiini3ecoo; my mind is confused: cenee'inoni3ecoonoo; use your mind!: tonounoo hetiini3ecoo

**MINGLE** I am mingling (with other people): wonookoneihinoo

**MINISTER** anim. noun; (clergyman) beteennih'oo3oo

**MINK** anim. noun; no'eih'i', pl. no'eih'o', obv. sg. and pl. no'eih'o

**MINNOW** anim. noun; cih'i'nowo', ci'nowo'

**MINUS** 3oonihi', ko'uuhu'; four minus two is two: yein ko'uuhu'/3oonihi' niis, ne'niis

**MINUTES** I am putting minutes on my phone: ceniinohowoonoo; I am adding minutes to my phone: henii3itonookohowoonoo; I have used up all my minutes: beneetookohowoonoo; are there still minutes on the phone?: koonosouce'einowoo

**MIRACULOUSLY** he (she) recovered miraculously: bee(be)beteenen nihce'iinenteenit

**MIRAGE** I see a mirage (something illusory): neenee'owobeenoo

**MIRROR** hesoohobetiit, pl. hesoohobetiitono

**MISCARRY** she has miscarried: niibexoneiht

**MISPLACE** I have misplaced it (inan. obj.): nooniikuutiinoo; I have misplaced it (anim. obj.): nooniikuu3o'; he (she) misplaced his (her) key: nihnoniikuutiit (hi)koonotoohoe

**MISS** (regret absence) I miss you/I wish you were here: henii3(i)be3en; you miss me: henii3(i)bin; I miss him (her): henii3(i)wo'; he (she) misses him (her): henii3iwoot; he (she) misses him (her) (constantly): nii3iwoot

**MISS** (fail to find goal) we missed each other (we did not meet): nihko3enetino'; I missed him (her): nihko3ono'; I have missed it (e.g., a ball thrown to me): koo3eno'; I have missed it (e.g. stick thrown to me): koo3enowoo

**MISS** (basketball) I missed: nihko3ohowoo (refers to missing the basket); you have missed: koo3ohow

**MISSING** someone with a missing tooth: hoowuuniici3; he (she) has a missing tooth: 3ooxookuteet;

**MISSIONARY** anim. noun; beteennih'oo3oo

**MISSISSIPPI RIVER** beesniicie ("big river")

**MISTAKE** nontoot, pl. nontootono

**MISTAKE** I am making a mistake: noontoonoo; he (she) is making a mistake: noontoot; I made a mistake: nihnontoonoo

**MISTY** it is misty: ceneeteese'

**MITTEN** anim. noun; 3ooxe, pl. 3ooxoho' (glove); I wear mittens: neixonou'u 3ooxoho'

**MIX** I am mixing it (dough, cement): nenii3oxesnounowoo; I will mix something with it: heetnoonohkutiinoo; mix it!: nohkutii; I am mixed up: cenee'inoneihinoo

**MOCCASIN** (shoe) wo'oh, pl. wo'ohno; my moccasins are beaded: koto'ohu'u nowo'ohno

**MOCKINGBIRD** anim. noun; nooku3e'ineehih' ("little white-winged one")

**MOIST** it is moist: hiitoyoo'

**MOISTEN** I am moistening it (with water): neeciinookoonetiinoo; moisten it!: neeciinookoonetii

**MOISTURE** hiitoyoo'

**MOLAR** beexooku3 ("big tooth")

**MOLD** it is moldy: neniice'ise' ("it has turned gray")

**MOLE** anim. noun; nouciitoo3eihii, pl. nouciitoo3eihiiho' (most commonly refers to Pocket Gopher; moles do not live in Wyoming); heeneinkoohut ("he runs all over") (old Okla. word)

**MOLT** (the time when) snakes molt: heetoxonii3i' siisiyeino'

**MONDAY** coowo'oo ' ; on Monday, this Monday (hasn't arrived yet): cowo'oohk; on Mondays: coowo'ou'u; last Monday: tihcowo'oo'

**MONEY** bei'ci3ei'i; my money: nebe'ci3eiwo; I have money: hiibe'ci3eibinoo; do you have money?: kooheibe'ci3eib; I don't have any money: neihoowuube'ci3eib

**MONKEY** anim. noun; heete'i'ei3i', 3o3ohkuhu', pl. heete'i'ei3i', 3o3ohkuho'

**MONOTONOUS** it is monotonous: ceniisiwoo3oo'

**MONSTER** anim. noun; (mythical) water monster: hiincebiit (also: alligator, crocodile), pl. hiincebiitowuu

**MONTH** anim. noun; biikousiis (means: "moon"); next month: hokootou3i'ehk

**MOOD** (the way I feel at present) hee3ouubeihinoo; I am in a good mood: nii'ouubeihinoo

**MOON** anim. noun; biikousiis, obv.,sg. biikousiisii; full moon: heniisei3e'; new moon: hookootou3i'

**MOOSE** anim. noun; hinenihii (sg. and pl.); (older form) hineni', see'iini3eet.

**MOP** neniikoote'einoo' ("it has messy/dishevelled hair")

**MORE** hii3itoniihi'; pour me more soup!: cih'ii3itonciinohowuuni hokok

**MORNING** it is morning: noohkuseiciini'; it is morning (daylight): nonooke'; very early in the morning: tesnohkuseic; (tomorrow) in the morning: nooke'ehk, nohkuseic

**MORNING STAR** anim. noun; nookoox, obv. sg. nookooxuu (cross); nookuno3o'

**MOSQUITO** anim. noun; toh'uubeihii, obv. sg. toh'uubeihio, pl. toh'uubeehiiho'

**MOSS** tiitiiceii'

**MOST** hooyei; he (she) has eaten most of the soup: hooyei nonoo'ootiit hokok

**MOTEL** heteino'oowu'

**MOTH** anim. noun; hohookehe', pl. hohookoho' (means: "little crazy")

**MOTHER** anim. noun; (also designates one's biological mother's sister); my mother: neinoo; your mother: heinoo; his (her) mother: hiinoo; your (pl.) mother(s): hinooninoo; I am your mother: neneeninoo heinoo, heniinooibin; mother!: no'oo

**MOTHER-IN-LAW** anim. noun; my mother-in-law: neheihe; their mothers-in-law: hiheihehinoo

**MOTHER'S BROTHER** anim. noun; my mother's brother: nesi; voc. nesihoo

**MOUNTAIN** hohe', pl. hoh'enii; in the mountains: hoh'eni', hoho'eni'

**MOUNTAINOUS** it is mountainous: hooh'eniini'

**MOUNTAIN GOAT** anim. noun; hoho'eniibiixokoneenote', pl. hohoteniiibiixokoneenotei

**MOUNTAIN GROUSE** anim. noun; hoho'eniicenee, pl. hoho'eniiceneeno'

**MOUNTAIN LION** anim. noun; bexooke, obv. sg. bexookeen, pl. bexookeeno'; mountain lion cub: bexookeeso

**MOUNTAIN SHEEP** anim. noun; hoho'eniinote', pl. hoho'eniinotei; kokiyote'

**MOUSE** anim. noun; hookuu, pl. hookuuhuho'; little mouse: hookuuhuhu'; white mouse: nookookuu

**MOUTH** betii, pl. betiino; my mouth: neti; his (her) mouth: hitii; he (she) has a big mouth (talks too much): nono'oteti'; I am holding it (inan. obj.) in my mouth:

neniiwohowoo; I am holding it (anim. obj.) in my mouth: neniwohe'; he (she) is holding it in his (her) mouth: neniwoho' (inan. obj.), neniwoheet, neniwohoet (anim. obj.)

**MOUTHWASH** hehiisetnohuut

**MOVE** I am moving (changing residence): woo'wuuhunoo; I am moving (not standing still): woo'wuseenoo, neihoowteiiitooyookuu (not still); move (over)!: wo'wusee; move (get out of the way)!: ceibisee; move him (her)!: wo'benin; move it!: wo'obenoo; move your butt!: wo'benoo hesoo!

**MOVIE** ce'iskuu3oo, pl. ce'iskuu3oono; let's go to see a movie; hehwoneesooku'oon ce'iskuu3oo

**MOW** I am mowing: koo'osoheinoo; I am mowing it: koo'osohowoo

**MOWER** ko'(o)sohoe, ko'(o)sohoe

**MUD** hoxes; the mud is deep: ceeyoxesnoo'

**MUDDY** it is muddy: hooxesiini'; he (she) is muddy: hooxesiinit

**MULE** anim. noun; bih'ihoox, pl. bih'ihooxebii

**MULE DEER** anim. noun; bih'ih

**MULTIPLY** flies multiply: noubeeno' woo'to'oo3i'

**MUMMY** niibisniisooneiht ("he is all wrapped up")

**MUMMY RANGE (Colorado)** nookbee3eino' ("white owls")

**MURDER** he (she) committed a murder: nihneh'eet; he (she) murdered him (her): nihnoh'oot

**MURDERER** anim. noun; neh'eihii

**MURKY** it is murky (water): sonootoowu'; it is murky (muddy): hoox(e)siinoowu'

**MUSCLE** 3ei3, pl. 3eito; his (her) muscles: hi3eito

**MUSHROOM** boh'oonibee, pl. boh'oonibeeno; (means: "thunder droppings") (also refers to: mushroom spores used as medicine on open wounds)

**MUSKRAT** anim. noun; hiiox(o)huhu', pl. hiiox(o)huh'o'

**MUST** hokohuus-; I must eat: heetnookohuusbii3ihinoo, I must sleep: heetnookohuusnokohunoo; I must see him: heetnookohuusnoohowo'

**MUSTACHE** I have a mustache: beniisetinenoo; he has a mustache: beniiseti'

**MUSTANG** anim. noun; hiinonoox, pl. hiinonooxebii

**MUTE** he (she) is deaf and mute: heneeneyeiciteet noh hiihooweenet

**MUTTON** hoteinoseino' ("sheep meat")

**MYSTERIOUS** it is mysterious: honoono3oobee', cenee'inonoo3oo'; (without cause) cee'inon(oon)iihi'

## N

**NAG** she is always nagging her husband: hiihoowni'oxuuhee hiix, huux

**NAIL** (of a finger or toe) anim. or inan. noun; wo'ox, pl. wo'oxuu; my nails: no'oxuu; his (her) nail: hi'ox; I have long nails: heneenenkoseinoo; cut your nails!: kou'koseiseti; cut his (her) nails (claws, hooves): kou'koseisin

**NAIL** (metal fastener) hootohoe, pl. hootohoeno; I am nailing it: honootohowoo

**NAKED** I am naked: 3oohceihino, beniisei'inoo; I was naked: nihbiisei'inoo

**NAME** niisih'iit, pl. niisih'iitono; your name: heniisih'iit; our names: heniisih'iitoonin; my name is...: nenee'eesih'inoo; what is your name?: hotousihi'; what is his (her) name?: tousihi'

**NAME** I am naming you: neniisih'e3en; I am naming him (her): neniisih'o'; he (she) is naming him (her): neniisih'oot

**NAMESAKE** he (she) has the same name as another: neneehiisih'iiwoot

**NAP** I will take a nap: heetnokohuukoohunoo; take a nap!: nokohuukoohu

**NAPE** woto', pl. woto'ono; my nape: noto'; his (her) nape: hito'; on his (her) nape: hito'one'

**NAPKIN** hehiixoo, pl. hehiixoono; paper napkins: wo3onohoeniini hehiixoono



**NARRATE** I am narrating it: honoo3itootowoo, coowoo3itootowoo (interpreting, translating)

**NARRATOR** anim. noun; hoo3iteihii

**NARROW** it is narrow (small): heecesoo', howbeesise'ei (?), howbeesto'bee

**NASAL HAIR** biisi'o, pl. biisi'ono

**NATION** hinenteeniit

**NATIVE** anim. noun; a person native to an area: heeteenenitee

**NATIVE AMERICAN CHURCH** tii'ebiinehiiho' (means: "charity group")

**NAUGHTY** I am naughty: neihoowni'oxuu3ei'i

**NAUSEOUS** I am nauseous: neneini'einoo'oonoo

**NAVAJO** anim. noun; coohoh'oukutoot, pl. coohoh'oukutoo3i' (newer word); teebe'eisi3i' (older word, now refers to the Apache)

**NAVEL** anim. noun; be3, be3in, pl. be3ino'; my navel: ne3in; his (her) navel: hi3in; he (she) has a very big navel: heneebe3toni3neet

**NEAR** (nearby) too3iihi'; I am near something: henii'oxowoo; I am near him (her): henii'oxono'; he (she) is near him (her): henii'oxonoot; it (inan. obj.) is near: henii'ootee'

**NEAT** I am neat (clean): heniiyooteihinoo

**NEBO** (Wyoming) boo'oteyouhu' (means: "small red hill"), coo'otouwootee' (means: "high trail")

**NECK** besonon, pl. besonono; my neck: nesonon; his (her) neck: hisonon; I have a long neck: heenisononnoo; he (she) has a long neck: heenisono'

**NECKLACE** wo'ein, pl. wo'einono; your necklace: hono'ein

**NECKTIE** co'o'ein

**NEEDLE** bei, pl. beiho; my needle: nebei; very fine needle: koto'oheibei

**NEPHEW** anim. noun; my nephew: ne3e'e3e, pl. ne3e'e3oho'; his (her) nephew: hi3e'e3o, pl. hi3e'e3oho; vocative: ne3e'ee

**NERVE** biistoot, pl. biistootno; my nerves: nebiistootno

**NEST** nohuux, pl. nohuuxono; in the nest: nohuuxone'

**NET** (including fishing net) wonohnooceise'

**NEVER** it has never happened: how3o'uuni; he (she) never saw him (her): how3o'noohobee; he (she) never heard him (her): how3o'niitonee; he (she) never slept (at night): how3o'noko; it has never been that way: how3o'nee'eesoo

**NEVER SUMMER MTS** (Colorado) niiciibiicei'i ("it is never summer")

**NEW** he, it (anim. subj.) is new: wonooneiht (also means: "young"); it is new: wonooyoo'; it will be new (e.g., year): heetniwooyoo'; they are new (fresh, e.g., apples): wonooyou'u; is it new?: koowooyoo; New Year: wonooyoo' cec

**NEWBORN** recently born, newborn: teebe ceebii'ouhut

**NEWS** niitowoo (something one hears)

**NEWSPAPER** wo3onohoe

**NEXT** (to) right next to: hooxu3iihi'; I am standing next to you: tonoo3i'ookuutone3en; I am sitting next to him (her): tonoo3i'okuutono'

**NEXT** I am next: hiiteto'oonoo; he (she) is next: hiiteto'oot; next year: hoo3iihi' cec; next time: hoo3iihi'; next time she does that, you must spank her: hoo3nee'eestoochok, hetniiniskohoe; next, and then: ne'-, 'oh ne'-; first he left, then he came back: niito' nihce3ei'oot, 'oh ne'ce'iseet

**NICE** he (she) is nice: nii'eiht; it is nice: nii'oo'

**NICKEL** (coin) nookoyouhu', pl. nookoyouhu'u, nookoyouhuhu'u

**NIECE** anim. noun; my niece: neesebi, pl. neesebiho'; his (her) niece: hiisebio (obv.); vocative: neesoboo (same as: DAUGHTER-IN-LAW)

**NIGHT** tece', pl. tece'ij; it is night: teece'iini'

**NIGHTHAWK** anim. noun; cis, obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. cisii

**NIGHTINGALE** anim. noun; seskout, obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. seskoutowuu

**NIGHTMARE** I am having nightmares: nooni3e'eexunoo; he (she) is having nightmares: nooni3e'eexut; I had nightmares: nihnoni3e'eexunoo

**NINE** 3io', 3io'tox; there are nine cows: 3iio'toxu3i' wookecii; there are nine arrows: 3iio'toxei'i ho3ii

**NINETEEN** (old form) beteetox 3io'toxuuni', (modern form) 3io'toxuuni'

**NINETY** 3io'tosoo'

**NINTH** he is the ninth one: 3iio'toxu'owoot; it is the ninth one: 3iio'toxu'owoonoo'

**NIPPLE** niineet, pl. niineetno

**NIT** louse nits: yeinou'u; I am picking nits out of his (her) hair: hii3ooxo'

**NITWIT** anim. noun; hoheis

**NO** hiiko, 'ehte' (emphatic, male speaking), kos (woman speaking; now used only by members of the oldest generation)

**NO WAY** cobouh; there's no way he's right: cobouh hii3oobeit; there's no way she will be able to do it: cobouh heetniistiit.

**NOISE** it is making noise: wooteinooni'; loud noise (is heard): nono'oteinooni'

**NOISY** it is (much too) noisy: seniiyeinooni'

**NOON** it is noon: koh'uusiini'; noontime, around noon: koh(o)'uusi', koh(o)'uusii; 3oo3ooniisi' (midday)

**NORTH** north, in the north: nenebiihi'

**NORTH FORK AREA** (on Wind River Reservation) ceneiteetee' (refers to where you enter the reservation from the south on Highway 287)

**NORTH PARK AREA** (CO) heneeceibooo ("buffalo road")

**NORTH PLATTE RIVER** bei'i'einiicii ("shell river")

**NORTH POLE** 3i'eyoone', 3i'yoone'

**NORTH STAR** anim. noun; nenowo3o', sg. obv., pl., obv. pl. nenowo3o'uu

**NORTHERN ARAPAHO** bo'ooceinen, pl. bo'ooceinenno' ("red willowpeople")

**NOSE** bei'is, pl. bei'isii, be'i3o; my nose: nei'is; I am blowing my nose nenii'iibeenoo; blow your nose!: nii'iibee; I have a nosebleed: ceneitoneenoo

**NOSEY** I am nose: niiciikoyonihino; he (she) is nose: hiihoowkoyonii

**NOSTRIL** toneeniiwoo, pl. toneeniiwoono; his (her) nostril: hitoneeniiwoo

**NOT** hoowuuni

**NOT YET** he (she) has not yet arrived: hoono' hoowno'usee; I have not yet finished my school work: hoono' neihoowbee3tii neniwokuxoot

**NOTCH** I am making a notch: nonooxoyowoo; it is marked by a notch: nonooxoyesi'

**NOTHING** hoowuuni

**NOTICE** I have noticed it: 3onooxuunowoo; I have noticed him (her): 3onooxuunono'; I noticed him (her): nih3ooxuunono'; he (she) has noticed me: 3onooxuunoneinoo; I noticed him: nih'ihco'ootono' (by chance) (old word)

**NOUN** heeyouhuu ("thing")

**NOVEMBER** seniicenkoo' (means: "leaves falling heavily"), beesceneeniisiis (means: "turkey month")

**NOW** (when?) now: hiiwoonhehe'; (already) now: woow; now and then: heenee'iihi'; now then: wohei, 'ine

**NUISANCE** I am a nuisance: neihoowni'oxuu3ei'i

**NUMB** my leg is numb: no'oo3 beniiseeyou'oo'

**NUMBER** what number are you, what number do you have?: hetou3ou'us; it has a number (it is numbered): hee3ou'usi'

**NUN** anim. noun; heninouhuusei (means: "long robe woman")

**NURSE** anim. noun; (hospital attendant) noton(i)heisei, pl. noton(i)heiseino'

**NURSE** I am nursing (breastfeeding) a baby: niih'oonouhunoo; I am nursing it (anim. obj.): niih'o'; she is nursing (a baby): niih'oonouhut; I am nursing (I am the one who is being nursed): neniinenoo; he (she) is nursing: neniine'; nursing bottle: niineet

**NUTS** niikoo'owu'u

# O

**OAK** beeteibiis, pl. beeteibiisii ("bow wood"). Name refers most specifically to Blackjack Oak. Black Oak: wo'teenbeeteibiis; Red Oak: be'beeteibiis; White Oak: nookbeeteibiis

**OAR** cowouhoe, pl. cowouhoeno

**OATH** I am taking an oath: henihkohoo'oonoo; take an oath!: hihkohoo'oo; you should take an oath: heibeexhikhohoo'oo

**OATMEAL** kohye'eek ("sticky gravy")

**OATS** woxhooxebii3hiitono, woxhooxebii3ib

**OBEDIENT** he (a male child) is obedient: hoowoohookeen (means: "not crazy")

**OBESE** I am obese: coowoowunoo; he (she) is obese: coowoowut

**OBEY** he (she) does not obey (listen to) me: neihoowce'e3ihe', neihoowuu3oowotone'; obey me!: cih'i3oowotoni, cihceh'e3hi (listen)

**OBLONG** it is oblong (like a football): xonoooyoo'

**OBSTACLE** it is obstructing: beebenee3inoo'oo'

**OBSTETRICIAN** neeseineeet

**OBSTRUCT** he (she) is obstructing my way (by walking): niibeebenee3iseet

**OCCUPY** I am occupying it (e.g., a house): heentootowoo; he (she) is occupying it: heentooto'

**OCEAN** heetec; in the ocean: heeteci'; there are fish in the ocean: heeteci' heentoo3i' nowouu; fish live in the ocean: heeteci' neentoo3i' nowouu

**OCCUR** it occurred (that's the way it happened): he'ne'nih'i(i)soo'; it will occur: heetnee'eesoo'; heetko'use'

**OCTAGON** neneesootoxoonee' ("eight parts"), neneesootoxouutee' ("eight points")

**OCTOBER** ceenkoo', cenkoo', nii'cenkoo'; in October: cenkooti'ehk

**ODOR** niiboo'; it has odor (it smells): niibenou'oo'; (now) beenou'oo'

**OFFEND** I am offending him: heeswooo3iho'; he (she) is offending me: heeswooo3iheinoo; don't offend him (her)!: ciibeh'eswooo3ihin

**OFFICER** anim. noun; army officer: beniinookee, pl. beniinookeeno'; police officer: touk(u)3eihii, pl. touk(u)3eihiiho'; high-ranking officer: co'ouutookee

**OFFER** I will honor you in a traditional manner by offering to you my horse: heetneeceenohoo3e3en notonih'i'; I offer you something with sincerity: honookoonoonbiine3en

**OFFICIAL** anim. noun; elected or appointed official, judge, lawyer: hooxuwuunen

**OFFSPRING** he (she) has offspring (one or more): hiitei'yooniibit; he (she, it) has many offspring: nono'o3(e)seit, hoowuh(e)seit

**OFTEN** teco'oniihi'; I often eat: niiteco'onbii3ihinoo, niibii3ihinoo teco'oniihi'

**OH MY GOSH!** 'ouweih, 'osteii

**OIL** frying oil: cebitee; crude oil: wo'teencebitee; car oil (and gas): cebitee

**OINTMENT** xo'(o)eyoo, pl. xo'(o)eyono; I am applying ointment: xo'enowoo, henii3enowoo

**OKAY** wohei (man speaker), 'ine (woman speaker)

**OKLAHOMA** bo'oobe' ("red earth")

**OKLAHOMA CITY** tihkouhoo'oet (refers to showing or displaying something?)

**OLD** I am an old man: beeh'iihehiinoo; old person: beesnente, pl. beesnenteeno'; old man: beh'iihehi', pl. beh'iihoho'; it is old: koo3eyoo'; old horse: beh'eihoox; old woman: betebih'ehihi', betebihiisei; old cow: betebihookec

**OLD BEAVER RIM ROAD** 3eniixo(w)booo (means: "steep road")

**OLDER BROTHER** anim. noun; neeseh'e, pl. neesoh'oho', obv. sg. hiisoh'o

**OLDER SISTER** anim. noun; nebi; his (her) older sister: hibio; sister! (voc.): nebihoo

**OMAHA** (tribe) howohoo, pl. howohoono'

**OMIT** I omit it: nonoo3toowootowoo

**OMNIVOROUS** niibehbii3iht (means: "he [she] eats anything")

**ON** on top of (a table): teesihi' (bii3hiitoone'); I am on top of something (e.g., branch, house): honouu3inenoo; I am on board (carried by train, boat): teneexokunoo; get on! (e.g., horse): teesisee, teesis; on water: neci'

**ONCE** ceeseey; jump once!: ceeseiceno'oo; kick it (anim. obj.) once!: ceeseito'(o)xonin; kick it (inan. obj.) once!: ceeseito'(o)xoo

**ONCE IN A WHILE** Once in a while, my hand cramps up: heenee'iihi' neecet neenei'icitoo'oo'

**ONE** ceeseey; it is one o'clock: ceseini' noo'xoo'; one dollar bill (in context): neniixou'usi'; there is one, it is one (inan. subj.): neniiseti'; there is one (anim. subj.): neniiseiht

**ONION** anim. noun; xouucen, pl. xouucenii; my onion: noxouuceniib; his (her) onion: hixouuceniww

**ONLY** only/just (sugar), cese', kouun, beebeet (niisiscoo'); there is only one: beni'niiseiht (anim.), beni'niiseti' (inan.); just/simply/only tear it (rather than trying to be neat): bi'toteekuutii; I will just/merely/only listen (rather than participating): heetbi'ceh'e3tiinoo

**OOPS** 'eiyo', 'ouweih

**OOZE** it is oozing: 3onookuu'oo'; it is oozing from the ground: biisecei'oo'

**OPEN** it is open (e.g., box): koononoti'; it is open (door): koononiiteetee'; I will open it: heetkoonenowoo; I am opening it: koononenowoo; I keep opening it: niiteco'onkoonenowoo; in the open (plainly visible): ho3es; open it!: koonenoo, (door), kooniiteenoo; open it in a hurry!: koonkuutii; open your eyes!: koonooku'oo, kookoonooku'

**OPENING** toonoti', pl. toonoti'i (there is a hole, there are holes)

**OPERATE** I am operating on him (her): konoe'3eino'; he (she) is being operated on: konoe'3eineet; he (she) is operating a car, tractor: nonoo'einoot ceb(i)koohuuni3, niiniihen cebiseeni3

**OPINION** that is your opinion?: hotou3eeneet; what is his (her) opinion?: hiitou3eeneet; what was his (her) opinion?: hihtou3eeneet

**OPOSSUM** anim. noun; hetoxoonineihii, pl. hetoxoonineehiiho', obv. sg. hetoxoonineehio

**OPPORTUNITY** the (an) opportunity is here: heentou' hee3ei'iixoyoo' ("there is some amount of usefulness present"); niibes, I will have the opportunity to see you: niibes heetnoohobe3en

**OPPOSE** I am opposing you: ceniitou3ookoteenebe3en; don't oppose me!: ciibehcihtou3ookoteenebi

**OPPOSITE** honohube' (on the other side); I am opposite you (facing you): nonookoto'one3en; he (she) is opposite you: nonookoto'onein; you are opposite each other: seebei'onetinee

**OR** wo'ei3; mother or father: neinoo wo'ei3 neisonoo

**ORANGE** niihoonice'ee', pl. niihoonice'ei'i

**ORBIT** suggested word: nonoonoo'oenih'ohuunoo' ("it flies around (an object or place)")

**ORDER** in order to: heetih-; I have brought my money in order to eat: noo'uxotiinoo nebei'ci3eiwo heetihbii3ihinoo, heetihne'bii3inoo

**ORDER** that's an order: hee3ooxuwwut, nee'ee3ooxuwwut; everything is in order: heeneecxooyeitee'

**OREGON GRAPE** cecinbiiciixo ("leaves in the wintertime")

**ORGAN** (musical instrument) niibeikuu3oo; (internal organ) 3eise3ooo, pl. 3eise3oono

**ORION (constellation)** the three stars of the belt of Orion: nenih'i3i' heneeceeno' ("three buffalo bulls")

**ORION (constellation)** the two stars above and below the belt of Orion: hiinoo'eihiiho' ("the hunters")

**OSAGE** wosootiinen, wosoo3iinen, wosoosiinen, pl. wosootiinenno'

**OSAGE ORANGE** (tree) bee'exooti', pl. bee'exooti'l ("it has red bark")

**OSTRICH** anim. noun; beescenee (turkey), pl. beesceneeno'

**OTHER** others (other people): hoo3oo'o' neniteeno'; other dogs: hoo3oo'o' he3ebii

**OTTER** anim. noun; yeiy, obv. sg. yeiyon, pl. yeiyono'

**OUCH** 'o(o)'ho (male speaking), 'o(o)'xu (female speaking)

**OUST** (presumably) he (she) was ousted: he'ihnouutecinoohoo; we have ousted him (her): konouutenoono'



**OUT** I will go out: heetnoehinoo; he (she) went out: nihnoehit; he (she) is moving out: nonouu3iihit; get out of my way: ceibisee, nookootisee

**OUTCAST** (a nobody) hiihoowtokoohobeih ("no one pays attention to him")

**OUTDOORS** ceee3i'; he (she) is outdoors (outside): heentoot ceee3i'

**OUTFIT** my outfit: nei3ei'tootonouyoono, nii3ei'tootonouyeinoo (means: "all that I use")

**OUTHOUSE** biihiino'oowu' (means: "defecation house"), ceenokuhceheino'oowu' (means: "sitting down house")

**OUTLAW** heeci'eichit; I am an outlaw: heeci'eichiininoo (refers to covering the face)

**OUTSIDE** ceee3i'; he (she) is outside: heentoot ceee3i'; they are outside: heentoo3i' ceee3i'; it is outside: heentou ceee3i'

**OUTSTANDING** I am outstanding: neneeheekuunoo

**OVER** over there: hii3e', huu3e'; over the mountain, hill, etc.: kooxtoote', kox3i'

**OVEREAT** I overate: nihcowoteenoo; I ate too much deermeat: nihcowotootowoo bih'ihiinoseino'; don't overeat!: ciibehcowotee

**OVERHEAD** the sun is directly overhead: hiisiis 3onoo3oo(ni)seet

**OVERHEAR** I overhear you: ceneceeyouwuhe3en

**OVERLOOK** I overlook you: nonoo3toowoo3e3en; I overlook him (her): nonoo3toowoo3o'; I overlook it: nonoo3toowootowoo ; don't overlook me!: ciibehcihnoo3toowooxu

**OVERNIGHT** I will stay overnight: heetneeteininoo; stay overnight!: heteini

**OVERPOWER** I have overpowered you: neneetoxuuhe3en; he (she) has overpowered him (her): neneetoxuuhoot

**OVERSEAS** 3ebooxonoo (across the ocean, Europe)

**OVERSEE** I am overseeing you: heneeteihiiwoone3en; he (she) is overseeing him (her): heneeteihiiwootonoot

**OVERSEER** anim. noun; heeteihiiwoo3eihii

**OVERTAKE** I am overtaking you: coowo'one3en; I am overtaking him (her): coowo'ono'; he (she) is overtaking him (her): coowo'onoot, coowo'oneit

**OVERTIME** (basketball) ce'cebiihetiit; they are playing overtime: cee'cebiiheti3i'; they are playing double overtime: niis cee'cebiiheti3i'

**OVERTURN** I have overturned a vehicle: hii3ecinoo'oonoo

**OVERWORKED** I am overworked coowoxu'uninoo

**OWE** you owe me money, a horse: honoo3ei'ine3en bei'ce3eii, woxhoox; he (she) owes him (her): honoo3ei'inoot; he (she) owes you: honoo3ei'inot; you don't owe me anything: heihoowoo3ei'in

**OWL** anim. noun; bee3ei, pl. bee3eino', obv. sg. bee3ein

**OWN** I own a dog: hiitonih'inoo he3, hiite3ebiibinoo; I own this pole: neniiheneihinoo nehe' hokoox; I own this box: neinistoot nuhu' ce'eibes; this is my own pipe: nehe' niiheyoo netiicooo

**OX** hiitoohuunookec (draft cow); oxen: niikoo'ouutsee3i' (means: "they kick up dust")

## P

**PACE** I am pacing (walking anxiously): heeneebiseenoo; I am pacing (walking back and forth, as on guard duty): heniince'iseenoo; pace it (measure it by pacing it)!: toko'oo; I am pacing/measuring it: tooko'owoo

**PACK** my grandmother packed some food for me: nei'eibehe' nihniwookoxoneinoo

**PACKHORSE** anim. noun; biino3eenoox, hiniinooxuunoox

**PACK RAT** anim. noun; beexookuu, pl. biixookuuno'

**PADLOCK** co'ootoo'(o)hoe, pl. co'ootoo'(o)hoeno

**PAIL** niice'nooo

**PAIN** he (she) is in pain: heesowowu3ei'it

**PAINFUL** my arm is painful: heesowowutiinoo neecet

**PAINT** I am painting (e.g., walls): honoono'oeinoo; I am painting it: hoo'oeetiinoo; I am painting it (anim. obj.): honoono'oe3o'; I am painting him (ceremonially): wooxusno'; he

painted me: nihwoxusneinoo; I am painting you: wooxusne3en; he is painting him (her): wooxusinoot; I am painting him (picture of him): woo3onohoe'; person who paints (ceremonially): woxusyehii; I am painting him (her) red: bee'eno'; I am painting it (anim. obj.) red: bei'oo'oee3o'; I will paint him red (ceremonially): heetbo'xusino'

**PAINT** ho'oeet, pl. ho'oeetno; (Indian) paint (mixture): hinow (red); yellow paint: nihoonooobe'; black paint: wo'teenooobe', wo'toeet (older word); white paint: nookoobe'

**PAINTER** anim. noun; ho'eihii

**PALATE** wonou'o; my palate: nonou'o

**PALE** he (she) is pale: nonooku'eit; he (she) is very pale: henee3neenooku'eit

**PALM** (of hand) sei'3ee3oo

**PALOMINO** anim. noun; nonookuusoon(i)neet, pl. nonookuusoon(i)nee3i' (has white mane)

**PAMPER** I am pampering (babying) him (her): tenei'yoonoo3o'; don't pamper him (her)!: ciibehte'i'yoonooxunee

**PAN** besnooo, pl. besnoono (made of wood); frying pan: ko'yeiyoo; cooking pan: ce'ibesiinoo

**PANCAKE** ciinecei'ikuu3oo, pl. ciinecei'ikuu3oono; hiitoeikuu3oo, pl. hiitoeikuu3oono

**PANIC** there is panic: woowouukoohuutooni'; don't panic (pl.)!: ciibehwowouukoohu'!

**PANTHER** anim. noun; bexookee; (black panther) wo'teenbexookee

**PANTIES** wotooho; my panties: nonotooho; her panties: hinotooho

**PANTS** wotoo, pl. wotooho; my pants: nonotoo, pl. nonotooho; put on your pants!: ciitotoohoe; take his (her) pants off!: neetotoohoenin

**PAPER** wo3onohoe, pl. wo3onohoeno

**PAPER CLIP** woohoneibi3oo ("it joins things together")

**PARALYZE** he (she) is paralyzed (partially): konooxu(u)sibeiht

**PARCH** I am parched: koonih'o3i'oonoo, niixoo'uutoo'oonoo, heniixoo'uutoo'oonoo

**PARENTS** my parents: neniheii; his (her) parents: hiniheii; I am a parent: hiitei'yooniibinoo (I have children), hiiniihooninoo (I am raising children)

**PARFLECHE** ho'uwoonox, ho'uwoono3, pl. ho'uwoono3o, ho'uwoono3ii

**PARK** (for recreation) tonoukoyoo' ("it is shaded")

**PARROT** anim. noun; neenetii'eihi, heenetii'eihi ("talking bird")

**PART** his (her) hair is parted: kooh(o)'noohowoot

**PARTICIPATE** I am participating: noohco'oonoo; he (she) is participating: noohco'oot; participate!: nohco'oo

**PARTICULAR** a particular individual or thing: koto'uusihi'

**PARTNER** (my friend) neiteh'ei

**PART-TIME** he (she) works part time: heenee'iihi' niiniisi3ei'it

**PASS** I am passing by: ceebiseenoo (walking), ceebiskoohunoo (in a car, on a bike), ceeb(ii)koohuheinoo (running, on horseback), coowoo'useenoo (on a wagon, in a wheelchair); I am passing it out (distributing): cenee'inowoo; I am passing it on (inan. obj.): ceebenowoo; I am passing it on (anim. obj.): ceebeno'; pass it around!: noo'oeetii ; pass the ...!: cihcebenoo...; I am passing gas: ceneetinoo; don't pass gas!: ciibehceeti; he (she) has passed out (from drinking): neneetih'ebit; they have passed/approved the bill or measure: nihcebenou'u

**PASS** (sports) pass it to him!: yihkuutonin!; pass it to me!: ceikuutoni!

**PAST** in the past: 3eboosei3iihi'; past tense prefix: nih-

**PASTE** kohyohoe

**PASTRY** nisikocoo, pl. nisikocoono

**PASTURE** 3eiinoxobee; the horse is in pasture: woxhoox 3eneiisi'; I will put it (anim. obj.) in pasture: heet3eiinoxobeinoo

**PATCH** I am patching (a tube): konouyoo3o'; I am patching it (inan. obj.): konouyootowoo; my pants are patched: konouyoohu' nonotoo; it is patched (with a needle and thread): konouyoohu'; I have an eye patch: hookoocookohunoo (?)

**PATIENT** I am patient: niikookoyoniihinoo; be patient!: kookoyoniihi

**PAUNCH** bee3ii (belly and its contents)

**PAWN** I have pawned it (inan.) hiinowounowoo, hiinowouno' (anim.) (refers to putting something under the water)

**PAVILLION** (Wyoming) heecesei' howoh'oowu' (means: "small town")

**PAWNEE** hooxeihiinen, pl. hooxeihiinenno', hooxeihiisei (f.) (means: "wolf people")

**PAY** I am paying you: honoontoone3en; he (she) is paying him (her): honoontoonoot; I will get paid: heetnoonotooneenoo; pay him (her)!: hoontooninee

**PAY ATTENTION** pay attention!: too3esoohowu (watch me closely); tokoohowu (pay heed to me)

**PAYCHECK** nooko3onohoe

**PEACH** biisib, pl. biisibino; beniisice'ee', pl. beniisice'ei'i

**PEAK** (of a mountain) 3onouuyoteyoo'

**PEAR** 3onouuyice'ee' ("pointed potato")

**PEAS** ce'woniihiho' (pl.) (means: "round beans")

**PEEK** he (she) is peeking: heniwooku'oot; he (she) is peeking at me: heniwoohobeinoo; I am peeking at him (her): heniwoohowo'; he (she) is peeking at him (her): heniwoohowoot

**PEEL** I am peeling it: ceniixoenowoo; I am peeling it (anim. obj.): ceniixoenoo'; peel it (inan. obj.): ciixoenoo

**PEG** 3iixo'oe, pl. 3iixo'oeno

**PELICAN** anim. noun; heniiniibsiceit

**PEN** anim. noun; wo3onoho'oe

**PENCIL** anim. noun; wo3onoho'oe

**PENIS** bei3oo, pl. bei3oono; my penis: nei3oo; his penis: hinii3oo

**PENITENTIARY** toukuhuuno'oowu' (jail), beestoukuhuuno'oowu' ("big jail")

**PENNY** niibe'ehiht, pl. niibe'ehihi3i'

**PENSION** he (she) is receiving a pension: niiko'oeyeit

**PENTAGON (shape)** yonoo3oyoonee' ("five parts"), yonoo3oyouutee' ("five points")

**PEOPLE** anim. noun; hineniteeno' (pl.)

**PEPPER** black pepper: woo'teennih'oucoo'; red pepper: bee'nih'oucoo white pepper: nooknih'oucoo'

**PEPPERMINT** anim. noun; wohoono' (pl.)

**PER CAPITA** cee'iyoo; my per capita payments: necee'iyoono

**PERFECT** it is perfect: 3onooko'utoyoo'; it is perfect (just right): beeyoo

**PERFUME** woxwohoono' (native, from a plant); she is using perfume, perfuming herself: nii'ibouhetit; put on perfume!: ni'ibouheti

**PERHAPS** nooxeihi'

**PERMISSION** you have my permission: xonouwooteinoo; he (she) has my permission: xonouwoo3iho'

**PERSON** anim. noun; hinenitee, pl. hineniteeno', obv. sg. hinenitee'

**PERSPECTIVE** I see it this way: nee'ee3eeneetowoo; I think this way: nee'ee3oohootowoo:

**PERSPIRATION** kouwo'oot

**PERSPIRE** I am perspiring: konouwo'oonoo; I perspire profusely: niino'o3kouwo'onoo, niino'otecei'oonoo

**PERSUASIVE** he (she) is persuasive: niini'eneixoowu'owoot (?)

**PESTLE** 3o'hounoo; for preparing jerky: 3o'huuwunoo

**PET** my pet: notonih'i'; my pet bear: notonih'i' wox; I have a pet: hiitonih'inoo; I have a pet squirrel: hiitonih'inoo no'ou

**PETROLEUM** cebitee

**PETROLEUM JELLY** (Vaseline) seencei

**PEYOTE** ho'yoox, hoh'oyoox (cactus); peyote meeting: ho'yooxuubii3hiit, ho'yooxuunokoy; I will go to a peyote meeting with you: heetnii3bii3hiibe3en; he (she) will go to a peyote meeting with him (her): heetnii3bii3hiwo'

**PHEASANT** anim. noun; nih'oo3oucenee ("white man grouse"), kohtowcenee ("funny grouse"), heyookoo3eihii, heeyookoo3iit ("has long tail feathers")

**PHONOGRAPH** niibeii'kuu3oo, pl. niibeii'kuu3oono

**PHOTOGRAPH** anim. noun; wo3oninoo'oot, pl. wo3oninoo'ootno'

**PHYSICIAN** noton(i)heihii

**PIANO** niitouukuu3oo, pl. niitouukuu3oono; I am playing the piano: neniitouukuu3einoo

**PICK** (implement for breaking up rocks, earth) cih'o'wuuhoe, pl. cih'o'wuuhoe

**PICK** I am picking berries: koo'uyeinoo; I am picking my teeth: nonoonoocouhunoo; pick it up!: wo'tenoo

**PICTURE** anim. noun; wo3oninoo'oot, pl. wo3oninoo'ootno', obv. sg. wo3oninoo'ootin

**PIE** beesbinoc, pl. beesbinocoono

**PIERCE** I pierce a hole in it (anim. obj.): tooneso'; I pierce a hole in it (inan. obj.): toonenowoo; I am piercing it (anim. obj.) (by stabbing): kooxukohoe'; I am piercing it: kooxkohowoo; I have pierced ears: ceneitehinoo

**PIG** anim. noun; nih'oo3ouwox (means: "white man's bear"), see'ii3eet (means: "flat nose"), pl. nih'oo3ouwoxuu, see'ii3ee3i'

**PIGEON** anim. noun; biiteih'ii

**PIGGYBACK** I am carrying you piggyback: 3enei'iikohu3en; I am carrying him (her) piggyback: 3enei'iikoho'; take me piggyback!: 3ei'iikohu; she is carrying a baby piggyback: 3enei'iiwoonuht

**PIKE** anim. noun; biiseenowo'

**PIKES PEAK (Colorado)** heeyotoyoo'

**PILE** it is piled up: coo'ooyeise'; I am piling something (wood): coo'ooyeitiinoo; I am piling something (anim. obj.): coo'ooyeiswou'u

**PILL** ceeteyouhu', pl. ceeteyouhuhu'u

**PILLOW** anim. noun; be'iitoo, pl. be'iitooonoo' (also refers to: traditional triangular back rest made of willow twigs)

**PIMPLES** cei'oono

**PIN** bei (needle); common pin: cei'e'3eibe

**PINCH** I am pinching him (her): houhuci3o', 3ii'ci3o'

**PINE** (tree) (hi)see3, pl. (hi)see3ii, seeto'; on the pine: hisee3i'

**PINE CONE** see3ib, pl. see3ibino

**PINEAPPLE** suggested word: niisictoxu'oo' ("it is sweet and sharp")

**PINK** it is pink: biihceyoo', benihceyoo'; it is turning pink: benihceyinoo'oo'; he (she) is pink: benihceyeiht, biihceyeiht

**PINTO** kook(u)teeneiht (spotted)

**PIPE** anim. noun; hiicoo, pl. hiicoono'; his pipe: hitiicoon; pipe stem: hi'e3; I am smoking the pipe: heniicoonoo; I am filling up my pipe: heniixookohe'; black pipe: woo'teeniicoo

**PISS** I am pissing: seneikoohuno (woman speaking), nii3i'soonoo (man speaking); don't piss here!: ciibehseikooHu, ciibeh3i'soo hiit

**PISTOL** to'oo', pl. to'oo'uu; I shot him (her) with a pistol: nihcobo' hii'lihi' to'oo'

**PITCH** cei; pine pitch: see3cei

**PITCHFORK** pitchfork with three prongs (trident): neneesouni'; pitchfork with four prongs: yeneiyouni', pl. yeneiyouni'i

**PITIFUL** I am pitiful: heetebinouhuuninoo

**PITY** I have pity on you: hoowouunone3en; I have pity on him (her): howouunono'; he (she) has pity on him (her), hoowouunonoot; have pity on me!: howouunoni; have pity on him!: howouunonin(ee)

**PIZZA** ceeyowco'oc ("various things on bread"), ko'einoc ("round bread")

**PLACE** that place where he (she) lives: hini' niitiine'etiit; that place where he (she) saw the ghost: hini' nih'iitnoohowoot biibeeni3; that place where we will meet: hini' heetniitoo'eiseeno'; that place where he (she) is standing: hini' heet3i'ookuut; that's the place where he (she) lives: ne'niitiine'etiit; that's the place where he (she) is going: nee'eetyihoot.

**PLAIN** it is in plain sight: hoo3esoo'; he (she) is standing in plain sight: ho3es3ii'ookuut



**PLANE** (tool) cectonoxonoo; I am planing it: ceectonoxowoo

**PLANK** se'ibes, pl. se'(i)bexo

**PLANT** I am planting: ceniineyeinoo; I am planting it: ceniinenowoo; I am planting it (anim. obj.): ceniinenou(u)

**PLASTER** hokoxesnouyoo; I am plastering: hookoxesnouyeinoo

**PLATE** se'nooo, pl. se'noono; besnooo (wooden)

**PLAY** I am playing: heniinikotiinoo; I play (I am a player): niinikotiinoo; I am playing with him (her): heniinikotiiho'; I am playing with it: nii'inikotiinoo; play with him (her)!: hii'inikotiihiinee; play together with him (her)!: hiinikotiihin; play with it!: hii'inikotii; I want to play: niibeetiinikotiinoo; may I play?: kooneeciinikotii; I am playing cards: sei'kuu3einoo; I am playing the slot machines: 3eneiikuutiinoo ("I am putting money inside them")

**PLAYER** (sports) anim. noun; kokoh'owoohuu, pl. kokoh'owoohuuho'

**PLEASE** kookou'unei, kookou'un (used in prayers)

**PLEDGE** I am making a pledge: heniikhohoo'oonoo; I am pledging something to you in the traditional manner: seeyeineecenohoenoo; I will pledge not to drink: heetwonciinih'ebino; pledge or oath: niitoowoohut:

**PLEDGER** anim. noun; (sun dance) yoohuuuu, yonoohut

**PLEIADES** beenoku3i' (anim.)

**PLENTIFUL** it is plentiful: nenii3oyeisoo'; they are plentiful (anim. subj.): nenii3oyeisehi3i', nenii3oyeitehi3i'

**PLENTY** I have plenty of (feathers): nenii3oyeitehinoo (biino')

**PLIABLE** it is pliable: 3oo'eiinoo'; make it pliable!: 3o'eiinoo

**PLIERS** tooyo'oeno' ("they bite")

**PLOW** 3o'o'wuuci3oo; I am plowing: 3oo'o'wuuci3einoo

**PLUCK** I am plucking it (flower): koo'unowoo; I am plucking it (a bird): kou'ounino'; he (she) is plucking it: kou'ouninoot

**PLUG** hok(o)hoe, pl. hok(o)hoeno (refers to: "lid, stopper")

**PLUG** plug it in!: heibenoo!; I am plugging it in: heneibenowoo; unplug it!: ceseibenoo; I am unplugging it: ceeseibenowoo

**PLUM** beesib, pl. beesibino (big fruit)

**PLUMAGE** anim. noun; biiino' (feathers)

**PLUME** anim. noun; biixonoo, pl. biixonoono', obv. sg. biixonoon; white plume: nookookuu

**PLUMP** he (she) is plump: coo'(o)xoeet

**PLUS** hii3itoniihi', noh; two plus two is four: niis non niis ne'yein

**PNEUMONIA** I have pneumonia: xonookowobeihinoo; xookowobeihiit

**POCKET** niisiyoonoo3oo, pl. niisiyoonoo3oono; my pocket: neniisiyoonoo3oo

**POCKETBOOK** (purse) niisbei'ci3eiyoo

**POCKETKNIFE** coo'ootoo'unoo'oo' (wooxe)

**POINTED** tooxu'oo' (it is sharp), 3onouuyoo' (it is pointed, cone shaped); it (anim. subj.) is pointed: 3onouuyeiht

**POISON** nohkuuxono3oo; he (she) poisoned him (her): nihnohkuuxonohoot; I poisoned a coyote: nihnohkuuxonoho' koo'ohwuhu'; he ate poison: nihnohkuuxoneet

**POISON CREEK** (Wyoming) wooxcoo' (means: "it tastes bad")

**POISON IVY** nih'ousoo3eihiiho, cececei'

**POKE** I am poking around (with something): nootoo'ohowoo; I am poking at it (here and there repeatedly): konookoxkoo'ohowoo

**POKER** (tool) 3oo'oo'ohoe, heetoo'ohoe, koxkoo'ohoe, pl. 3oo'oo'ohoeno; (card game) noo'oekuu3oot

**POLAR BEAR** anim. noun; nookox (means: "white bear")

**POLE STRAP** (of a harness) noho'e(y)ici3oo

**POLICEMAN** touku3eihii, pl. touku3eihiiho'; hiteyeihii, pl. hiteyeihiiho'

**POLISH** I am polishing my shoes: noo'koskuutiinoo nowo'ohno

**PONCA** same as OMAHA

**POND** coo'oowuse'

**PONY** anim. noun; (Shetland) pony: teiitoox, pl. teiitooxebii

**POOR** I am poor: heetebinouhuuninoo; it is in poor condition (deteriorating): heetebinouhuunoo'

**POOR THING** tebinou

**POP** (beverage) niscih'ebiit

**POPLAR** anim. noun; koo'einkoehit, pl. koo'einkoehi3i'

**POPO AGIE** (creek on the Wind River Reservation) boo'oowu' (also the community of Hudson) (means: red water)

**POPULAR** I am popular: henii'eihinoo

**PORCH** toukoohowoot

**PORCUPINE** anim. noun; hoo, pl. houu'o', houu

**PORCUPINE TAIL** houutihii (used as comb)

**PORK** nih'oo3ouwoxuunoseino'

**POSSESS** I am possessing it (inan. obj.): nenii3inowoo; I am possessing it (anim. obj.): nenii3(i)no'

**POSSESSION** (basketball) we have possession: nenii3ineet; they have possession nenii3inoo3i'

**POST** (to website, blog, etc.) I am posting it: ceesisinihoonoo ("I am starting the talking")

**POSTPONE** I am postponing it: woo'obenowoo; he (she) is postponing it: woo'obeno'; postpone it!: wo'obenoo

**POT** (vessel) sii'ihwo'oyeinoo

**POTATO** cee'ee', pl. cee'ei'i

**POTENT** potent drink: tenei'oowu' (refers to: strong coffee, tea), tenei'oo' (refers to: an alcoholic beverage)

**POTAWATOMIE** noxuwoehinen, pl. nowuwoehinno' (means: "watermelon eaters")

**POUCH** tobacco pouch: touse3oo

**POUND** one pound: ceesey nii3eco'oo', tii3eco'oo'; two pounds: niis nii3e'co'oo'

**POUND** I am pounding meat: 3oo'ohceinoo; pounded (jerky) meat: 3o'ohcoo

**POUR** I am pouring it: heniitooonoo; pour it!: hiitooonoo; pour him (her) some coffee: bebiyoohun woo'teenooowu'

**POWDER** konoho'u3oo

**POWDER RIVER** ce'i3eeniicii

**POWERFUL** he (she) is powerful: nonooteiht

**PRACTICE** we are practicing (sports): nono'o3iitooonoo' (refers to getting accustomed to doing something)

**PRAIRIE** hi3o'owuu' (also: on, in the prairie)

**PRAIRIE DOG** anim. noun; coo3oni', pl. coo3onii; prairie dog burrow: coo3oniiyoowu'

**PRANCE** my horse is prancing: beneebeteihceh'iiheinoo

**PRAY** I am praying: hoowooyeitinoo, beiniibi3ehinoo; pray!: howooyeiti, biibi3ehi; person who prays: biibi3eihii

**PRAYER** howooyeitiit, biibi3ehiit

**PREACHER** beteennih'oo3oo (means: "holy white man") (see: PRIEST)

**PRECIPICE** hoxtoono'

**PREDATOR** hiinoo'eihii ("hunter")

**PREFIX** niisce3i3etouuse' ("how it sounds at the beginning")

**PREGNANT** I am pregnant: conooneihinoo; my daughter is pregnant: notoone conooneiht; she is pregnant: heneixhonoonouht

**PREPARE** I am preparing a meal: benii3beenoo; I am preparing it: neneenoutiinoo (inan. obj.), neneenouho' (anim. obj.); prepare it!: neenoutii

**PRESENT** I am present: heentoonoo; be present!: hentoo

**PRESENT** Christmas present: honoonoutone3en (I give it to you for Christmas)

**PRESIDENT** niinooxuwut

**PRETEND** bei'; let's pretend that they are horses: bei' woxhooxebii; let's pretend that I am a doctor: bei' nootoniheihiininoo; let's pretend that you are a bear: bei' wooxuunin

**PRETTY** she is pretty: hii3eiht, hii3owoneiht; she is very pretty: beebeeneiht

**PRETTY (FAIRLY)** it's pretty big: ceniinonoonei'oo'; he (she) is pretty good at it: ceniinonooneiht

**PREVIOUS** previous year: tihceciiniini'

**PREY** niinoo'ei3ihit ("it is hunted")

**PRICE** hee3ouh'u'; it is high-priced: nonootouh'u'

**PRICKLY** it is prickly: tonootoxu'oo'; it is prickly (anim. subj.): tonootoxu'eiht

**PRIEST** anim. noun; Catholic priest: heeninouhut; priest (minister, preacher): beteennih'oo3oo

**PRISON** toukuhuuno'oowu'

**PRISONER** toukuhuhuu, pl. toukuhuhuuho'; wowooo (captive, old word); he (she) was held captive: niwowooniinit

**PRIVY** (toilet) niitkooneetootiini', biihiino'oowu'

**PROBABLY** nooxeih'i, bebene'; he (she) is probably the oldest (person): bebene, nooxeih'i neneenit tohbeexookeet, beneexookeet

**PROD** I am prodding you: heneeto'ne3en; he (she) is prodding him (her): heneeto'onoot

**PROGRAM (computer)** hee'neenohootiit ("it saves it")

**PROGRESS** he (she) is making progress in learning: woo'obe'iyei'it

**PROPERTY** my property: neniihenehiit

**PROSTITUTE** anim. noun; hiiniibisei, hiinseihii (wandering woman)

**PROTECT** I am protecting you: heneeteniihe3en; he (she) is protecting him (her): heneeteniihoot; protect me!: heeteniihi; protect him (her)!: heeteniihin

**PROTESTANT** anim. noun; Protestant minister: beteennih'oo3oo

**PROUD** he (she) makes me proud of him (her): niini'iinowoheinoo

**PROVIDE** I am providing for you: ceneestowuune3en

**PROVOKE** I am provoking him (her): heeswooo3iho'; he (she) is provoking him (her): heeswooo3ihoot; don't provoke me!: ciibehcih'eswooo3ihi

**PRUNE** wo'teenbeesibino (pl.) (means: "black plum")

**PUBIC HAIR** (male) biisiyoo, pl. biisiyoono; (female) biisohoo, pl. biisohoono

**PUDDLE** coo'oowuse'

**PUEBLO** hiiteen ("village"); Pueblo Indians: cooh'ookutoo3i' (means: "they tie their hair in a bundle")

**PULL** I am pulling (exerting force): tenei'inihihinoo; I am pulling on it (anim. obj.): nih'ooceiino' (tightening it); pull on it (anim. obj.)!: nih'ooceekuusin; I am pulling it off: koo'unowoo (inan. obj.), koo'ooneeno' (anim. obj.); I am pulling out his (her) tooth: koo'ookuteeno'

**PULSE** ko'ohuu; I feel your pulse: niinehyonenowoo wohoe'ko'ohuu (refers to checking to see whether someone has a pulse)

**PUMP** nisoniciitoo3oo; tire pump: ciitoo3oo; I am pumping a tire: niisoniciitoowo' nehe' ko'eino'ohtoo

**PUMPKIN** anim. noun; ce'bixko', pl. ce'bixkou; cebeihto', pl. cebeihko'

**PUNCH** I am punching you: too'obe3en; he (she) is punching him (her): too'owoot; don't punch me!: ciibehto'owu

**PUNCH** (beverage) niscih'ebiit

**PUNCTURE** I am puncturing it: toonoo'ohowo;; I am punching it (anim. obj.): toonoo'ohe'; puncture it!: tonoo'ohoo

**PUPA** biiseenii3ooteeyoo, pl. biiseenii3ooteeyoono

**PUPIL** (of the eye) anim. noun; hinentehe, pl. hinentoh'o'

**PUPIL** (student) neyei3eihii, pl. neyei3eehiiho'

**PURCHASE** I am purchasing it (inan. obj.): hootoonootowoo; I am purchasing it (anim. obj.): hootoonoo3o'

**PURE** it is pure (water): heniiyootowu'; he (she) is pure (unspoiled): hooweixnontoot (?)

**PURPOSE** I did it on purpose: heenoo nihniistoonoo; I didn't do it on purpose: heenoo neih'oowniistoo

**PURSE** ce'einox, pl. ce'eiino3o

**PURSUE** I am pursuing him (her): yih'oono', yeneihono'; he (she) is pursuing him (her): yeneihowoo3oot (on horseback, an animal); pursue him (her)!: yeihowooxun

**PUS** ben

**PUSSY** it is pussy (full of pus): beeniini'

**PUSH** I am pushing you: heneetene3en; I am pushing him (her): heneeteno' (slowly), henee3kuu3o' (I have pushed him, her in anger); don't push me!: ciibehcih'ee3kuusi, ciibeh(cih)'eeteni

**PUT** I am putting him (her) down: ceniineno'; I am putting it down: ceniinenowoo; put it down!: ciinenoo; I will put you up (overnight): heetneeteinihe3en; would you put me up?: kooneeciini'eetein; he (she) put up the tepee: nih'ei'it; I am putting on my shoes pants, hat, shirt, socks: ceniito'ohniinoo, ceniito'oohoenoo, ceniitoto'niinoo, cenii3ibiino, ceniitosouhuniinoo; I am putting it on: ceniito'owoo; put it on!: ciito'oo

## Q

**QUADRUPED** anim. noun; cese'eihii, pl. cese'ehiiho', obv. sg. cese'ehio (refers to: wild animals only)

**QUAIL** aninan. noun; cenee, hecescenee, noo'oheicenee, obv. sg. ceneen, pl. cenoho', noo'oheiceneeno'

**QUAKER** anim. noun; soo'to'oneet, obv. sg. soo'to'oneeni3, pl. soo'to'onee3i', obv. pl. soo'to'oneeni3i (means: "wide/flat-brimmed hat")

**QUARANTINE** there is a quarantine: heeco'onetiitooni; there will be a quarantine: heetneeco'onetiitooni

**QUARREL** cehyoootiit; they quarrel: cehyoooti3i'; they keep quarreling: cenecehyoooti3i'; I am quarreling with you: cehyoootiibe3en; don't quarrel with me!: ciibehcihcehyoootiibi; they had a quarrel: nihcecehyoooti3i'

**QUARRY** (source of stone) hoh'onookee niititeneiht; (animal I am hunting) neinoo'oe3oo

**QUARTER** (coin) cebeeniihi'

**QUEEN** anim. noun; neeceesei, pl. neeceeseino'; (in cards) hisei

**QUEER** it is queer: cenee'inoyoo'; he (she) is queer (weird): cenee'inoneiht; he (she) is doing queer things: ceece'inonitoot; he is queer (homosexual): hooxuxoniinit; I am queer (homosexual): hooxuxoniinoo

**QUEER** anim. noun; (homosexual person) hoxux, obv. sg. hoxuxun, pl. hoxuxono'

**QUENCH** I am quenching my thirst: heniixowooteheinih'ebino; I have quenched my thirst: heenihcih'ebino; quench your thirst!: hihcih'ebi

**QUEST** I will set out on a spiritual quest: heetwonbeteesbino

**QUESTION** nottowoo, pl. nottowoono

**QUESTION** I will ask you a question: heetnottone3en; he (she) will ask him (her) a question: heetnottonoot; don't question me!: ciibehcih(noo)nottoni

**QUEUE** I am standing in a queue: nenii3niiteyeekuunoo; they are standing in a queue: neniiteyeekuu3i'

**QUICK** I am quick: nooxnoneihinoo; I am quick (coming here): nooxuhunoo; be quick!: noxuhu; do it quickly!: noonoxohoetoo; this is a quick horse: nooxnoneihit, nooxnonooteiht nehe' woxhoox; it is quick (inan. subj.): nooxuhuunoo'

**QUICKSAND** neenkoute'

**QUIET** I am quiet: teneiitooneihinoo; he (she) is quiet: teneiitooneiht; be quiet!: teittooneihi; it is quiet: teneiitooyoo'

**QUILL** hoonino', pl. hooninou

**QUILL** I am quilling: niibiiinoo; quilled tepee: beniihi' niinon, 3owotokoy; quilled blanket: beniihi' hou; quilled moccasins: beniihi'i wo'ohno



**QUILT** cechou, pl. cechouwo; I am quilting it: niitootoukuto'ohowoo; quilted blanket: cechou, pl. cechouwo

**QUIT** I am quitting: ceniintiinoo; he (she) doesn't like to quit: hiihoowbeetciintoo; quit!: ciintoo; quit it!: ciintii; I quit smoking: ceniino3ihinoo; she (he) made me quit smoking: ceniino3(i)hiiheinoo

**QUIVER** ciito3oo, pl. ciito3oono; my quiver: neciito3oo; his (her) quiver: hiiciito3oo; where is my quiver?: tootou neciito3oo; where did I put my quiver?: tootnihciinen neciito3oo; I have a quiver to put arrows in: ninii3inowoo ciito3oo niit3eiinowoo ho3ii

**QUIZ** nottooono (questions); I will give you a quiz: heetnoonottone3en

**QUORUM** there is a quorum: hoono'utonehi3i'; there is no quorum: hoowoono'utoneihino'

**QUOTATION** ciitou3ooko3inihiit

## R

**RABBIT** anim. noun; nooku, obv. sg. nookuo, pl. nookuho'; little rabbit: nookuhehe', pl. nookuhoh'o'; big rabbit: heebetooku; young rabbit: nookuhsoo; rabbit with dark ears (jackrabbit): wototeenooku

**RABBIT LODGE** nookhoowu'

**RACCOON** anim. noun; tekoonineihii, pl. tekoonineehiiho'

**RACE** I am racing: noonouhtinoo; we will race: heetnonouhtino'; shall we race? (let's race): hehnonouhtin; I race against you: noonouhtiibe3en; race against him (her): noonouhtiiwo'; he (she) races against him (her): noonouhtiiwoot; race him (her)!: nonouhtiibin; he (she) is losing a race: hiito'oot

**RACEHORSE** anim. noun; nonouhtiinoox

**RACK** (shelf) hou3oo, pl. hou3oono

**RADIO** cei3(i)wooo, pl. cei3(i)woono; my radio: necei3(i)wooo (means: "spirit")

**RAG** nih'oo3eeyou, pl. nihtoo3eeyouwo; old rag: ko3einnih'oo3eeyou

**RAID** I am raiding them: biisiitonou'u; don't raid them!: ciibehbisiitonin; don't (pl.) raid them!: ciibehbisiitone'; I am raiding and plundering them: seniiinou'u

**RAILROAD** heso'oooboo

**RAILROAD STATION** teesihceheino'owu'

**RAIN** it is raining: honoosoo', honoosooti'; it will rain: heetnoosoo'; it rained: nih'oosoo'; it must have rained (presumably it rained): hee'ih'oosoot; the rain is turning to snow (or the reverse): beniinoneeci'; rain is coming: ceneitoosoo'; it is raining heavily: nonootoosoo'; is it going to rain?: koohetciino'oosoot

**RAINBOW** noyoot (same as: "fishing line")

**RAINWATER** hoosonec

**RAISE (elevate)** I am raising him (her): henihceno'; I am raising it: henihcenowoo; raise him (her)!: hihcenin; raise it!: hihcenoo; raise your hand!: hihkohoe; he (she) is raising prices: woo'owou3eit

**RAISE (cultivate)** I am raising crops children, animals (dogs): ceniinou'unoo, neniitoonouhunoo, neniii'oh'ou'u (he3ebii)

**RAISIN** pl. biinoh'o (means: "little berries")

**RAKE** I am raking it: honoo'einoxunowoo; I am raking them (anim. obj., e.g., berries): honoo'einox(u)nou'u

**RAKE** (implement) hoo'einox(u)yoo

**RAMROD** wosohoe, pl. wosohoeno

**RANCHER** anim. noun; wookeciinin (cattleman)

**RANCID** it is rancid: woxuse' (e.g., butter), woxoowuse' (e.g., milk)

**RANK** person of high rank: co'ouutookee

**RAPE** he raped her: nih'i3kuu3oot

**RAPIST** hi3kuu3eihii

**RARE** it is rare: hoowooyoo; they are rare (anim. subj.): heeyeihbeeto'oo3i'

**RASH** he (she) is breaking out in a rash: ceecii'inoo'oot; I have a rash: ceecii'eihinoo

**RASPBERRY** anim. or inan. noun; honi(i)'o

**RAT** anim. noun; heebetookuu, pl. heebetookuuhu'

**RATION** hoxobetiit, pl. hoxobetiitono

**RATTLE** anim. noun; siisiy, pl. siisiyono'

**RATTLESNAKE** anim. noun; hiinohceineeyoonit, pl. hiinohceineeyooni3i';  
nohceineeyehii, pl. nehceineeyehiiho'

**RAVEN** anim. noun; woxuuxoneihii, pl. woxuuxoneehiiho'

**RAW** it is raw: beesooyoo'; it is raw (uncooked): hoowuusetee; I eat (customarily) raw  
meat: niibesonobeenoo; I am eating raw meat: beesoonobeenoo

**RAWHIDE** koo'eiyoo, pl. koo'eiyoono (buffalo, horse, cow); bih'io (deer); fresh rawhide:  
besoonotoyeic

**RAWLINS** (Wyoming) heso'ooboone' (means: "railroad tracks")

**RAZOR** ko'neebi'eistiit

**REACH** I have reached it: hiitetenowoo; I have reached him (her): hiiteteno'; I am trying  
to reach it: niineyeh'itetenowoo; I cannot reach it: niiconitetenowoo

**READ** I am reading: neeyei3einoo; I am reading something: neeyetiinoo; read it!:  
neyeitii; read it to me!: (cih)neyeitoni

**READY** I am ready: heniise'enou'unoo; he (she) is ready: heniise'enou'ut; he (she) is  
not ready: hoowuuse'enou'u; be ready!: hiise'enou'u; get ready!: neenou'u; I am getting  
ready for it: neneenou'utowoo; I am getting ready for him (her): neneenou'utono'; he  
(she) is getting ready for it: neneenou'uto'

**REAL** it is real: henee3neenee'; it is real (anim. subj.): henee3neeneenit

**REALLY** is he (she) really asleep?: koohee3neenoko

**REAR** in the rear: hitooxuuhu', hitooxe'einihi; rear end: hisoone'

**REAR** it (e.g., the horse) is rearing: xonoekuu'oot

**REASON** without reason: kookon, kookuyon

**REASON** that is the reason why he (she) did it: ne'nih'ii3eetoot; that is the reason why he (she) is laughing: nee'ee3eehoxoonit; that is the reason why he (she) goes to school: ne'nii3eeneyei3eit

**REBOUND** (basketball) rebound it!: ce'iisiitenin! (sg.) ("catch/get it again!"); ce'iisiitene! (pl.)

**RECALL** I am recalling it: heni'tecinihiitowoo, heni'tecinihiinoo; do you recall (it)?: hi3oowo'o

**RECEIVE** I am receiving it (as a gift): hiitetehii3itowoo; I am receiving it (anim. obj.): hiitetehii3itono'; I am receiving something: hiiteteihinoo

**RECENTLY** hoowkou3iihi', wooniihi'

**RECEPTION AREA** nouxono'oowu' ("room to meet people")

**RECEPTIONIST** nouxoneihii ("meets people")

**RECKLESS** he (she) is reckless: heesiinooteiht

**RECLUSIVE** he (she) is reclusive: benee3ohouht

**RECOGNIZE** I recognize him (her): neehtiiho'; he (she) recognizes him (her): neehtiihoot; I recognize it: neehtitiinoo; do you recognize me?: keinehtiih; do you recognize him (her)?: keinehtiihoo

**RECOIL** it recoils (e.g., gun): niito'(o)xowoonoo'; (the snake) recoils: nii3i'eso'oot

**RECONCILE** they are reconciled: cee'iiteneti3i'

**RECONSIDER** I am reconsidering it: cee'bebiiskokoh'oeneetowoo

**RECORD** heteenetiit (refers to: "your voice, " or language"); niibe'i'ikuu3oo (phonograph record, tape)

**RECOVER** I have recovered: hiinenteeninoo

**RECTANGLE** heenkokoyoo' ("long square")

**RECTIFY** I am rectifying it: nii'itiinoo; I will rectify it: heetni'itiinoo

**RED** it is red: bee'ee'; they are red: bee'eii'i; he (she) is red: bee'eiht; it is turning red: bee'inoo'oo'; I am turning red (blushing): boo'ou'ei'oonoo; it is glowing red: bee'e3oo'oo'; person with red cheeks: bee'ice'i'ooneet

**REDEEM** I have redeemed it (means: "I have it again in my possession"):  
cee'iisiitenowoo

**RED FOX** anim. noun; beexouu, pl. beexouhuu (means 'big fox')

**REDHEAD** anim. noun; bee'e'eit, pl. bee'e'ei3i'

**RED-HOT** it is red-hot: bei'citee'; the rocks are red-hot (anim. subj.): bee'exoh'u3i'  
hoh'nookeeno'

**RED PEPPER** bee'nih'oucoo'

**RED-TAILED HAWK** anim. noun; nihoono3oyeihii (means 'it has an orange rump')

**RED RIVER (OK/TX)** boo'oowu'

**RED WILLOW** birch, *Betula* spp: bee'(e)xooti' (means: 'it has red bark'); red osier,  
*Cornus* spp: bo'ooceibiis (means: 'it has red stems')

**REDBUD** (tree) woo'teenoxooti', pl. woo'teenoxooti'i ("it has black bark")

**REED** yeyeinouxuus, pl. yeyeinouxuusii, kokuyono

**REFEREE** anim. noun; kokoh'owoohuubeet, pl. kokoh'owoohuubee3i'

**REFILL** I am refilling it: cee'iixonotiinoo; refill it!: ce'iixonotii

**REFRIGERATOR** toyoowoo3oo, toyoowse3oo

**REFUSE** I am refusing him (her): neihoowni'oobe'; he (she) is refusing him (her):  
hoowni'oobe'; refuse him (her)!: ciibehni'oobei3i (indirect imperative form)

**REGISTER** (anim. noun) registered (horse, dog): hiiwo3onohoenit (means: "has the  
papers"); registered nurse: notoniheisei

**REGISTRAR** wo3onoheihii; registrar's office: wo3onohoece'exoowu'

**REGRET** I regret it: ni'liciini'i3ecoonoo

**REGULARLY** heenoo; he (she) comes regularly every morning: heenoo  
niinohkuseiciseet

**REIN** (to control horses) toyooceiyoono (pl.)

**REINFORCE** I have reinforced, strengthened it: tenei'(i)tiinoo; I am reinforcing, adding  
to it: henii3itonei'tiinoo

**REJECT** he (she) is rejecting him (her): ceniino'ouwoot, ceniino'oubeit; they reject each other: ceniino'oubeti3i'

**REJOICE** I am rejoicing: hoonowu3ehinoo; rejoice!: honowu3ehi

**REKINDLE** he (she) is rekindling the fire: kooxku3eeyeit

**RELATE** I am relating it to you (telling a story): honoo3itoone3en; he (she) is relating it to me: honoo3itooneinoo; he (she) is relating it to him (her): honoo3itoonoot; relate it to me!: hoo3itooni; relate it to them: hoo3itooninee

**RELATE** he (she) is related to me: hiiniito'eibeinoo; I am related to him (her): hiiniito'eiwu'; he (she) is related to him (her): hiiniito'eiwuot

**RELATIVE** anim. noun; my relative neito'ei; his (her) relative (obv.): hiniito'ei; my relatives: neito'eino'

**RELEASE** I am releasing you (from custody): ceniinene3en; I am releasing him (her): ceniineno'; he (she) is releasing him (her): ceniinenoot; I am releasing it: ceniinenowoo

**RELIEVE** I am relieved: cee'tookowu3econoo

**RELUCTANT** I am reluctant (do not want ) to go: neihoowbeetniihobei; I am reluctant (do not want ) eat: neihoowbeetbii3ih; I am reluctant (do not want ) smoke: neihoowbeetoh'uucoo

**RELY** I am relying on you: hee'eenebe3en

**REMAIN** I will remain: heetne'eh'entoonoo; it will remain: heetne'eh'entou'; I will remain behind here: heetneeseentoonoo hiit, huut

**REMEMBER** I remember it: 3onoo3eeneetowoo; I remember: 3onooxu3econoo; I remember him (her): 3onoo3eenowo'; I remember him (her) (from time to time): nii3oo3eenowo'; I remember him (her) frequently: niiteco'on3oo3eenowo'; remember me!: 3oo3eenebi; remember him (her)!: 3oo3eenebin (preceding words all refer to thinking back on something, actively recalling); does he (she) still remember?: koowonoot'ein; does he (she) still remember him (her)?: koowonoot'einonee (refers to being able to recall something or someone, still remembering); remember it!: hei'inoo (refers to learning something new and then remembering it); toyou'uuwu (refers to remembering a rule or moral lesson that you already know, and keeping it in mind); remember, you gave it to me: wooce', nihbiinin (assumes the person spoken to does remember); wooce' heihbiin (assume the person spoken to has forgotten, but should have remembered); remember, you're Arapaho: hi3oowo', hiinono'einin

**REMOTE** in a remote place: nooo', no'o'; he (she) is said to have gone to remote place: he'ihnooo'usee

**REMOVE** I am removing it: koo'unowoo; I am removing it (anim. obj.): honookuno' (untying it), nonouuteno' (taking and putting it outside)

**REPAIR** I am repairing it: beebiistiinoo (inan. obj.), beebiisiho' (anim. obj.)

**REPEAT** I am repeating it (verbally): cee'inihiinoo; repeat it!: ce'inihii; I am repeating myself: cee'nee'eesinihiinoo

**REPLACE** I am replacing it (inan. obj.): hookootenowoo, (anim. obj.) hookooteno'; replace it!: hokootenoo

**REPRESENTATIVE** anim. noun; (one who represents) hooxuwuunen, pl. hooxuwuunenno'

**REPUBLICAN** anim. noun honookowuubeet, pl. honookowuubee3i' ("elephant")

**REQUEST** I am requesting it: neniitowoo; I am requesting it for myself: neniitowoonoo; he (she) requested it from me: nihniitowuuneinoo; request it!: niitoo, niitowoo

**RESEMBLE** I resemble him (her): hii3ono'; nenehiisinouhuno' (I have the same clothes as he or she)

**RESENT** I resent him: heeseinowo'; I resent it: heeseineetowoo

**RESERVATION** heetootiini' (where we are), heetiine'etiino' (where we live)

**RESERVE** reserve it for me!: tounowuuni

**RESERVOIR** hookouni', hokouyoo

**RESIDE** that's where I reside: ne'niitiine'etiinoo; where does he (she) reside?: toot(h)iine'etii; where do you reside?: toot(h)eine'etii

**RESIN** cei; pine resin: see3(i)cei

**RESPECT** I respect him (her): boobooteenowo', niibobooteenowo'; I respect you highly: niico'ouuteenebe3en; he (she) respects him (her): niibobooteenowoot; I respect it: niibobooteeneetowoo; respect him (her)!: bobooteenebin; I am respected: niibobooteenebeihinoo; a person held in respect: niibobooteenebeiht, neeteenebeiht; he (she is a respected person): kono'oowooteiht

**RESPOND** I am responding to him (her) (verbally): honooxoehii3o'; he (she) is responding to me: honooxoehii3einoo

**REST** I am resting: tooyeinousinenoo, tooyeinou'oonoo; whenever I am sick, I rest: heesowoobeihinoooni niitoyeinousinenoo; rest! toyeinousii; I have rested (relaxed): heniistoyeinousinenoo; he (she) rested: nihtoyeinousi'; I will rest (lie down): heetsononihcehinoo; I will rest (take a nap): heetnokohukoohunoo; take a rest (nap)!: nokohukoohu

**REST** the rest (the others): hoo3oo'o', hoo3o'uu

**RESTAURANT** bii3hiino'oowu'

**RESTLESS** I am restless: heeneebino'o'oonoo; don't (pl.) be restless!: ciibeh'eneebino'o'o'; (the horse is) restless: nono'otoxoehit

**RESTROOM** ceenokuhceheino'oowu'

**RESUME** I am resuming eating: cee'bii3ihnoo; I am resuming sleeping: cee'nokohunoo; I am resuming working: cee'niisi3einoo; I am resuming drinking: cee'benenoo; resume working, drinking!: ce'niisi3eii, ce'bene

**RETAIN** I will retain it: heetne'ehni3inowoo (inan. obj.), heetne'ehni3ino' (anim. obj.); retain it!: ne'ehni3noo, nenehni3inow (inan. obj.), ne'ehni3inin, nenehni3not (anim. obj.)

**RETALIATE** I am retaliating: honooxoheenowoonoo, honooxoeeenowoonoo; I am retaliating against him (her): honooxoheeno', honooxoeeeno'

**RETURN** I am returning: cee'no'useeno (walking), ce'no'koohunoo (by car), cee'no'uh'ohunoo (by airplane), cee'no'ou'oonoo (by boat), cee'no'uukoheinoo (on horseback); I am returning it to you (anim. or inan. obj.): cee'no'uxotone3en; I am returning him (her): cee'no'uxoho'

**REVERSE** in reverse: hosei3iichi'; go (run) in reverse!: hosei3koohu

**REVITALIZE (language)** we will revitalize it: heetce'koheisenowuno' ("we will stand it back up")

**REVIVE** I am reviving him (her): henecehiho'; he (she) is reviving him (her): henecehihoot; revive him (her)! heecehkuusin

**REVOLVER** to'oo'

**RHEUMATISM** sesiinookowuut

**RIB** hiicoo, pl. hiicoono; my rib: netiicoo; his (her) rib: hitiicoo



**RICE** hi'iiisoono' (same as: "maggots")

**RICH** I am rich: biio'no'oonoo; I was rich: nihbio'no'oonoo

**RIDE** I am riding: teneexokunoo; I am riding in a car: teneexokunoo niinihen ceb(i)koohuune'; I am riding on a train: teneexokunoo heso'oonotiibe'; I ride: niiteexokunoo; ride it!: teexoku; I am riding with him (her): neniitok(u)wo'; ride with me!: niitokuwu; I am riding by: ceebiikoheinoo; I rode the bronco at the rode: nihnei'okunoo tihko'eikoohuutooni'; ride the horse/stay on it!: nei'oku

**RIDGE** coowoute'; on the ridge: 3o3oute', pl. 3o3outei'i

**RIFLE** kokiy, kokuy

**RIGHT** (correct) it is right: hii3oobee'; is it right?: koohu3oobee; I am right: hii3oobeinoo; just right, right on!: beeyoo; am I right? koonei3oobei, koonee'eesoo (proper response: hee/'oo, hii3oobein, nee'eesoo'); you're singing tonight, right?: heetniibein nuhu' biikoo, howoh; he's tough, right?: nono'oteiht, howoh (used to ask for agreement)

**RIGHT** (side) on the right (side): cebiishihiteenihi'; right (side): cebiis; hold it on the right: cebiishihiteenihitounoo; right hand: cebiisneesoo; my right leg: cebiisno'oo3; my right ear: ceebiishihiteenihi' nonotono'

**RIGHT** our rights: heniihenehiitoonin; I will give/bestow on you rights to songs: heetbeexo'ube3en niibootno

**RIGHT AWAY** (xoo)xonou

**RIGID** he (she) is making him (her) rigid: soononooku3o'

**RIND** notoyeic (of apple, etc.)

**RING** I am ringing (the bell): noohceineeyeinoo; ring it!: nohceineenoo, nohceineeyei'i

**RING** niixoonnee3ee3oo; my ring: neniixoonnee3ee3oo

**RIFE** it is ripe (or cooked): heniisetee'; they are ripe: heniisetei'i; it is ripe (anim. subj.): heniiseteesi'

**RIPEN** I am ripening it: heniiseteesetiinoo

**RISE** I am rising (from a lying position): 3oowo3iinoo; I am rising (from a chair): kooheinoo; rise!: 3owo3ii kohei'i; it is rising (e.g., balloon): heniico'oo'; the sun is rising: hiisiis biisiseet; it is rising (swelling): niisono'oo'

**RIVER** niicii, niicie, pl. niiciihoho; he (she) is walking to the river: noo'oeteiseet; he (she) is riding to the river: noo'oeteikoheit; Trickster was walking downstream, down the river: Nih'oo3oo he'ih'oowunihisee; Trickster was walking upstream, up the river: Nih'oo3oo he'ih'ihciniihisee

**RIVER BOTTOM** 3o3oute', toh'u3obee'

**RIVERTON** (town on the edge of the reservation) hooxono'o; in, at Riverton: hooxono'o (means: "across the river')

**ROACH** (hair decoration used by dancers on their heads) bee'etee', pl. bee'etei'i

**ROAD** booo, bo'oo, pl. boono; on the road booone', boone'; paved road: wo'teenbooo

**ROAR** it (anim. subj.) is roaring: 3ooxohowut; water is roaring: nono'oteineese' nec

**ROAST** I am roasting it: 3eneeyocootowoo; I am roasting (something): 3eneeyoceinoo; I am roasting a turkey: 3eneeyocoo3o' beescenee

**ROB** he (she) robbed me: nih'eci'eicihiiwooneinoo (refers specifically to outlaw, holdup)

**ROBE** anim. noun; hou (buffalo robe), obv. houw, pl. houwo'; I am wearing a white robe: nonookoubeenoo; he (she) is wearing a black robe: woo'teenoubeet

**ROBBER** anim. noun; (outlaw) heec(i)'eichit; I am a robber: heeci'eichiinenoo

**ROBIN** anim. noun; he3cese, pl. he3ceseeno'

**ROCK** anim. noun; ho(h)'onookee, obv. sg. ho(h)'onookeen, pl. hoh'onookeeno'

**ROCK SPRINGS** ho(h)'nookee nooxebine' (means: "rock springs"), siiyoho(h)'nookei'i (means: "rocky place")

**ROCKY MOUNTAINS** 3ooxone' noho'oooyoo'

**RODEO** (koo)ko'eikoohuut; there is a rodeo going on: konooko'eikoohuutooni'

**ROLL** I am rolling around: teneetec(i)toonoo; I am rolling down: honoowteci(i)toonoo; I am rolling it (cigarette): neniisiitooonowoonoo, teecenowoo (measuring yard goods); roll it over!: tecenoo; it is rolling, on its own (a rock or wheel) hootiiwo'oot; it is rolling down: honoowotiiwo'oot

**ROOM** ce'exoowu', pl. ce'exoowuu; in the room: ce'exoowuu'; it has rooms: ceneece'exoowuuni'

**ROOT** 3eici', pl. 3eicii; the tree has roots: hii3eiciibit hohoot

**ROPE** anim. noun; seenook, obv. sg., pl., obv. pl; seenookuu; I have a rope: hiiseenookuuwunoo; where is my rope?: tootneseenookuuw

**ROPE** I am roping: ceniite'eikuu3einoo; I am roping a calf: ceniite'eikuu3o'wokeciisoo; I like to rope: noowohciite'eikuu3einoo; there is roping (to be seen): ceniite'eikuu3ootiini'

**ROTATE** I am rotating it: nonoo'eenowoo; I am rotating it (anim. obj.): nonoo'eeno'

**ROTTEN** it is rotten: woxuse', hooxuse' (meat), 3oo'(o)xouse' (material); it is rotten (anim. subj.): 3oo'(o)xousi'

**ROUGH** it is rough: woowoyoo'; I am rough: honoo'ooneih(i)noo

**ROUGHLY** (approximately) bebene (see: ABOUT)

**ROULETTE** niinoo'oekuuhu' ("it is spun around")

**ROUND** it is round (spherical): ceeteyoo'; it is round (anim. subj.): ceeteyeiht; it is round (circular): koo'einoo'; it is approximately round (spherical): cee'ee'; round dance: koutoseinohwoot

**ROUND UP** I am rounding up cattle (or horses): honoo'eiso'einoo

**ROUNDUP** hoo'eiso'oeet

**ROUSE** I am rousing him (her): hoowoteno'; he (she) is rousing him (her): hoowotenoot; rouse him!: howotenin

**ROW** I am rowing a boat: coowouheinoo ("I am making it swim")

**ROW** they stand in a row: neniiteiyeekuu3i'; they are in a row (inan. subj.): neniiteiyeekuu'u

**RUB** I am rubbing him (her): teebeino'

**RUBBER** (rubber band, etc.) siikooceikuu3oo, pl. siikooceikuu3oono; (contraceptive) niise'eiyoo, pl. niise'eiyoono (refers to: head cover)

**RUG** so'oo3oo, pl. so'oo3oono

**RULE** as a rule: heenoo; as a rule, people wear clothes: heenoo niiteixo'oniitoooni'; that's the rule (it is that way): heenoo nee'eesoo', nenee'eesoo'

**RULER** (measure) tokohoe, pl. tokohoeno

**RUN** I am running: nenih'ikoohunoo, niihi'koohunoo, (fast) heesiikoohunoo, (slow) kooxo'koohunoo; run!: nihi'koohu; run fast!: hesiikohu; start running!: ce3koohu; run there!: 3ebkoohu, run up!: noh'ohkoohu; run down!: howkoohu; I am running down: honoowkoohunoo; I am running around: nonoonoo'oekoohunoo; the man sees me running: hinen nonoohobeinoo tohnihi'koohunoono'; the man saw me running: hinen nihnoohobeinoo tihnihi'koohunoono'; the man sees him (her) running: hinen nonoohowoot tohnihi'koohuni3 (obv.); I am running with him (her): neni3koohuuwo'; I am running away: noonikoohunoo; they are running away (scared): tookohu3i'; person who runs: niinihi'koohut;

**RUN** (nose) my nose runs: 3ii'iinoxuu3oo'oonoo

**RUN INTO** (with car) I ran into a cow: nih'eete3eino' wookec

**RUSH** I am rushing: noohohouhunoo; don't rush!: ciibehnohohouhu

**RUSTY** it is rusty: bee'ise', pl. bei'ise'i (inan. subj.)

## S

**SABER-TOOTH CAT** heniitonookuteet ("it has teeth on both sides")

**SACK** niisiyoo3oo, pl. niisiyoo3oonoo; paper sack: wo3onohoe niisiyoo3oo

**SACRED** it is sacred: beeteenoo', henee3oobee'; he (she) is sacred (holy): beeteet

**SACRED LAND** beteenbiito'owu'

**SAD** I am sad: hootowou3ecoonoo (grieved), teneeneihinoo, teneeni3ecoonoo (downcast, meek, subdued); I am always sad: niiteeneihinoo, niiteco'onteeneihinoo; don't be sad!: ciibehteeneihi

**SADDLE** hooko'oox, pl. hooko'ooxno

**SADDLE HORSE** anim. noun; teexokuunoox, pl. teexokuunooxebii, teexokuut, obv. sg; teexokuuton, pl. teexokuutono'; my saddle horse: neteexokuunooxebii

**SAFETY PIN** honxowoo, pl. honxowoono

**SAGEBRUSH** nookhoose' (one clump), nookhoosei(i)

**SAGE GROUSE** anim. noun; cenee, obv. sg. ceneen, pl. ceneeno'; male sage grouse: nonookusono' ("it has a white neck")

**SAIL** I am sailing by: coowou'oonoo (also means "float")

**SAINT STEPHENS** heninouhu' (means: "long robe place")

**SALAMANDER** anim. noun; koohoyeit, obv. sg. koohoyeini3, pl. koohoyei3i'

**SALIVA** betoo3et, wotoo3et; my saliva: netoo3et, notoo3et

**SALMON** anim. noun; niibo'oseinoehit (nowo') (means: "red-meat fish"), pl. niibo'oseinoehi3i'

**SALOON** benoheino'oowu'

**SALT** niicoo'owu'

**SALT** I am salting my food: niiniicoo'owtoonoo; I am salting it: neniicoo'owtiinoo; salt it!: niicoo'owtii, neeniicoo'owtii (pl. things)

**SALTY** it is (tastes) salty: neniicoo'owcoo'; it (anim. subj.) tastes salty: neniicoo'owceiht

**SALVAGE** I am salvaging it: wonniwootowoo; I am salvaging it (anim. obj.): wonniwoo3o'; salvage it!: wonniwootoo; salvage it (anim. obj.): wonniwooxun

**SALVE** xo'eyoo, xo'oeyoo

**SAME** it is the same: neneehiisoo'; they are the same: neneehii3ehi3i' (anim. subj.) neneehiisou'u (inan. subj.)

**SAND** neei, noobe'

**SAND CREEK (Colorado)** noobeiniicii, niiciineciini' ("there is no water") (older name)

**SANDPAPER** honoo'ooyoo' wo3onohoe

**SANDWICH** nii3o3ouse', pl. nii3o3ousei'i

**SANDY** it is sandy: nonoobe'eini'

**SANE** I am sane: hee'eihinoo (wise, know things); hee'inootinoo (I am aware of what's going on)

**SANTA CLAUS** nonookoneebe'eit

**SAPSUCKER** kookooxeehi' or kookooxeehin

**SATAN** anim. noun; hoocoo, obv. sg. hoocoon, pl. hoocoono'

**SATCHEL** ce'einox, pl. ce'einono (newer), ce'eino3o (older); small satchel: ce'eino3ehe', pl. ce'eino3oh'o

**SATELLITE** suggested word: noonoo'oenih'ohuunoo' ("it flies around (the earth)")

**SATISFY** I am satisfied: henixowooteihinoo; be satisfied!: hiixowooteihi

**SATURDAY** it is Saturday: hooxobeti', hooxobetiiniisiini' (means: "butchering day"); on Saturday: hoxobetiiniisiini'ehk, hoxobeti'ehk

**SAUCER** se'nooonehe' (means: "small plate")

**SAVE** I am saving (something for future use): hee'neetouhunoo, hee'neetiinoo; I am saving it for him (her): hee'neetono'; save it for me!: he'neetoni; save it for him (her)!: he'neetonin

**SAW** (tool) tebexonoo, pl. tebexonono; this saw is dull (not sharp) : hoowtoxu'oo' nuhu' tebexonoo; this saw is sharp: tooxu'oo' nuhu' tebexonoo

**SAW** I am sawing: teeb(e)xoneenoo; I am sawing it: niitebexowoo teebexowoo; I am sawing it (anim. obj.): niitebeso', teebeso'; saw it!: tebexoo, (anim. obj.) tebesin

**SAY** I am saying it: niihiinoo; he (she) said it: niihnihiit; say it!: nihii; don't say it!: ciibehnihii; he (she) said (in trad. narratives): heehk; I am saying "thank you": hohou nee'eesinihiinoo

**SAYING** nihiit, pl. nihiitono; hei'towoo, pl. hei'towoono

**SCALP** bei3ees, pl. bei3eesii

**SCANDAL** my father is involved in a scandal: neisonoo wooxeineesi'

**SCARE** I am scared: neneinoo'oonoo; I am running away scared: tookohunoo; I am scaring you: neneihe3en; I am scaring him (her): neneiho', heniiso'ono' (of an animal); he (she) is scaring him (her): neneihoot; don't scare me!: ciibeh(cih)neihi; scare him (her)!: neihiin

**SCARECROW** woxu'unen ("grass man")

**SCARF** wo'ein, pl. wo'einono; niise'eici, pl. niise'eichino

**SCATTER** I am scattering it: niih'eikuutiinoo; it is scattered: niih'eisise'

**SCHOOL** neyei3eino'oowu'; at school: neyei3eino'oowuu'; I am going to school: neeyei3einoo, neeyei3einoo (also means: "counting" and "reading")

**SCHOOL BUS** anim. noun; nihoonotii, pl. nihoonotiwo' (means : " yellow wagon," or wheel" ); neyei3einotii

**SCIENCE** beehee3oo' (refers to control over all things; c.f. beeheeteihit, the Creator)

**SCISSORS** ko'(u)xonoo, pl. ko'(u)xonoono

**SCOLD** I am scolding you: neniinih'oube3en; I am scolding him (her): neniinih'ouwo'; he (she) is scolding him (her): neniinih'ouwoot, neniinih'oubeit

**SCORE** (basketball) he (she) scored (once): nih3eiikuu3o'; he (she) is scoring: 3eneiikuu3ei'it (refers to putting the ball inside the basket)

**SCORPION** anim. noun; niikohkoheit biisee, besoone'einih'oo3oo

**SCOUT** notikoniinen; I am scouting (for enemies): nootikoninoo

**SCRAPE** I am scraping it (off e.g., hide): hooxoxohowoo; I am scraping it (anim. obj.): hooxoxohe'; scrape it!: hoxoxohoo

**SCRAPE** (skin abrasion) hooxoxou'; I have a scrape (on my skin): (hoo)xoxousinenoo:

**SCRATCH** I am scratching him (her): kou'(u)ci3o', ceesiceno'; he (she) is scratching me: (konoo)kou'(u)ci3einoo; he (she) is scratching him (her): kou'(u)ci3oot; scratch me!: kou'(u)cisi; scratch him (her)!: kou'(u)cisin; scratch my back!: cesikoo'eeni; he (she) is scratching my face: kou'eineinoo

**SCREAM** I am screaming: tonooyeitowoo; he (she) is screaming: tonooyeito'; he (she) screamed: nihtooyeito'; I am screaming on and on: tonooyeineetiinoo

**SCREEN** ciih'oeese' (on a door or window); heco'owoot (in basketball)

**SCREW** nih'ootoo'ohoe, pl. nih'ootoo'ohoeno; hootoohoe, pl. hootoohoeno

**SCREW** I am screwing it: niih'ootoo'ohowoo; I am screwing her (slang): toonci3o'

**SCROTUM** kosoo

**SCUM** 3eneeyoxesno

**SCYTHE** ko'osohoe, pl. ko'(o)sohoeno

**SEA** heetec, pl. heetecii

**SEAGULL** anim. noun; heetecii'eihii

**SEARCH** I am searching for him (her): nonoonoti'ono', nootiiho'; I am searching for it: nootiinowoo;

**SEASHELL** bei'i, beii, pl. bei'ii

**SEAT** (car) 3i'okuutooo, pl. 3i'okuutoono, 3io'kuutooo, pl. 3io'kuutoono

**SEATBELT** anim. noun koyootee; fasten your seatbelt!: hoxkuhu! ("buckle up"), touku3eti! ("strap yourself in")

**SECOND** do it the second time!: neniisi'owoo' nee'eestoo; the second cow: neniisi'owoot wookec; the second arrow: neniisi'owoo' ho3 (inan.)

**SECOND** (a motion, in a meeting) nihniisio' (?)

**SECONDS** (sports) you have made a three-second violation: neeso ceebe'eitiin; he has made a ten-second violation: beteetox ceebe'eitiit

**SECRETARY** anim noun; wo3onoheihii

**SECRETLY** hiibineeniihi'; I eat secretly: niibineebii3ihnoo; he (she) is walking over there secretly: heniibineeseet

**SEE** I see him (her): nonoohowo'; I see it: nonoohootowoo; he (she) sees it: nonoohooto'; we see each other: nonoohobetino'; they see me: nonoohowu3i'; the chief sees this man's wife: neecee nonoohoot nuhu'inenin hiniinin; he (she) is said to have seen: he'ihnoohoot; do you see it?: kooonoohoot; I will see you again: (hi3) heetce'noohobe3en; he (she) sees very well: neesookut

**SEED** 3ooxuu (pl.), ce'ibinoot, pl. ce'ibinootono (c.f. biibinootono, 'berries')

**SEEM** it seems, seemed: wootii; it seems that he (she) is sick: wootii hesowobeih

**SEIZE** I am seizing him (her): heniisiiteno', hii3kuu3o'; I am seizing it: hii3kuutiinoo

**SEIZURE** he (she) is having a seizure: woowounoo'oot; he (she) had a seizure: nihwowounoo'oot

**SELDOM** heenee'iihi'

**SELECT** I am selecting him (her), it carefully: heneeneyeixoheinoo



**SELFISH** I am selfish: ceniiko'ooteihinoo; don't be selfish!: ciibehciiko'ooteihi (see: STINGY)

**SELF-SUFFICIENT** he (she) is self-sufficient: niiniiteheibetit ("he helps himself"); self sufficiency: niiheheibetiit

**SELL** I am selling him (her), it: heni'otooneenoona'; sell it!: hii'otooneee

**SELLER** anim. noun; hotooneihii

**SEND** I will send it to you: heetnehsei'ikuutone3en; send it to me! sei'ikuutoni

**SENIOR** (in school) beetou3eihii, pl. beetou3eihiiho'

**SENTENCE** I am sentencing you: honooxuwuhe3en; he (she) was sentenced nih'ooxuwuheiht

**SENTRY** honoyoohoo3eihii, pl. honoyoohoo3eihiiho'

**SEPARATE** I am separated from my wife (male speaking): ceniiniiniininoo; I am separated from my husband (woman speaking): ceniiniisnoo; they are separated: neeyeisisee3i'

**SEPARATE** it is separate (set apart): cei'isoo'

**SEPTEMBER** niihonkoo' (refers to: "yellow leaves")

**SERIOUS** he (she) is serious: honookonooneiht

**SERVANT** anim. noun; ho3io', pl. ho3io'no'; my servant: noto3io'

**SERVE** I am serving you (work for you): neniistone3en; I am serving you (food): hooxobe3en; I am serving food (e.g., in a feast): hooxo'oenoo

**SET** the sun is setting: hiisiis nee'iseet

**SEVEN** niisootox; seven cows: niisootoxu3i' wookecii; seven arrows: niisootoxei'i ho3ii

**SEVENTEEN** (beteetox) niisootoxuuni'

**SEVENTY** niisootosoo'

**SEWING MACHINE** hoxuyoo, pl. hoxuyoono

**SHADE** (tree-foliage shelter) ce'oeyoo, toukoohoe, pl. toukoohoeno; I am in the shade: tonoukousinenoo

**SHADOW** anim. noun; betee3oo, obv. sg. betee3oow, pl. betee3oono'

**SHADY** it is shady (affording shade): tonoukoyoo', tonoukouse'; it was shady: nihtoukoyoo', nihtoukouse'

**SHAGGY** it is shaggy (dog): beniisi'eit

**SHAKE** I am shaking: heehiinoo'oonoo, heehiikotiinoo; it is shaking: nonoh'oowunoo'oo'; I am shaking (from illness): hiis(i)behinoo; he (she) is shaking all over: beisnih'oowunoo'oot; I am shaking you: konookonkuu3e3en; I am shaking it: konookonkuutiinoo; I am shaking him (her): konookonkuu3o'; he (she) is shaking him (her): konookonkuu3oot

**SHALLOW** it is shallow: hoowteb

**SHARP** it is sharp (inan. subj.): tooxu'oo'; it is sharp (anim. subj.): tooxu'eiht

**SHARP NOSE** (Arapaho chief) heeniibeet ("he has a long nose")

**SHARPEN** I am sharpening it: tooxu'ohowoo; sharpen it!: toxu'ohoo, toxu'ohun (anim. obj.), toxu'usetii (inan. obj.)

**SHATTER** I am shattering it, I have shattered it (e.g., glass): 3oo'ohowoo; I am shattering it by smashing, throwing it: 3oo'usetiinoo

**SHAVE** I am shaving (myself): koo'neebi'iistinoo; I am shaving him: koo'neebi'iiso'; he (she) is shaving him: koo'neebi'iisoot

**SHAWL** cih'oosou

**SHEARS** (sheep) shears: ko'uxonoo, pl. ko'uxonoono

**SHED** hecexooowu'

**SHEEP** anim. noun; hote', obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. hoteii; big sheep: heebetote'

**SHEEPDOG** anim. noun; hoteine3

**SHEEPHERDER** anim. noun; hoteine'co'eihii, pl. hoteine'co'eihiiho'

**SHEETROCK** (or any flat surface nailed onto something) see'3iixohu'

**SHELF** hou3oo, pl. hou3oono

**SHELL** seashell: bei'i, beii, pl. bei'ii; shell of a bullet: kokiyono3

**SHELTER** hoyeihowoot; it is sheltered: hooyeinoo'

**SHIELD** heecei', hookeihi', tokookeihi'

**SHIN** anim. noun; woxos, pl. woxosono'; my shin: noxos; his (her) shin: hixoson (obv.); on his (her) shin: hixosone'

**SHINY** it is shiny: nooh'kosoo', nooho'kosoo'; it is shiny (anim. subj.): nooh'koseiht, nooho'koseiht

**SHIP** 3iiw, pl. 3iiwono

**SHIRT** biixuut, pl. biixuutono; my shirt: nebiixuut; his (her) shirt: hibiixuut

**SHIT** I shit on it: benii3itowoo; I am taking a shit: beniihiinoo

**SHIVER** I am shivering: heehiino'oonoo; I shiver (habitually): neehiikotiinoo

**SHOCK** I have received a shock (electrical): heniici3inoo'oonoo

**SHOE** wo'oh, pl. wo'ohno; my shoes: nowo'ohno

**SHOE** I am shoeing (a horse): woo'(o)xeino'; I am shoeing it (anim. obj.): woo'(o)xeeno', woo'(o)xoeno'; I am shoeing them: woo'(o)xeenou'u; shoe it!: wo'(o)xoenin

**SHOELACE** anim. noun; wohuuk, pl. wohuukuno'; I am tying a shoelace: wohuukutiinoo

**SHOEMAKER** anim. noun; wo'ohneihii, pl. wo'ohneehiiho'

**SHOE POLISH** xo'ohee, xo'ohoe

**SHOOT** I am shooting (I have fired a shot): cooboono; I am shooting (repeatedly): conoocoboono; I shoot (I can shoot): niicoboono, niicoocoboono; I am shooting (at) him (her): cebin; I am shooting at you: ceebi3en; I am shooting at it, them: ceebitowoo; shoot (at) him!: combo; shoot (at) it!: cebtoo; don't shoot (at) me!: ciibeh(cih)cebi; I am shooting at you with an arrow: neic heni'cebi3en

**SHOOT** (basketball) shoot!: to'ootoo! (refers to hitting the basket); shoot again!: ce'to'ootoo!; I'm shooting: too'ootowoo; don't let him (her) shoot!: ciibehxouwoo3to'oo3ihin!

**SHORT** he (she) is short: too'ohuht, cee'ehiht; it is short: too'eihii', too'oe'

**SHORTCUT** hoxowuuhu'; I will take a shortcut: heetnooxowuseenoo; he (she) is taking a shortcut: hooxowkoo hut (running or by car), hooxowkoo huheit (on horseback)

**SHORTEN** it (e.g., a person's name) is shortened: niitou'kuuhu'; it was shortened (e.g., a meeting): nihtoo'eni'

**SHORTENING** (in cooking) cebitee, no3oncebitee

**SHORTS** to'otoo; he (she) is wearing shorts: too'otooheet

**SHOSHONE** Shoshone male: sostoni'iinen; Shoshone woman: sostoni'isei; Shoshone (collectively): sostoni'ii; Shoshone tribe: sostoni'iiteen

**SHOSHONI** (Wyoming) sostoni'

**SHOULD** maybe I should sleep: heneinok(o)hunoo; maybe I should eat: nooxeihi' bii3ihnoo; maybe I should drink: nooxeihi' benenoo; you should help him: heibeexniiteheiwoo; you should speak Arapaho: heibeexuunono'eit; he (she) should pick it up: hiibeexwo'ten

**SHOULDER** bece'eenoo; my shoulder: nece'eenoo; his (her) shoulder: hice'eenoo

**SHOUT** I am shouting: beneeseineetiinoo; I am shouting to be heard (as in announcing): nonooxuneenoo; I am shouting at him (her) in a rage: neneenih'ouwo'

**SHOVEL** se'bei'ci3e', pl. se'bei'ci3ei

**SHOW** I am showing you something (anim. or inan. obj.): heniixoo hoo3ihe3en; I showed him (how to proceed, etc.): nih'iixoo hoo3iho'; show me!: hiixoo hoo3ihi

**SHOW** I will go to a show: heetwonesooku'oonoo; we will go to a show (incl. pl.): heetwonesooku'oono'; let's go to a show!: hehwonesooku'oon

**SHRED** shredded meat (pounded): 3o'ohcoono

**SHRINK** it shrinks: nenih'ookoonee'

**SHRIVEL** it is shriveling (due to heat): honookowooneetee'

**SHRUB** coo'oo'oe', coo'oo'ee', pl. coo'oo'ei'i

**SHRUBBERY** ciineyoono

**SHUT** I am shutting the door: hoo'wuuteeyeinoo; shut the door!: ho'obenoo;

**SHUT UP** shut up!: teiitoonoku

**SHY** I am shy: noototeihinoo; don't be shy!: ciibeh'ototeihi

**SIBLING** my sibling of the opposite sex: netesei; my younger sibling: neehebehe'

**SIBLING-IN-LAW** my sibling-in-law of the opposite sex: nei3ebi; voc. nei3oboo

**SICK** I am sick: heesowobeih(i)noo, neihoowuni'ouubeih; he (she) is sick: heesowobeiht; don't be sick!: ciibeh'esowobeihi; he (she) is often sick: neenesowobeiht; he (she) is not well: ciini'ouubeiht:

**SICKLE** ko'osohoe

**SICKNESS** hesowobehiit

**SIDE** side of the tepee (vs. back or front): hoxuut

**SIFT** I am sifting it (e.g., flour): beneexu'kuutiinoo; I will sift it: heetbeexu'kuutiinoo

**SIGH** I am sighing: neneetetouuhunoo

**SIGHT** gun sight: sebeyoho'oe

**SIGN LANGUAGE** bee3osohoot, bee3sohoet; I am using sign language: benee3osohoeenoo; use sign language!: bee3osohoe

**SILK** niixoosooti' ("it is smooth cloth")

**SILLY** I am silly: ceneeseihinoo; don't be silly!: ciibehceeseihi

**SILVER** nookubei'ci3e'

**SILVERBERRIES, SILVER BUFFALOBERRIES** nookuwuno ("white berries")

**SIMPLE** it is simple: hoowouneenoo (means 'it is not difficult')

**SIN** woxutoot; I am sinning: wooxutoonoo

**SINCERE** he (she) is sincere: henee3oowu3ecoot; be sincere!: hee3oowu3ecoo

**SINEW** hoote, pl. hootoho

**SING** I am singing: neniibeinoo; I sing (I am a singer): neniibeihininoo; I am singing for you: neniiboone3en; I am singing for him (her): neniiboono'; sing for me!: niibooni; I am singing a song: neniibootowoo niiboot; he (she) sings good: nii'ootineet; he (she) really

sings good: niino'otootineet; he sings sun dance songs real good: niini'ootinooto'  
hoseihiinootno

**SINGER** anim. noun; niibehii, niibeinen, pl. niibehiiho', niibeinenno'

**SINGE** I am singeing it (anim. obj.): niikonohuxohe'

**SINGLE** I am single: neihoowuunin (male speaking), neihoowuus (woman speaking);  
single man: hoowuuniin; single woman: hoowuus; they are moving in single file:  
neniiteisee3i'; move (pl.) in single file!: niiteisee'

**SINK** I am sinking: hiinowou'oonoo; I sank: nih'inowou'oonoo; it is sinking: hiinowou'oo'

**SIoux** nootinei, pl. nootineihino'

**SISTER** anim. noun; my elder sister: nebi; (elder) sister (voc.): nebihoo: his (her) elder  
sister: hibio; my (elder) sisters: nebiho'; my sister: netesei (man speaker); his (her)  
sister: hiteseiw; sister (nun): heeninouhuusei

**SISTER-IN-LAW** anim. noun; my sister-in-law (man speaking): nei3ebi, pl.  
nei3ebiho'; my sister-in-law (woman speaking): noto'u

**SIT** I am sitting: 3ii'okunoo; sit down!: ceenoku; sit down (pl.): ceenoku'; I am sitting  
next to someone/something: hooyokunoo; I am sitting crouched, squatting: coo'okunoo;  
I am sitting with others, as part of a group: neniitokunoo; sit still!: teiitonoku!

**SIX** niito, niitootox; six cows: neniitootoxu3i' wookecii; six arrows: neniitootoxei'i; ho3iij; it  
is six o'clock: niitootox noo'xoo'

**SIXTEEN** (beteetox) niitootoxuuni'

**SIXTY** niitootosoo'

**SKATE** (on ice) I skate (I can skate): niini'siiwoheinoo; I am skating: seniiwoheinoo

**SKILLET** ko'yeiyoo

**SKIN** anim. and inan. noun; wonox; pl. wonoxno', wonox(o)no; my skin: nonox; his (her)  
skin: hinox

**SKINNY** I am skinny: wooxooneehinoo; he (she) is getting skinny (losing health):  
wooxoonoo'oot

**SKIRT** hiseinbiixuut

**SKULL** 3iikone', pl. 3iikone'ii

**SKUNK** anim. noun; xou, xoo, obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. xouu (refers to any skunk, but especially the Striped Skunk); Spotted Skunk: kokteenixou

**SKY** hono'; in the sky: hono'u'

**SKY BLUE** hono' ceeneeteeyoo'

**SLAM** I am slamming it (inan. obj.): nono'ote'eisetiino; I am slamming it (anim. ob.): nono'ote'eisiwo'

**SLAP** I am slapping you: see'tebi'eihii3en; I am slapping him (her): see'tebi'eihoo'; he (she) is slapping me: see'tebi'eihiiino; he (she) is slapping him (her): see'tebi'eihoot, see'tebi'eihii; slap him (her)!: se'tebi'eihin

**SLED** anim. noun; siiwoheinotii, siiwohoe

**SLEEP** I am sleeping: nook(o)hunoo; he (she) is sleeping: nookohut; he (she) sleeps (all the time): niinokoht; sleep!: nok(o)hu; I sleep with him (her): niiniicoowo'; I am sleeping with you: neniicoobe3en

**SLICE** I am slicing it: ciih'oxowoo, soo'oeexowoo; I am slicing it (meat): see'esoooneeno

**SLIDE** I am sliding: seniiwoheisibetino

**SLIPPERY** it is slippery: hiixoosoo'; it is slippery (anim. subj.): hiixooseiht

**SLOSH** he (she) is sloshing (through the water): wooteinokeet

**SLOT MACHINE** niicebiihetiino' ("it gambles"), niibii3i' bei'ci3ei'i ("it eats money"), neniisneseenoo' ("it has one arm") (older word)

**SLOW** I am slow: kooxo'ooteihino; it is slow: kooxo'oo3oo'; time is passing slowly: konoo'eenoo3oo'; my watch is slow: nete'iyoo konoo'oseet; slowly, leisurely: koo'oenihi'

**SLUG DANCE** nebeh'ei3tiinohwoot

**SLY** I am sly: nenehtoneihino

**SMALL** he (she) is small: heeceseiht, hookeciihit

**SMART** I am smart: hee'eihino; he (she) learns fast: ceinenooneyei3itoot

**SMELL** it smells: niibenou'oo', beenou'oo'; it smells good: nii'boooti', nii'ibou'oo'; it smells bad: woxx(u)boooti', woxx(u)bou'oo'; I smell (I can smell): beenoo3einoo; I smell it (anim. obj.): beenoowo'; I smell it (inan. obj.): beenootowoo; he (she) smells him (her): beenoowoot

**SMILE** I am smiling: hooxou'ei'oonoo; I am smiling at him (her): hooxou'ei'ootono'; smile at me!: hoxou'ei'ootoni!

**SMOKE** ceetee (from a fire)

**SMOKE** the fire is smoking: sitee xonouu'oo';

**SMOKE** (pipe, cigarette, etc.) don't ever smoke!: hiiciibeh'iicooo; I am smoking (a pipe, cigarette): heniicoonoo; I have quit smoking: ceniino3ihinoo; I am smoking marijuana noohko3ihinoo; give me a smoke!: cih'iicoohu; he (she) is always smoking: niino'ono3ihit

**SMOKY** it is smoky: konootee'

**SMOOTH** it is smooth: hiixoosoo'

**SNAG** (sweetheart) anim. noun bii'o'oo; I am snagging: benii'e'eenoo; I snagged her (him): benii'o'oo3o'; he (she) snagged him (her): benii'o'oo3oot; my snag: nibii'o'oo

**SNAIL** anim. noun; woo'oowoo3iibeihii, pl. woo'oowoo3iibeehiiho'

**SNAKE** anim. noun; siisiiyei, obv. sg. siisiiyein, pl. siisiiyeino'; the snake is ready to strike: niiko'oo3oniit siisiiyei; the snake is coiled up: siisiiyei nonoononoutoosi'

**SNAKE MEDICINE** siisiiyeinoxu'uu (pl.)

**SNAP** it (anim. subj.) is snapping at him (her): tooyowkuu3eit

**SNAPPING TURTLE** 3ee3i'oonineet ("it has a ridged tail")

**SNARL** it (anim. subj.) snarls: 3oxoohowut

**SNEEZE** I am sneezing: hii3ibinoo; he (she) sneezes (frequently): nii3ibit; don't sneeze!: ciibeh'i3ibi

**SNEEZEWEED** (hi)3iwohoeno (pl.)

**SNORE** I am snoring: 3enii'oobenoo; he (she) is snoring: 3enii'oobe'; I snore: nii3ii'oobenoo; don't snore!: ciibeh3ii'oobe

**SNORT** the horse snorts: woxhoox kooni'i3eebit



**SNOT** anim. noun; be' ii ; my snot: ne'ii; his (her) snot: hi'iiw

**SNOW** anim noun; hiii, obv. sg. hiin; there is snow on the ground: heniiniini'

**SNOW** it is snowing: beneeci'; it was snowing: nihbeeci'; it will snow: heetbeeci'; it is snowing and melting: tee'ceeci'

**SNOWBERRY (Symphoricarpos spp)** 3iikonibino ("ghost berries")

**SNOWBOUND** we are snowbound: hootouneeno'

**SNOWY OWL** nookbee3ei

**SOAK** I am soaking it: nenii'ou3etiinoo; I am soaking it (anim. obj.): nenii'ou3iwo'; soak it!: nii'ou3etii (inan. obj.), nii'ou3ibin (anim. obj.)

**SOAP** he'hiisi'ohuut, hehiisio'huut

**SOAR** it (anim. subj.) is soaring: (no)noononoo'oot (circling)

**SOBER** I am sober (do not drink): neihoownonsih'eb; he (she) has sobered up: henecehoo'oot

**SOCK** wosouhu', pl. wosouh'uno'; my sock: nowosouhu'

**SODA POP** niscih'ebiit (means 'sweet drink')

**SOFT** it is soft: ceecihoo'; it (anim. subj.) is soft (flat tire): seneeneiht; it is soft (rope; anim. subj.): 3oo'ooceiht

**SOFTWARE** hee'neenohootiit ("it saves it")

**SOFT DRINK** niiko'etee' (means 'it pops')

**SOLDIER** anim. noun; beniiinen, pl. beniiinenno'; female soldier: beniiinesei

**SOLE** (of foot) se'eihtoo; my soles: nese'eihtoono

**SOMEHOW** he'iisiisihi'

**SOMEONE** he'iite(i)hi3i; some (indefinite) people: he'iite(i)hinoo3i

**SOMETHING** he'ii3ou'u, he'ii3ooni'i

**SOMETIME** toonhei'iihi'

**SOMEWHAT** beex-; he (she) is somewhat happy: beneexni'i3ecoot

**SOMEWHERE** he'iitnei'i

**SON** my son: neih'e; my sons: neih'oho'; son (voc.): nei; his (her) son: hiih'o; our sons: neih'ehinoo

**SONG** niiboot; sun dance song: hoseihiinoot; flag song: niwohoenoot; eagle song: nii'eihiiinoot; wolf/war song: hooxeihiiinoot; victory song: ce'eetiinoot

**SON-IN-LAW** my son-in-law: ne3e'ex

**SOON** nohohooniihi', noxohoeniihi'; heihii (used in stories); and soon, he got back home: heihii he'ihce'no'eeckoo

**SORE** hesib, pl. hesiwo; I have a sore: heesibeenoo; if you hold a gopher, you will have sores from it: heebehtounoo nouuciitoo3eihii heetni'eenesibeen

**SORE** I am sore all over: nonoono'(o)xousinenoo; he (she) has sore eyes: wonoowoxookut

**SORRY** he (she) is in deep sorry: heni'no'o3i3ecoot, neni'no'o3i3ecoot

**SOUL** neeniit

**SOUND** it sounds, it is sounding: neniitooyoti'; it sounds good: nii'eese'; it sounds funny/strange: koohtobeese'

**SOUP** hokok, pl. hokokuu; did you have some soup?: keih'okokuh'eb; I had soup: nih'okokuh'ebino; have some soup!: hokokuh'ebi

**SOUR** it is sour: seniisincoo'; seniisnookut: it is sour

**SOUTH** in the south: noowuhu'; to the south, southwards: noobe'einihi'

**SOUTH PLATTE RIVER** niineniiniicii ("tallow river")

**SOUTHERN ARAPAHO** noowunen, pl. noowunenno', noobesei (f.), noobeseino'

**SOUTHERN PEOPLE** (old Arapahoan group) noowo3iinehee, pl. noowo3iineheeno'

**SOW** I am sowing (seeds): ceniineyeinoo

**SOW** anim. noun: (swine) neniiteine3eneet

**SPADE** se'bei'ci3e'

**SPANK** I am spanking him (her): neniinisikohe' (repeatedly), niisikohe' (once); he (she) is spanking him (her): neniiniskohoet; spank him (her)!: niskohun

**SPARROW** anim. noun; hecesii'ehihi', nii'ehihi' nii'ehih'o', pl. hecesii'ehih'o'.

**SPARROW HAWK (KESTREL)** anim. noun; ciicihii

**SPEAK** I am speaking to him (her): heneeneti3o'

**SPEAKER** anim. noun; heenetihii, nooxunehii

**SPECKLED** it (anim. subj.) is speckled: neenih'ibeiht

**SPELL** I am casting an evil spell: honooko'eenoo; I am putting him (her) under a (evil) spell: honooko'oo3o'

**SPICE** pl. niinoonohkuhu'u (refers to things mixed in); spices used in cooking: niinoonohkuu3wootiini' (means "spices are being used in cooking"); she uses spices in her cooking: niinoonohkuu3beet

**SPIDER** anim. noun; nih'oo3oo, obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. nih'oo3ouu

**SPILL** I am spilling it (liquid, sand, dirt): konousenowoo; I am spilling them (anim. objects): konousenou'u

**SPINAL CORD** hiti'iitoo

**SPINE** wototooy; my spine: nototooy

**SPIRIT** anim. noun; cei3wooo, pl. cei3woono' (radio)

**SPIT** I am spitting: konou3heyeinoo; I am spitting blood: bee'inkou3heyeinoo

**SPLIT** I am splitting it: kooh'ohowoo; I am splitting it (anim. obj.): kooh'ohe'; I am splitting (chopping) wood: cih'ohuseenoo

**SPOILED** it is spoiled: woxuse', woxoowuse' (liquid)

**SPOON** anim. noun; heebiyoo, obv. sg. heebiyoon, pl. heebiyoono'; big serving spoon: heebeteebiyoo

**SPOON DANCE** heebiyoonohwoot

**SPOTTED** I am spotted: kookuteeneihino; it is spotted (pinto horse): kookuteeneiht; it is spotted (inan. subj.): kookuteeyoo'

**SPREAD** hii3ohwoot (any spread, including butter, jam, etc.), pl. hii3ohwoot(i)no

**SPREAD** I will spread butter (on my bread): heetnii3ohwoonoo nihooncebitee (co'coone')

**SPRING** (source of water) hooxeb, pl. hooxeb(i)no; biisii'oo'; at the spring: hooxebine'

**SPRING** (season) it is spring: beenii'owuuni'

**SPRINKLE** it is sprinkling (raining): kooni'oosoo', kooni'oosooti', ceenoosoo'; I am sprinkling it with water: ceneeceneceikuutiinoo nec; I am sprinkling it (the lawn): seeyookoonotiinoo; sprinkle it!: ceeceneceikuutii

**SPROUT** flowers are sprouting here: cee'ese'einou'u biisii'ou'u hiit

**SPRUCE** nii'ibootou' (means 'it smells good')

**SPUNKY** he (she) is being spunky: nooh'okooteiht

**SQUARE** kookoyoo'; it is square: kookoyoo'; they (inan. subj.) are square: kookoyou'u

**SQUASH** anim. noun; bexko', beihko', pl. bexkou, beihkou'u; bee3o'oubeet

**SQUASH** I am squashing it (inan. obj.): seeyounowoo; I am squashing it, him, or her (anim. obj.): seeyouno'; (with my hand) seeyou'ono' (with my foot); I am squashing it (inan. obj.): seeyou'owoo (with my foot)

**SQUAT** I am squatting: coo'ok(u)noo; he (she) squats: niico'okut

**SQUAWBERRY** bee'ei'i

**SQUEEZE** I am squeezing it: seeyounowoo

**SQUINT** I am squinting: seesiisnooku'oono ciibehsesiisnooku'oo; don't squint!:

**SQUIRREL** anim. noun; no'ou(h), pl. no'ouh'o' (refers to tree squirrels), hiinononi', pl. hiinononii (older word, used specifically for Fox Squirrel in Okla.)

**STAB** I am stabbing you: kooxkohe3en; I am stabbing him (her): kooxukohe'; he (she) is stabbing him (her): kooxkoheet

**STABLE** woxhooxuuno'owu'

**STAFF** (stick, rod) nouse'eic(i)3oo (refers to bent head), noute'eic(i)3oo; (stick) bes

**STAGGER** I am staggering: heniinono'oonoo, niinono'oonoo (from drinking)

**STAKE** (pointed piece of wood) 3iixo'oe

**STALL** you are stalling: niineene3ooneihin; don't stall!: ciibehneene3oneihi

**STALLION** anim. noun; nohoo, hiiwo3oox

**STAMP** (postage stamp) kohyeibi3oo

**STAMPEDE** they are stampeding: tookohuu3ei3i' (means: "they lost control," e.g., of horses)

**STAND** I am standing: 3ii'ookuunoo; he (she) is standing: 3ii'ookuut; stand here!: 3ii'ookuu hiit, huut; I am standing still: teneiitooookuunoo; I am standing in line: neniiteiyookuunoo, neniiteiyeeukuunoo

**STAPLER** behyeibi3oo ("it attaches everything together")

**STAR** anim. noun; ho3o', obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. ho3o'uu

**STARE** I am staring at you: noonoxotoohobe3en, nooxotoohobe3en; I am staring at him (her): nooxotoohowo'

**STAR MEN** anim. noun; (men of the star lodge) ho3o'huuho', ho3o'uhuunenno'

**START** I am starting a fire: wot(i)toneenoo

**STARVE** I am starving: heesneenoo; I am almost starved to death: heeyeihneetookooyeinoo; they starved: nihneetookooyei3i'; don't starve!: ciibehneetookooyei

**STAY** I am staying: nenee3o'oonoo; I will stay here: heetneeseentoonoo hiit; stay behind!: nee3o'oo

**STEAK** hocoo, pl. hocoono

**STEAK SAUCE** suggested word: hocoone'eek ("steak gravy")

**STEAL** I am stealing it (anim. or inan. obj.): heebiitenoo; I am stealing from you: heebiitebe3en; I am stealing from him (her): heebiitowo'; he (she) is stealing from me: heebiitebeinoo; don't steal from me: ciibeh'ebiitebi; I will steal everything from them: heetsiihou'u; I stole the basketball from him: nihsiino'; he stole the basketball from me: nihsiineinoo; steal it from him!: siiininee!

**STEAM** it is steaming: xonouu'oo'

**STEEL** bei'ci3e'

**STEEP** it is steep: 3eniixobee'; it was steep: nih3iixobee'

**STENOGRAPHER** anim. noun; wo3onoheihii (secretary)

**STEP** houhuut, teesciyei'iit, pl. teesciyei'iitono

**STEP** I am stepping down: honoowciyei'inoo; I am stepping up: teneesciyei'inoo

**STEW** hokok (soup)

**STICK** bes, pl. bexo

**STICKY** it is sticky: kouhuyoo'

**STIFF** it is stiff (anim. subj., e.g., rope): bee3o'ooceiht; it is stiff (inan. subj.): bee3e'ee'

**STILL** be still!: teiitooneihi; sit still!: teiitoon3i'oku, teiitoonoku

**STING** they sting (e.g., bees): niikohkohei3i'

**STINGY** he (she) is stingy: ceniiko'ooteiht

**STINK** I am stinking: beenou'oonoo, hooxubou'oonoo; I stink (generally): niibenou'oonoo; I stink offensively: wooxubou'oonoo; don't stink!: ciibehbenou'oo, ciibih'oxubou'oo

**STIRRUP** 3eiiyooxut (?)

**STITCH** I am stitching it (inan. obj.): hooxyootowoo; I am stitching it (anim. obj.): hooxyoo3o'

**STOMACH** woce'ot, pl. wocetotno; my stomach: noce'ot; his (her) stomach: hice'ot; the cow has four stomachs: wookec yeneineni'i hice'otno

**STOMACH** (four stomachs of a cow): (1) heete'nooo ; (2) biisiiwoono'; (3) wooce'ot; (4) niinooxoo; all the stomachs: noo'oeeyoo; black strip near stomach: (xo)xoxou'ut

**STONE** anim. noun; ho(h)'(o)nooke, obv. sg. ho(h)'(o)nookeen, pl. ho(h)'(o)nookeeno'

**STONE MONUMENT** 3i'eyoo

**STOP** I am stopping (walking): tonoo'useenoo; I am stopping (running): tonoo'uhcehinoo; stop!: too'usee (walking, driving), too'uhcehi (running), too'uh'ohu (flying); I am stopping it (anim. obj., e.g., horse): tonou'ci3o'; he (she) has stopped it: tonoo'eno';

**STOP BY** (visit) you must and visit!: hetchi'eetebis; he (she) stopped by: nih'eetebiseet; we will stop by over there at the bank: heetneh'eetebseeno' bei'ci3eyoowu'

**STOP** stops on a path: hiitotoo'useeno (?)

**STOPPER** (cork) hokohoe, pl. hokohoeno

**STORE** hotooneeno'oowu'

**STORE** I will store (save) it: hee'neetiinoo, hee'neetouhunoo

**STORM** there is a storm coming (it is storming): noo'uusooo'

**STORY** hoo3itoo

**STOVE** sitee (fire)

**STRAIGHT** it is straight: xonouubee'; he (she) is straight: xonouubeiht; stand straight!: xouubeekuu; straight arrows: xonouubei'i ho3ii

**STRAINER** siiceise3oo

**STRANGE** it is strange: heeneesoo'

**STRANGER** anim. noun; (male) henees(i)nen, pl. henees(i)nenno'; (female) heneesiisei, pl. heneesiiseino

**STRANGLE** I have strangled him (her): neneetci3o'; I am strangling him (her): heeciitooneeno'

**STRAP** leather strap: woo3onesi', pl. woo3onesi'i

**STRAW** ciin3o'oeyoo

**STRAWBERRY** anim. noun; (hi)teehib, pl. (hi)teehibino'; strawberry cake: hiteehibinocoo; strawberry ice cream: hiteehibintoyoowu'

**STREET** kooxootee', booo

**STRETCH** I am stretching it (e.g., rubber band): seniikooceinowoo; I am stretching it (anim. obj.): seniikooceino'; I am stretching it (without pulling, e.g., a rug): seniicenowoo

**STRICT** he (she) is strict: kookonoo'obeiht, kookonoo'owooteiht

**STRIKE** I am striking you: too'obe3en; I am striking him (her): too'owo'; he (she) is striking him (her): too'owoot, too'obeit

**STRING** beeteyook, pl. beeteyookuu; wohooninook

**STRONG** I am strong: tenei'eih(i)noo (general), tenei'einoehinoo (body), nono'oteihinoo (powerful, including special skills or knowledge)

**STUBBORN** I am stubborn: ceeceyooteihinoo; don't be stubborn!: ciibehcihceyooteihi; he(she) is not going to change my mind: heetneihoowenibkuu3e' (?)

**STUCK** my car got stuck (in mud): nihko3cisi' nototii; I am stuck/I can't think of the word I'm looking for: nonousinenoo

**STUDENT** anim. noun; neyei3eihii, pl. neyei3eihiiho'; high school student: co'ouutou3eihii; college student: tesco'ouutou3eihii

**SUBSTITUTE** heetniisio' (?); he is going in as a substitute (in basketball): honooxohoecii3ihcehit; go in (as a substitute)!: hooxohoecii3ihcehi; I went in as a substitute: nih'ooxohoecii3ihcehinoo

**SUCCEED** I have succeeded (I have accomplished something for my own benefit): ceneestowoonoo

**SUCK** I am sucking it: neniicootowoo; I am sucking it (anim. obj.): neniicowo'; I am sucking him (her) (a patient): neniitono'; I know how to doctor by sucking: niinii3einoo; suck it!: niicootoo; I have sucked in (e.g., a fly): hii3konoowo'

**SUCKER** anim. noun; (fish) nenseinetneenowo'

**SUDDENLY** kookoxuutenin

**SUFFIX** niisbeetetouuse' ("how it sounds at the end")

**SUFFOCATE** I have almost suffocated: heeyeihneeto3oowunoo; I am close to suffocating: nooxowneeto3oowunoo

**SUGAR** niisiscoo'; put sugar on it!: nisictoo, nisictii, hiinisictii

**SUICIDE** he (she) committed suicide: nihneh'etii; I will commit suicide heetneh'etinoo

**SUMMER** beniice'; it is summer: beniice'; in the summer: biiceniihi'



**SUN** anim. noun; hiisiis, obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. hiisiisii; the sun is overhead: 3onoo3ooseet, 3oo3ooniseet

**SUN DANCE** (offerings lodge) hoseihoowu', hoseihiinohwoot; sun dance song: hoseihiinoot

**SUNDAY** beteeniisi' (sacred day); when it is Sunday: beteeniisini'ehk

**SUNDOWN** nii'ne'iseet

**SUNFLOWER** niihoone'einou'u kokiyeixoo ("yellow-headed weed-flower")

**SUNRISE** nii'bisiseet

**SUPPORT** I will support you (morally, or by being with you): heetnii3neniibe3en

**SUPPOSED TO** nih'et- (past); he was supposed to come (but didn't): nih'etno'useet; he is supposed to come tonight (but I don't know for sure that he will): hetno'useehk; they are supposed to sing at the pow-wow (but I 'm not sure they will): hetniibeihohkoni' huu3e' heetniitbetootiini'

**SUPPOSEDLY** he'ih-; some people supposedly got drunk over there: hineniteeno' he'ihnonsih'ebino' huu3e'; he (she) supposedly won a jackpot: he'ihkonoh'oyei

**SURE** I am sure: nee'ee3e'inowoo; are you sure?: koohenee'ee3e'in

**SURGERY** I am performing surgery on him (her): konoo'e3eino'; he (she) is in surgery just now: woow neniisheet; he (she) will go into surgery: heetniisheet

**SURPRISE** he (she) is surprised: ceneeciisiheiht; I am surprising you: ceneeciisihe3en; I will surprise you: heetceeciisihe3en; he (she) surprised him (her): nihceeciisihoot; don't surprise me!: ciibehceeciisihi

**SURRENDER** they surrendered: he'ihciinoo'eino' (means: "they laid down their arms), he'ihnoho'koohuno' (?)

**SURROUND** we are surrounding him (her), them: heniixoxo'onoono'; they surrounded us: nih'iixoxo'oneino' (incl.), nih'iixoxo'onei'ee3i' (excl.)

**SURVEY** I am surveying it: tookohowoo (measure)

**SUSPECT** I suspect you: noo3oobeenebe3en; I suspect him, (her): noo3oobeenowo'; he (she) suspects me: noo3oobeenebeinoo; he (she) suspects him (her): noo3oobeenowoot

**SUSPENDERS** hooxuuciit; my suspenders: nete3ebeekuu

**SWALLOW** I am swallowing it: hotoowkuutiinoo; I am swallowing it (anim. obj.): hotoowkuu3o'; swallow it!: hotoowkuutii; don't swallow it!: ciibeh'otoowkuutii

**SWALLOW** anim. noun; (bird) biiteixoxouhuu, pl. biiteixoxouhuho' (refers especially to cliff swallows)

**SWAMP** woxec, pl. woxecii

**SWAMPY** it is swampy: wooxeciini', wooxecii'iini'

**SWAN** nooksiisiic, nooksiisiikou'

**SWAP** (trade) we are swapping them (anim. or inan. obj.): honooxeebiinetino'; swap it with him (her)!: hooxeebiinin; swap it!: hooxeebeii

**SWAY** I am swaying: neeneece'oonoo; it is swaying: neeneece'oo'; don't sway it (e.g., bridge)!: ciibehneeneecikuutii

**SWEAR** I am swearing (taking an oath): henihkohoo'oonoo; I am swearing at you: konooteebinoo3e3en; don't swear at me!: ciibehcihkooteebinooxu; niitoowoohut: pledge or oath

**SWEAT** kouwo'oot

**SWEAT** I am sweating: konouwo'oonoo, biisecei'oonoo; it is sweating (e.g., glass): konouwo'oonoo', he (she) is working up a sweat: konouwkoohut; he (she) is sweating profusely: nonoteceikoohut

**SWEAT** (in ceremony) I am sweating, going into a sweat lodge: ceniibenoo; I will sweat tonight: heetciibenoo biikoo

**SWEAT LODGE** ciibeet, pl. ciibeetino

**SWEAT LODGE COVERING** ciibeetiniiseyoo

**SWEEP** I am sweeping: wooti'oheinoo; sweep!: woti'ohei

**SWEEPER** anim. noun; woti'oheihii (janitor)

**SWEET** it is sweet: niisiscoo'; something sweet to eat, drink: niscixonoot, niscih'ebii; sweets: nisikocoono

**SWEET CLOVER** cebiii'oohuuho' ("ones that grow along"?)

**SWEET DRINK** niscih'ebiiit (see: WINE, SODA POP)

**SWEETEN** I am sweetening it: nenisictiinoo

**SWEETGRASS** ni'oxu', pl. ni'oxu'uno ("good grass")

**SWEETHEART** anim. noun; my sweetheart: nebii'o'oo; his (her) sweetheart: hibii'o'oon

**SWEET SAGE** (for ceremonial use) ni'ibounookhoosei (pl.)

**SWEETWATER RIVER** hiinooxuuniicie (means: "crossing river")

**SWELL** it swells: konoo'oo', niisonoo'oo'; I am swelling up: niisonoo'oonoo; he (she) swelled up: nihnisonoo'oot

**SWIFTHAWK (FALCON)** anim. noun; heeyei

**SWIM** I am swimming: coowouwunoo; I swim (I can swim): niinouwunoo, niicowouwunoo; fish swim: nowou'u niicowouwu3i'

**SWING** I am swinging: neneeneecihinoo; I am swinging him (her): neneeneeckuu3o'; swing him (her)!: neeneeckuusin; I am swinging it: neneeneeckuutiinoo

**SWING** (children's swing) neeneechiit (also old-time baby cradle swing)

**SWITCH** I am switching you (with a stick): niiskohe3en

**SWITCH** (whip) niscibes, niskohoe, pl. niscibexo, niskohoeno

**SWORD** heebetooxe (means: "big knife")

**SYMPATHIZE** I sympathize with you (I pity you): hoowouunone3en

**SYPHILIS** he (she) has syphilis: boo'hokoyeit

**SYRUP** kouhuyoo'

## T

**TABASCO SAUCE** nih'oube'eek (pepper gravy)

**TABLE** bii3hiitoo, pl. bii3hiitoono; on, at the table: bii3hiitoone'; on top of the table: teesiihi' bii3hiitoone'

**TAIL** (be)tihi, pl. (be)tihiino; its tail: hitihii; bird's tail: hinookoo3; it has a tail (anim. subj.): hiitihiniit; it is wagging its tail: niih'oowoon(i)neekoohut; it has a long tail: heeyoonineet; it is running with its tail up: 3ii'oon(in)eekoohut

**TAKE** I am taking it (inan. obj.): hiitenowoo; I am taking it (anim. obj.): hiiteno'; take it!: hitenoo; take it (anim. obj.): hitenin; I am taking him (her) with me, I am taking him (her) away: heetce3ixoho'; I am taking it away: heetce3ixotiinoo; I am taking it down (e.g., laundry): ceenenowoo; take it down!: cenenoo; I will take it from you: heetniitenowuune3en; I am taking him (her) in: ceniiteno'; I am taking it off (anim. obj., e.g., a tick): kooyeino'; I am taking it out (inan. obj.): kooyeinowoo; I am taking care of you: heneeteniihe3en; I am taking part in something: noohco'oonoo; I am taking a bath: tonousebinoo; I am taking it apart (inan. obj.): 3oowounowoo; I am taking it apart (anim. obj.): 3oowouno'; take it apart!: 3owounin (anim. obj.), 3owounoo (inan. obj.); I am taking a picture (photograph): woo3oninoo'oo3einoo; I am taking a picture of him (her): woo3oninoo'oho'; I am taking a picture of it: woo3oninoo'ootiinoo

**TALCUM POWDER** konoh'u3oo

**TALE** hoo3itoo, pl. hoo3itoono; heeteetoo, pl. heeteetoono; I am telling a tale: heneeteeteinoo; I tell tales (I am a storyteller): neeteeteinoo

**TALK** I am talking: heneenetinoo; I was talking: nih'eenetinoo; they are talking to each other: heneeneti3eti3i'; I am talking to him (her): heneeneti3o'; I am talking to you: heneeneti3e3en; he (she) is talking to him (her): heneeneti3oot; talk to me!: heenetsi; talk to him (her)!: heenetsin; don't talk about it!: ciibeh'ii'eeneti; talk loudly!: beeseiti; he (she) is talking back: cee'eenetit

**TALK ARAPAHO** I am talking Arapaho: hiinono'eitinoo

**TALK ENGLISH** Don't talk English!: ciibehnih'oo3ouyeiti!

**TALL** I am tall: heeneihinoo, heenixonoeh(i)noo; he (she) is tall: heeneiht; he (she) was tall: nih'eneiht, nih'enixonoehit; it is tall: coo'ouu3oo'; how tall is he, it (anim. obj.)?: tohuuciteih

**TALLOW** niinen

**TAME** it (anim. subj.) is tame: hiisiine'itiit; this horse is tame: hiisiine'itiit nehe' woxhoox

**TAN** I am tanning hides: koononeniiinoo; it is tanned: niisihxoh'u'

**TANGLE** it is tangled (anim. subj.): tonoukutooceisi'; it is tangled (inan. subj.): tonouku3oo'

**TAPE** tape measure: tekooceiyoo

**TAPE RECORDER** niibeikuu3oo

**TAR** wo'(o)teencei ("black gum")

**TARANTULA** anim. noun; biisnih'oo3oo, obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. biisnih'oo3ou'u

**TARPAULIN** bee3o'ooti' ("stiff cloth")

**TARRY** I am tarrying: nenee3oneihinoo

**TASTE** it tastes bad: woxcoo', hoowuni'coot; it tastes good: nii'coo'; I am tasting something, it: beenoucetowoo; I am tasting it (anim. obj.): beenoucowo'; taste it!: benoucetoo

**TAUT** it is taut: niih'ooteeyooni'; (wire): niih'ooceise', (rawhide) niih'oocei'oo'

**TEA** biiciixo (leaves); is there any tea in the pot?: kooiice'eis biiciixo

**TEACH** I am teaching: neeyei3eibeeno; I am teaching you: neeyei3eihe3en; I am teaching him (her): neeyei3eiho'; he (she) is teaching him (her): neeyei3eihoot; teach me!: neyei3eih

**TEACHER** anim. noun; neyei3eibeihii, pl. neyei3eibeehiiho'; neyei3ei3eihii; I am a teacher: neeyei3eibeihiiinoo; high school teacher: co'ouutou3eibeihii; college teacher: tesco'ouutou3eibeihii

**TEAR** I am tearing it: tooteekuutiinoo; I am tearing it (anim. obj.): tooteeno'; don't tear it!: ciibehtoteekuutii

**TEAR** I have tears in my eyes: biisiinooku'oonoo

**TEASE** I am teasing you: conoo'obe3en, niicoo'obe3en; he (she) is teasing him (her): cenoo'uhoot, conoo'uwoot; he (she) teases (is a teaser): niicoo'utowoot; don't tease me!: ciibehcihcou'(u)wu; I like to be teased: noowootooxuuehenoo

**TEDIOUS** it is tedious: ceniisiwoo3oo'

**TEENAGER** anim. noun; teenager (male): honoh'(o)e

**TELEGRAPH** to'oo3oo

**TELEPHONE** woteikuu3oo; I am telephoning you: wooteikuutone3en; I am telephoning him (her): wooteikuutono'; telephone him (her)!: woteikuutonin; telephone me!: woteikuutoni

**TELEVISION** ce'iskuu3oo (same as: MOVIE)

**TELL** he (she) is telling him (her) (something): niihii3oot; tell me!: cih'ei'towuuni, hei'towuuni

**TEMPLE** (body part) hiniite', pl. hiniiteii

**TEN** beteetox; (there are) ten cows: beeteetoxu3i' wookecii; (there are) ten arrows: beeteetoxei'i ho3ii

**TEN SLEEP** (Wyoming) hoohootii'iini' (means: "where the trees are")

**TENDER** it is tender (sore): noo'oxoyoo'; he (she) is tender: hiisiine'itiit; tender meat: 3oo'oseinooti'

**TENDON** 3ei3, pl. 3eito

**TENT** cebtokoy, pl; cebtokoyono (refers to a square tent); 3ouuyokoy, pl. 3ouuyokoyono (refers to a tepee); in the tent: cebtokoyone', 3ouuyokoyone'

**TEPEE** niiinon, pl. niiinono; 3ouuyokoy, 3owotokoy, pl. 3ouuyokoyono; my tepee: neyeihi'; in the tepee: niiinone'

**TEPEE FLAP** pl. wonotonou'u (same as: "ears")

**TEPEE LINER** hoksee3oo

**TEPEE POLE** anim. noun; hokoox, obv. sg. hokooxun, pl. hokooxuno'; my tepee pole: notokoox; his (her) tepee pole: hitokooxun; poles used to hold ear flaps: siikohoe, pl. siikohoeno

**TESTICLE** anim. noun; be3ees, pl. be3eesno'; my testicle: ne3ees; his testicle: hi3ees

**TESTIFY** I am testifying: honoo3iteenoo

**TEXT, TEXT-MESSAGE** wo3onoheiwoteikuu3oot ("written phoning"), hecexo3onkuu3oot ("little written imaging"); I am text-messaging: woo3onoheiwoteikuu3einoo, hecexo3onkuu3einoo; I will send you a text message: heetwo3onoheiwoteikuutone3en, heetnecexo3onkuu3e3en

**THANK** I am thanking you: hohou hii3tone3en; I am thanking him (her): hohou hii3itono'; he (she) is thanking him (her): hohou hii3tonoot; thank him (her)!: hohou hii3tonin; thank you!: hohou

**THANKSGIVING DAY** hohouhuuniisi'; It is Thanksgiving: hohouhuuniisiini'; on Thanksgiving, we will eat turkey: hohouhuuniisiini'ehk, heetbiinoono' beescenee

**THAT** anim. inan., sg., pl. hinee; what's that?: heeyou hinee; that's a shirt: hinee nenee' biixuut

**THAW** it is thawing: honookuu'oo'; ice is thawing (melting): tee'ci'oo'; it is thawing (spring is in the air): xonooxo'oese'

**THEN** no'(o)xoohohk (means: "when the time arrives"), nee'ii'ihii'; ne'- (when telling stories), he ate, then he left: nihii3ihit, ne'ce3ei'oot; he'ne'- (in old stories and myths), Trickster saw a woman, then he went over there where she was: Nih'oo3oo he'ihnnoohobee hisein, he'ne'yihoot heetoot

**THERE** hii3e', huu3e'; honohube' (away from here)

**THERMOMETER** neenei'noneetee' ("how intense the heat is")

**THERMOPOLIS** (town in Wyoming, known for its hot springs); xonou'oo' (means: "smoky, steamy")

**THICK** it is thick: honookoyoo' (paper), coo'ookoyooteenit (rope); coo'ookeehit, coo'ookeeyeiht

**THIEF** anim. noun; hebiitihii, pl. hebiitihiiho'; he (she) is a thief: heebiitihiiini

**THIGH** becoo; my thigh: noccoo, necoo; on my thigh: nocoobe'; on his (her) thigh: hicoobe'; he (she) has big thighs: beneebeescoobeet; my thighs are aching: seneesesiino'ou'u nocoowo

**THIN** it is thin: kookouniisoo' (e.g., paper), heecesooceiht (rope); I am thin: wooxooneehinoo; he (she) is getting thin (losing health): wooxonoo'oot

**THING** heeyouhuu, pl. heeyoohuuho

**THINK** I am thinking: kookoh'u3ecoonoo; I am thinking of you: kookoh'eenebe3en; I am thinking of him (her): kookoh'eenowo'; he (she) is thinking of him (her): kookoh'eenowoot; think of me!: kokoh'eenebi; I think all the time: niiteco'onkokoh'u3ecoonoo; I am seriously thinking about it: beebiiiskokoh'eeneetowoo; I will think about it: heetkokoh'eeneetowoo; I think highly of him: beneeseenowo', coo'ouuteenowo', niino'oteenowo'

**THIRD** the third cow: neneesi'owoot wookec; the third arrow: neneesi'owoo'  
neneesi'owoonoo' ho3

**THIRSTY** I am thirsty: nookooyeinoo; are you thirsty?: koohenokooyei

**THIRTEEN** neesiini', beteetox neesiini'

**THIRTY** neesoo'

**THIS** nehe' (anim.), nuhu' (inan. and obv. sg., pl., and obv. pl.); this one: nehe'eeno,  
nuhu'uuno; what's this?: heeyou nuhu', he'ii3o'u'u nuhu'; the chief sees this woman:  
neecee nonoohowoot nuhu' husein (obv.)

**THISTLE** tooxu'oo' ("it is sharp")

**THOUSAND** beesbeteetosoo'

**THREAD** wohoononook

**THREAD** I am threading it: 3enei'eiyeinoo; thread it!: 3ei'einoo

**THREATEN** I am threatening you: honooxube3en; I am threatening him (her):  
honooxuwo'; he (she) is threatening him (her): honooxuwoot, honooxubeit; don't  
threaten me!: ciibeh(cih)'ooxuwu; I am threatening you (physically): heneeneyeisihe3en

**THREE** neeso; it is three o'clock: neneesou'usi'; I have three horses: neneh'i3i'  
notonih'o'; three hundred: neeso beteetosoo'

**THREE-POINTER** he made a three pointer: neeso nih'iistiit; make a three-pointer!:  
neeso hiistiit!

**THRESHING MACHINE** 3o'oeyoo

**THROAT** beitoos; my throat: neitoos; his (her) throat: hiitoos

**THROB** my leg, arm is throbbing: no'oo3, neecet koo'ohuu'

**THROUGH** 3ookuuhu'; I am walking through something: xonookuseenoo

**THROW** I am throwing it (anim. obj.) up: henihcikuu3o'; I am throwing it (inan. obj.) up:  
henihcikuutiinoo; I am throwing it (anim. obj.) down: honoowkuu3o'; throw me up!:  
hihc(i)kuusi; throw it (inan. obj.) away!: hoseikuutii; throw it (anim. obj.) away!:  
hoseikuusin; I am throwing things around: nonoo'oekuu3einoo

**THUMB** bees3ee3oo; my thumb: nebees3ee3oo; his (her) thumb: hibees3ee3oo



**THUNDER** anim. noun; boh'ooo; it thunders: neniitouuhut

**THUNDERBIRD** boh'oonii'eihii

**THURSDAY** yein nonooke'

**TICK** anim. noun; hisi', obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. hisii

**TICKLE** I am tickling you: hooxooxeene3en, honoonoxooxeene3en (repeatedly); I tickle him (her): nooxooxeeno'; he (she) likes to be tickled: noowoh'oxooxeeneiht; don't tickle me!: ciibehcih'oxooxeeni

**TICKLISH** I am ticklish: hooxoehinoo

**TIE** wo'ein (see: NECKLACE)

**TIE** I am tying it: tonoukutiinoo; I am tying him (her): tonouku3o'; I am tying you: tonouku3e3en; he (she) is tying him (her): tonouku3oot; tie it!: toukutii; tie him (her)!: toukusin(ee); tie your shoes!: wohuukuhu; I am tying the dog to a tree: he3 tonouku3o' hohooti'

**TIGER** anim. noun; bexookee, obv. sg. bexookeen; pl. bexookeeno' (also refers to: mountain lion)

**TIGHT** it is tight: niih'oo'; I have tight pants on: niih'otooheenoo; my pants were tight: nonotoo nihnih'oo'

**TIGHTEN** I am tightening it: niih'oo'ohowoo; tighten it!: nih'oo'ohoo

**TILL** (until) honoot; wait till I come back: cowouwuhu honoot ce'no'useenoohk

**TIMBER** neeyeic; in the timber: neeyeicii', hiikoo'

**TIME** what time is it?: tou'oxoo; it's time to eat: nee'eecxooyeinoo' nii'bii3hiitoni'; that's the time when we play basketball: ne'nii'kokoh'owoono'; the time when he (she) will arrive: hini' heetnii'no'useet; the time when he (she) saw a ghost: hini' nih'ii'noohowoot biibeeni3

**TIME OUT** (basketball) time out!: tou'kuu3e' (he'iyoo)! ("stop (the clock)!"); he (she) has taken a time out: tonou'kuu3oot (he'iyoo)

**TIMES** two times two is four: niis touseenihi' niis, ne'yein

**TIMID** I am timid: niito'einoo; he (she) is timid: niito'eit; don't be timid!: ciibeh'iito'ei

**TINDER** cih'oxuuu (wood chips), ciinohuxoono

**TINGLE** my leg tingles: beniiseeyou'oo' no'oo3

**TINY** it is tiny: teesokecouhu'; he (she) is tiny: hookeceihit; he (she) is very tiny: teesokeceihit

**TIP OVER** he (she) tipped over: nih'i3ecinoo'oot; don't tip over!: ciibeh'i3ecinoo'oo

**TIPSY** I am tipsy: nii'ouuwuhetinoo

**TIRE** anim. noun; ko'eino'ohtoo, pl. ko'eino'ohtoono'

**TIRED** I am tired: neneeteih(i)noo, neneetinoo'oonoo; I am tired from working: neneetoxuuninoo; I am tired from walking: neneetikotiinoo; I am tired from running: neneetikoohunoo; I feel tired: neneetouubeihinoo; I am dead (really) tired: henee3neeneetinoo'oonoo; I have made him (her) tired: neneetci3o', neneetoxuuh'o'

**TIRED OF** (doing something) ciisib-; I am tired of studying: ceniisiwou3einoo, ceniisibneyei3einoo

**TOAD** (hi)seinoteihii ("one with a woman's belly"); kono'unooxobe' ("flabby frog") (old name, used for some specific type of toad)

**TOAST** niisih'otee' co'oc ("bread browned from heat")

**TOBACCO** anim. noun; siisoowoo, obv. sg. siisoowoon, pl. siisoowoono'

**TODAY** nuhu'uusi', hiiwoonhehe' toh'uusiini'

**TOE** bese', pl. bese'(e)no; my toe: nose'; his (her) toe: hise'

**TOENAIL** anim. noun; wo'ox; obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. wo'oxuu; my toenail: no'ox; his (her) toenail: hi'ox; I am cutting my toenail: (no'ox) kou'koseisetinoo

**TOGETHER** woohoniihi ' ; we are together: neniisneniino'; they are together: neniisnenii3i'; they are (lying) together (inan. subj.): wonoohonotei'i; I am joining them (inan.obj.) together: wonoohononowoo; put it together!: woohononoo

**TOILET PAPER** hebihoonoo'oet

**TOMAHAWK** 3oxoo; tomahawk lodge: hiice'eexoowu'

**TOMATO** anim. noun; yeino', pl. yeinouu

**TOMORROW** nooke'ehk

**TONGUE** bei3on, pl. bei3ono; my tongue: nei3on; his (her) tongue: hini3on; my tongue is bleeding: bee'iini' nei3on; tongue of the shoe, moccasin: wohoo, pl. wohoono

**TONGUE RIVER** bei3onniicii

**TONIGHT** tece'iini'ehk, biikoo

**TOO** (also) me too!: howoo (neneeninoo); I will buy food, and I will buy shoes too: heetnootooneenoo bii3wo, (noh) niixoo heetnootoonootowoo wo'ohno; he will sing, and he will dance too: heetniibeit, (noh) niixoo heetbeteet; he was late, and he was drunk too: nihkoutoneiht, ('oh) hiikoot nihnonsih'ebit (used to indicate nuance of "and what's worse, and moreover, and on top of that")

**TOO** (excessive) hihoowuh-; those pants are too short: hiihoowuhto'eihi' hinee wotoo; you drive too fast: hiihoowuh'esiikoohun; you have arrived too late!/you missed out!: teeteibin noo'useen; I ate too much coowoteenoo; I drank too much: ceebih'ebinoo; I worked too much, I'm overworked: coowoxuuninoo

**TOOL** pl. niisi3oociiyoono

**TOOTH** beici3, pl. beicito; my tooth: neici3; his (her) tooth: hiniici3; he (she) has sharp teeth: tooxu'ookuteet; he (she) is cutting his (her) first tooth: biixookuteet; I have a toothache: seesiinookutoo'oonoo; I am pulling out his (her) tooth: koo'ookuteeno'; he (she) is pulling out my tooth: koo'ookuteeneinoo; pull my tooth out!: ko'ookuteeni; pull his (her) tooth out!: ko'ookuteenin; he (she) has teeth: hiiniici3it

**TOOTH PICK** noonoo(o)hout, noonoochuut

**TOOTHY** hiiniici3iinoo' (means: "it has teeth")

**TOP** (toy) housoo; my top: notousoo; his (her) top: hitousoo; I am spinning (whipping) a top: neniinisikohe' (nuhu') housoo

**TOP** I am on top of something: honou3inenoo; on top: teesiihi'; on top of a hill: teesi'

**TORMENT** you are tormenting me: heihoowni'oxuuh; I am tormenting him (her): neihoowni'oxuuhoo

**TORNADO** neyooxet

**TORRENT** torrent of water: noo'unoo'oo'; the sound of rushing water: heeteise'

**TORTURE** I am torturing him (her): nonoononoxoo3iho'; he (she) is torturing me: nonoononoxoo3iheinoo; don't torture me!: ciibehcihnoononoxoo3ihi

**TOSS** I am tossing it up: heneeneihcikuutiinoo; I am tossing him (her) up: heneeneihcikuu3o'

**TOUCH** I am touching you (e.g., to get your attention): tenii'ene3en; I am touching him (her): tenii'eno', beeseno'

**TOUCHY** he (she) is touchy, quick to anger: ceniinowouhut; it is touchy (delicate): ceniinowouhuunoo'

**TOUGH** he (she) is being tough: nono'o3ikobeet; he (she) is tough (a tough person): niino'o3ikobeet; don't act tough!: ciibehno'o3ikobee; don't get tough with me!: ciibehcihno'o3ikowuutoni; tough guy: niih'oeht, no'o3ikobeihii; it is tough (meat): bee3o'oseinoo'; it is tough (e.g., wood): tenei'oxoeh(i)t (anim. subj.), tenei'(i)coo' (inan. subj.)

**TOWEL** heih'eihoo, pl. heih'eihoono

**TOWN** howoh'oowu'; in town: howoh'oowuu'; I will see you in town: heetnoohobe3en woteenihi'; I will be going to town (walking): heetwoteeseenoo; I will be going to town (driving): heetwoteekoohunoo

**TOY** anim. noun; hiinokotiit, pl. hiinokotiitono'; his (her) toy: hitiinokotiiton; his (her) toys: hitiinokotiitono (obv.)

**TRACK** I am tracking him (her): noowuho'; he (she) is tracking me: noowuheinoo; he (she) is tracking him (her): noowuhoot; he is tracking: noowu3ei't

**TRACK** he (she) has made tracks: nonooxeihit; I am leaving tracks: nonooxeihinoo; a track of something: nonooxeise'

**TRACK** (sport) niinihi'koohu3i' ("they run fast"), noonouhti3i' ("they race"); he (she) runs track: niinihi'koohut, noonouhtit (he (she) races)

**TRACK MEET** cebiihetiit (refers to competition), nonouhtiit (refers to racing)

**TRACTOR** anim. noun; (niiniihen) ceebiseet

**TRADE** I am trading with him (her): honooxeebiino'; I will trade with you: heetnoooxeebiine3en; I am trading it (anim. obj.): honooxeebeihinoo

**TRADITION** this is a tradition (that's the way they did it long ago): heetee nee'eestoo3i'

**TRADITIONAL** our traditional way of life: heetee hetiine'(i)tiitooonin

**TRADITIONALIST** he (she) is a traditionalist: nee3neetoyou'uuwut

**TRADITIONALLY** heetee (refers to: in the old times)

**TRAIL** nonooxoyoti' ("tracks are visible"), neenei3xootiini' ("where they have walked")

**TRAIN** anim. noun; heso'oonotii, pl. heso'oonotiwo'; he (she) is on the train: teneexokut heso'oonotiibe'; I rode on the train: nihteexokunoo heso'oonotiibe'

**TRAITOR** beihtouhoo, pl. beihtouhuho'

**TRANQUIL** it is tranquil (weather): koe'teisooo'

**TRANSLATE** I am translating it: coowoo3itootowoo (narrating); I am translating: coowoo3iteenoo

**TRANSLATOR** anim. noun; cowoo3iteihii

**TRANSPARENT** it is transparent: ciikhoyoo', ciikhoo'uu' (clear water)

**TRAP** noyoot, pl. noyootno; I am setting a trap: nooyeinoo; set a trap!: noyei; I am checking my traps: niinehyontiinoo nonoyootno; cooo' (older word - trap for large game animals)

**TRAP** I am trapping: nooyeinoo; I am trapping a beaver, beavers: hebes nooyoo3o', hebesii nooyoo3ou'u; hebesii niice3ou'u (older word)

**TRASHCAN** hoseikuu3oo, pl. hoseikuu3oono

**TRAVOIS** cebtoo'ook(u)3oo, pl. cebtoo'ook(u)3oono

**TREACHEROUS** he (she) is being treacherous: beihiinit

**TREADMILL** cebxootooo ("thing you walk on")

**TREAT** I am treating him (her) well: niineeni'ihoo'; he (she) treats him (her) well: niineeni'ihoot; he (she) is not treating me well: neihoowni'oxuuhe'; he (she) treats him (her) well (as a rule): niini'ihoot; I am treating you (to a meal): nooh'oube3en; I am treating him (her): nooh'ouwo'

**TREE** anim. noun; hohoot, obv. sg. hohootin, pl. hohoot(i)no'; on, in, a tree: hohooti', hohootii'; look for it in the tree!: notiitii hohooti': tall tree: heeneiht hohoot; short tree: too'o(u)huht hohoot; it (anim. subj.) is turning into a tree: hohootiinoo'oot

**TREMBLE** I am trembling: heehiinoo'oonoo, heehiikotiinoo

**TRIANGLE** neneesoonee' ("three parts"), neneeson3ouuyoo' ("three points")

**TRICK OR TREAT** nehtoniihi' wo'ei3 hii3itoniihi'!

**TRICKY** I am tricky: nenehtoneihinoo

**TRICYCLE** neneeso'ohteet, pl. neneeso'ohtee3i' ("it has three wheels")

**TRINITY** neneesneniinoo' (means: "there are three in one")

**TRIP** you may trip (fall): heebeceto'owoo

**TRIBE** noo'oeeyoo

**TRIPOD** neneeso'ohteenoo' (means 'it has three feet')

**TROT** the horse is trotting: woxhoox seeseisinoh(u)t

**TROUBLE** he (she) is in trouble: ceteenowoot (also means: "accident"); something (somebody) is troubling me: neihoowni'oxuuhe'

**TROUBLE-MAKER** cece'ino3eihii (a person who always causes trouble)

**TROUSERS** wotoo, pl. wotooho

**TROUT** anim. noun; kokounowo' (means: "narrow fish")

**TRUCK** anim. noun; biino3eenotii, cebno3eenotii, pl. biino3eenotiiwo'

**TRUE** he (she) is a true Arapaho: henee3neeniinono'einit; it is true: hii3oobee'

**TRULY** truly, it is a horse: hee3neenihi' woxhoox

**TRUNK** (container) (heebe3)ce'eiinox, pl. ce'eiino3o

**TRUTH** I am telling the truth: hii3oobeinoo; tell the truth!: hi3oobei; tell me the truth!: cihxouubei'towuuni

**TRUTHFUL** I am truthful: hii3oobeinoo

**TRY** I am trying it: neeyei3itooonoo, neeyei3itiinoo; I am trying to eat: neeyeihbii3ihnoo; I am trying to talk: neeyeih'eenetinoo

**TUBE** kokiy, kokuy

**TUBERCULOSIS** woxo'oot; he (she) has tuberculosis: woxo'oot

**TUESDAY** niis nonooke' (means: "second morning")

**TURKEY** anim. noun; beescenee, obv. sg. beesceneen, pl. beesceneeno'

**TURN** I am turning around (while walking): ce'iineeseenoo, koo'eiseenoo; I am turning around suddenly: ce'iineihcehinoo; I am turning: heniineeseenoo; I am turning it off (e.g., water): tonou'kuutiinoo (nec); turn it off!: tou'kuutii (nec); I am turning it on (water): niihkuutiinoo (nec); I am turning off the light: biih'inkuutiinoo; I am turning on the light: noh'oeseikuutiinoo; I am turning on the radio: ceesiskuutiinoo; I am turning off the heat: honootoneenowoo; turn in here (in a car)!: ceibihcehi

**TURNIP** nonookuce'ee', pl. nonookuce'ei'i

**TURNOVER** (basketball) he turned it over: nih'oseikuu3oot ("he threw it away")

**TURTLE** anim. noun; be'eenoo, obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. be'eenouu; turtle shell: bee3o'oubeet ("it has a hard blanket"); snapping turtle: nii3ee3i'ooneet ("it has a ridged tail"); box turtle: hi3o'owuube'eenoo ("prairie turtle"); softshell turtle: woxuboube'eenoo ("stink turtle")

**TURTLE DOVE** anim. noun; biiteih'ii, pl. biiteih'iiho' (Mourning Dove)

**TUSK** heetooku3, pl. heetookuto

**TWEEZERS** ko'unbiisetneeyoo

**TWELVE** niisiini', beteetox niisiini'; (there are) twelve cows: (beteetox) neniisiini3i' wookecii; twelve arrows: (beteetox) neniisiinou'u ho3ii

**TWENTY** niisoo'; (there are) twenty cows: neniisoo' nee'eetoxu3i' wookecii; twenty-one: niisoo' ceeseini'

**TWICE** niis; do it twice!: niis nee'eestoo

**TWILIGHT** biih'inou'oo'

**TWIN** niis(i)soo, pl. niis(l)soono'

**TWINE** (string) hotooneewohoononook

**TWINKLE** the stars are twinkling: ho3o'uu ceeceeseinoo'oo3i'

**TWIST** I am twisting it: ceeceibenowoo; I am twisting it (anim. obj.): ceeceibeno'; he (she) is twisting it (anim. obj., e.g., rope): ceeceibenoot; don't twist, it!: ciibehceceibenin; I have twisted my ankle: hii3oko'oneenoo'oonoo

**TWISTER** (tornado, dust whirl) neyooxet

**TWITCH** I am twitching: teesinoo'oonoo; don't twitch!: ciibehtesinoo'oo

**TWITTER** hecesceeyobeet ("little gossiping"); I am on Twitter: hecesceeyobeenoo

**TWO** niis (in counting); (there are) two cows: ne'niisi3i' wookeci; (there are) two arrows: neniise(i)'i ho3ii; two and two is four: niis noh niis woohoniihi' ne'yeinei'i; it's two o'clock: neniisou'si'; two hundred: niis beteetosoo'

**TWO-POINTER** he made a two-pointer: niis nih'iistiit

**TYPE** I am typing: ciih'o3onkuu3einoo

**TYPEWRITER** cih'o3onkuu3oo

**TYRANNOSAURUS** hoowoh'ookuteet ("it has lots of teeth")

## U

**UDDER** nii3ouyoo, pl. nii3ouyoono; as an anim. noun: milker (cow)

**UGLY** I am ugly (unpleasant to look at): neihoowuu3owooneih; he (she) is ugly (unattractive to look at): henee3neekohtobeiht; he (she) is ugly (surely bad), wooxeihit; he (she) is always doing something bad: niiteco'onwoowoxutoot

**UHH...** nihii; that, uhh...teacher: hi'in nihii...neyei3eibeihii (used when you are trying to recall a word or name, or when you're not sure what you want to say next)

**UMBILICAL CORD** be3in, pl. be3ino; his (her) umbilical cord: hi3in; he (she) cut his (her) umbilical cord: nihkouutesoot; he (she) is shedding his (her) umbilical cord: kooxu3neet

**UMBRELLA** toukoohowoot, pl. toukoohowootno (see: PORCH); my umbrella: netoukoohowoot open your umbrella!: siicenoo, siisiicenoo, hetoukoohowoot

**UNABLE** I am unable to do (manage) it: honoo3ontiinoo, neihoowunii'en; I will be unable to do it: heetnoo3ontiinoo, neetneihoowunii'en

**UNBEATABLE** I am unbeatable: neihoowuni'cebe'eiheih, neihoowuni'oyoo3eih; he (she) is unbeatable: hiihoowuni'cebe'eiheih



**UNBROKEN** this horse is still unbroken: nehe' woxhoox hoono' hoowteben; this horse has not yet been broken to ride: hoono' hoowuuseito'on nehe' woxhoox; the stick is unbroken: bes hoowtowot

**UNCLAIMED** it is unclaimed (e.g., baggage): heniiniwo'oo'

**UNCLE** anim. noun; my uncle (mother's brother): nesi, pl. nesiho'; your uncle: hesi; his (her) uncle: hisio (obv.); this is my uncle: nehe' neneenit nesi; uncle (voc.)!: nesiho

**UNCLEAN** it is unclean: hoowuuyoo3oo; the water is unclean: hoowuuyootoow

**UNCONSCIOUS** he (she) is unconscious: hoowoe'inoot (senseless, e.g., after drinking to excess)

**UNCOVER** I am uncovering him (her) (in bed): konoonooyo'uno'

**UNDER(NEATH)** hi3oobe'; under water: hi3oobecihi'; put it underneath!: kotoyciinenoo; get under cover (e.g., against bad weather)!: hoyeikoohu; I am getting under cover: hooyeikoohunoo

**UNDERCLOTHES** (hi)3oobe' heixoono; my underclothes: (hi)3oobe' neteixoono

**UNDERGROUND** hi3oobesihi'; iron is gotten from underground: bei'ci3e' hi3oobesihi' ne'niiteni'

**UNDERPANTS** hi3oobe' wotooho

**UNDERPASS** heet3einootee', pl. heet3einootei'i

**UNDERSTAND** I understand you (I hear you): neniitone3en; I understand you (I know what you are saying): hee'inowoo heesinihiin; I really understand it: xonooxouwoote'inowoo; do you understand (what I am saying)?: koohee'in (niisinihiinoo)

**UNDRESS** I am undressing: nenee3ibiinoo; I am undressing (completely): neneenee3ibiino; I will undress: heetnehee3eino; I am undressing him (her) (completely): neehee3eino'; he (she) is undressing him (her): neehee3einoot; I will undress him (her) (completely): heetnehee3eino'

**UNEVEN** it is uneven: hoowcectooyoo

**UNFASTEN** unfasten your shoes!: neeto'ohnii; unfasten the button!: hoonookunohkuhu; unfasten it!: (anim. obj.) hookunin(ee), (inan. obj.) hookunoo; I am unfastening a button: honookunohkuhunoo; I am unfastening buttons: konookunohkuhunoo

**UNFOLD** I am unfolding it: seniicenowoo; I am unfolding it (anim. obj.): seniiceno';  
unfold it!: siicenin(ee)

**UNHAPPY** I am unhappy (troubled): neihoowuni'i3ecoo; I am unhappy (lonely):  
neneetou3ecoonoo; don't be unhappy!: ciibehciini'i3ecoo

**UNIFORM** beniiineixoono (pl.) (soldiers); kokoh'owooniini heixoono (pl.) (basketball,  
sports)

**UNITE** these tribes are uniting (coming together temporarily): nuhu' 3owo3neniteeno'  
wonoohonsee3i'; they are uniting (to establish a long, stable relationship):  
hiiniito'eibeti3i' (individual by individual) heneeneiniito'eibeti3i'

**UNIVERSE** beeheentou' ("it is everywhere")

**UNKEMPT** his (her) hair is unkempt: woowoyote'eit

**UNLOCK** I am unlocking the house: koonootoo'ohowoo (ho'oowu'); I will unlock the  
house: heetkoonootoo'ohowoo (ho'oowu'); unlock the house!: koonootoo'ohoo  
(ho'oowu')

**UNPACK** I am unpacking: heneenetoono3einoo, heneeneteyeinoo; unpack it!:  
heenetoono3ei

**UNPREDICTABLE** he (she) is unpredictable: cenee'(i)nonooteiht; it is unpredictable:  
cenee'(i)nonoo3oo'

**UNSCREW** I am unscrewing it: honookootoo'ohowoo, ceesyoo'ohowoo

**UNTIE** I am untying a rope: honookuno' seenook; I will untie a rope: heetnookuno'  
seenook; I am untying a bundle, knot: honookunowoo cee'eekuhu'; untie your horse!:  
hookunin hotonih'i'; untie ( turn your horse loose!): hookkuusin, ciinkuusin hotonih'i'; I am  
untying my horse: honookuno' notonih'i'; I am untying (my horse) (or any other animal  
that I own): honookunooxobeinoo; I will untie my horse (or any other animal that I own):  
heetnookunooxobeinoo

**UNTIL** honoot; wait until he comes!: cowouubeihi honoot no'useehhk; wait until I have  
finished!: howoh'oe honoot bee3toonooohk, bee3toonoohk; wait until I have completely  
finished!: howoh'oe honoot beebee3toonoohk; I will stay until dark: heetbih'ineentoonoo

**UNTRUE** it is untrue: hoowuu3oobee

**UNWILLING** I am unwilling to do it: nenii3eenebinoo; don't be unwilling to do it!:  
ciibehnii3eenebi

**UP** hihcebe'; come up!: cihnoh'ohusee; walk up (e.g., the creek)!: hihciniihisee; climb up (toward the speaker): cihnoh'ohusee; I am walking up: henichiniihiseenoo; throw me up!: cih'ihckuusi

**UPSET** I am upset: neihoowni'owooteih

**UPSIDE DOWN** that box is upside down: honoo3tone'einootee' hinee ce'eibes; that man is hanging upside down: honoo3tone'einouu3i' hinee hinen; those men are hanging upside down: honoo3tone'einouu3i'i hinee hinenna'

**UPSTAIRS** upstairs room: teexo'oowu'

**UPSTREAM** hihciniihiihi'; noxuutei'

**URGE** he (she) is urging me (to do something): neeniisibeinoo; don't urge me!: ciibehneniisibi; don't keep urging me!: ciibehneeneniisibi ; I am urging you: neeniisibe3en; he (she) is urging him (her): neeniisiwoot

**URINATE** I am urinating (woman speaking): seneiikoohunoo; I will urinate: heetseiikoohunoo; don't urinate here!: huut ciibehseiikoohu; I am urinating (man speaking): 3ii'isiinoo

**URINE** seiit; my urine: neseiit

**USE** I am using it (inan. obj.): toonounowoo; I am using him (her): toonouno'; he (she) is using me: toounoneinoo; I am using his (her) wagon (anim. obj.): toonounowou'u hitotiiw; I am using his (her) car (anim. obj.): toonounowou'u hitotiiw; I am using that box: toonounowoo hinee ce'eibes; may I use it?: koonee(t)ni'tonoun; may I use him (her)?: koonee(t)ni'tonounoo; do you use sugar?: keitonoun niisiscoo'

**USEFUL** I am useful: heniixoneihinoo

**USHER** he'neexo3eihii

**UTAH** wo'teeneihi'

**UTE** anim. noun; wo'(o)teenehiinen; Utes: woo'(o)teene(i)hi3i'; the Ute tribe: wo'(o)teennehiiiteen; Ute woman: wo'(o)teenehisei; Ute child: wo'(o)teenehiisoo

**UVULA** hotoowkuutoot; pl. hotoowkuutootno

## V

**VACCINATE** I am being vaccinated: kooxukohunoo; I am vaccinating him (her): kooxukohe'; he (she) is vaccinating him (her): kooxukoheet; vaccinate him!: koxkohun

**VAIN** woowotox; I looked for him (her) in vain: woowotox nihnotnoohowo'; I waited in vain: woowotox nihtoyoohowo'

**VALUABLE** it is valuable: niiciiko'eenebeihinoo' (inan. subj.), niiciiko'eenebeihit (anim. subj.)

**VAMPIRE** niibene' be' ("he drinks blood"), neecocotoo' ("he draws blood out")

**VAPOR** it gives off vapor (steam, smoke): xonouu'oo'

**VASELINE** ko'oeyoo (xo'oeyoo?); (see: petroleum jelly)

**VEAL** woo'oseino', wookeciisoonoseino'

**VEGETABLE** pl. ceeyowciineyoono

**VEIN** anim. noun; be'ib, pl. be'iwo'; my vein: nebe'ib; his (hers) vein: hibe'iw; your veins: hebe'iwo'

**VENGEANCE** I will take vengeance: heetnooxoheenowoonoo; I will take vengeance on him (her): heetnooxoheeno'

**VERB** heestootiini' ("what is done")

**VERY** henee3nee-, tees-; I am very old: henee3neebeh'eihehiininoo (man speaking), henee3neebetebihehiininoo (woman speaking); it is very good: henee3neenii3eti'; it is very cold: henee3neetoyoowu', teestoyoowu'; it is very hot: henee3neeneesitee'; he (she) is very angry: teeshesnoneet; I am in very much pain: teeshesowubeihinoo

**VERY MUCH, NOT** I don't like elk meat very much: neihoowuhni'iicet hiwoxuuhoseino'

**VEST** teeb3e'ineenoo' ("it has cut-off wings/sleeves")

**VICIOUS** he (she) is vicious: noonoxooteiht

**VICTORY DANCE** ce'eetiit; he is performing a victory dance: nice'eetiit; dance a victory dance!: ce'eetii

**VILLAGE** hiiteen, pl. hiiteeno

**VINE** anim. noun; biiteiseenook, pl. biiteiseenookuu

**VIOLATION** (sports) he (she) has made a three-second violation: neeso ceebe'etiit; he (she) made a five-second violation: yoo3on ceebe'etiit

**VIOLET** it is violet: heetehibe'ee'

**VIRGIN** beebeihit, teneiitooneiht

**VISIBLE** it is visible: nonoohobeihiinoo'; he (she) is visible: nonoohobeih(i)t

**VISON** beteesibiit; he is going on a vision quest: heetwonbeteesibit

**VISIT** I am visiting you: ceneitoone3en; I am visiting him (her): ceneitoono'; he (she) is visiting him (her): ceneitoonoot; I will visit him (her): heetceitoono'; you must visit!: hetceitooon

**VISITOR** ceiteihii, obv. sg. ceiteihio, pl. ceiteihiiho'

**VOCATIONAL** niisi3ooot ("working")

**VOICE** he (she) has a nice voice: nii'iiseih(i)t; he (she) has a loud voice: beneesiiseih(i)t; he (she) has a hoarse voice: conooniiseih(i)t

**VOLE** hookuu (same as Mouse)

**VOMIT** I am vomiting: bee3eenoo; I vomit (frequently): niibe3eenoo; don't vomit here!: ciibehbe3ee hiit; he (she) made me vomit: nihbe3ooheinoo

**VOMIT** be3oot; my vomit: nebe3oot; his (her) vomit: hibe3oot

**VOTE** I am voting: beeseyeinoo (refers to: voting affirmatively); I am voting "no": neihoowbeseyei'i; I will vote for him (her): heetbesenowuuno'; he (she) will vote for him (her): heetbesenowuunoot

**VOW** hookoneyoo; I am making a vow: honookooneyeinoo; I will make a vow: heetnookooneyeinoo; I will make a vow for his (her) benefit: heetnookooneyeiho'

**VULTURE** anim. noun; hecesouhuu, pl. hecesouhuuho'

**VULVA** beheec, pl. beheecno; my vulva: nee(te)heec; her vulva: hii(te)heec

# W

**WADE** I have waded across: heniinokeeeno; I am wading across: hookeeno; don't wade around!: ciibeh'iinokeee

**WAG** it (an animal) is wagging its tail: nonoonoh'oowoon(i)neekoohut; it wags its tail: noonoh'oowoon(l)neekoohut

**WAGE** he (she) is working for wages: ceneestoot

**WAGON** anim. noun; hotii, obv. sg. hotiiw; pl. hotiiwo'; my wagon: nototii; his (her) wagon: hitotiiw (also refers to: wheel, car, baby carriage)

**WAGON TONGUE** hini3on

**WAIST** anim. noun; hice'ok, pl. hice'ok(u)no'

**WAIT** I am waiting: coowouubeihino; I am waiting for it: coowouuwutiino tooyoohootowoo; I am waiting for you: tooyoohoobe3en; I am waiting for him (heir): tooyoohowo', coowouuwuho'; wait for, me!: toyoohowu; wait!: howoh(o)'oe (man speaking), cowouubeihi, nee'ee (woman speaking); don't wait for him!: ciibehtoyoohowun; just wait (awhile): (bi')coocowouubeihi; go wait for the school bus!: wontoyoohowun neyei3einotii

**WAKE** I am waking up: hoowoto'oonoo; you must wake me up!: hetowoten; you must wake him (her) up!: hetowotenoo; wake up!: (neh)howoto'oo

**WALK** I am walking: ceebiseeno; I am walking fast: niih'ineeseenoo; I am walking slowly: kooxo'useeno; I am walking around: niiniseeno, heniiniseeno; I (can) walk: nii'cebiseeno; let's take a walk: heh'iiniseen; don't walk through here!: ciibehcih'iitisee; walk!: cebisee; I am walking in circles: heniinko'eiseenoo; I am walking about aimlessly: kookon niiniseeno; I will walk to a place over there: heetnee3ebiseeno; walk over there!: 3ebisee; I will walk away from a bad situation: heetnoniibiseeno; we (two) are walking together: niiniisxooni'; he (she) is walking up (upriver or west): noonoxuuteiseet; he (she) is walking down (downriver or east): honoowunihiseet; he (she) is walking north: neenebiseet; he (she) is walking south: nonoowuseet

**WALKING STICK** (insect) niinoohowuheit ("he makes people see things" - a reference to the feelers)

**WALNUT** (tree and nut) tebi3eebiis ("cut-off nose bush")

**WANDER** he/she wanders by him (her) self from place to place: heneeneiwoxuubetit, heneeneiniwoo'oot

**WANT** I want it: neniitowoo; I want it (anim. obj.): neniwo'; I want to eat: beneetbii3ihinoo, niibeetohbii3ihinoo; I want to sleep: beneetnok(o)hunoo, niibeetohnok(o)hunoo; I want something very badly: niibee3iheinoo; I really wanted it: nih'ee3neehiitetei3owoo

**WAR** boo3etiit, heebe3iboo3etiit

**WARBLER** nihoonii'ehihi' ("little yellow bird"). Refers most specifically to Yellow Warbler.

**WARBONNET** nonoo'oeeyookuu', pl. nonoo'oeeyookuu'u; (with a trailer) kokoohowoot, pl. kokoohowootno; woman's warbonnet (old ceremony, no longer observed): wote', pl. wote'eno; he is wearing a warbonnet: hiinote'eenit, kokoohowoot; the woman who wore a warbonnet: niinote'eenit

**WAR CLUB** 3oxoo, pl. 3oxoono (tomahawk); ce'eex, pl. ce'eexuu (club with a rounded stone)

**WARM** it is warm (e.g., water): heniisoowu'; it is warm (e.g., inside the house): heeniisiiyoo'; it is warming up: honookuu'oo'; it is a warm day (after a very cold day): honookuusiini'; it is warming up: honookuunoo'oo'

**WARM** (clothing, blanket, etc.) this blanket is warm: heniisiiyoo' nuhu' hou; I am dressed warm: heniisinouhunoo

**WARN** I am warning you: niinestoobe3en; I am warning him (her): niinestoowo'; he (she) is warning him (her): niinestoowoot, niinestoobeit; warn me!: nestoowu; warn him (her)!: nestoowun(ee), hoonbin; I am lecturing and warning you: tootoubes3en; she lectured and warned him: nihtotouwoot

**WARPATH** notikoniit; I am on the warpath (scouting for enemies): nootikoninoo

**WART** anim. noun; be3ii3, pl. be3ii3iwo' my wart: ne3ii3iib; his (her) wart: hi3ii3iiw; I have warts: hii3ii3iibinoo

**WASH** I am washing myself: heehiisebetinoo; I am washing my face: heehiisii'ouh(u)noo; I am washing my hands: heehiis3ee3ouh(u)noo; I am washing my feet: heehiisoonouh(u)noo; I am washing him (her): heehiisowo'; he (she) is washing him (her): heehiisowoot; I am washing it: heehiisetiinoo

**WASHBASIN** hehiisio'huunooo

**WASHING MACHINE** hehiise3ooo

**WASHINGTON** heetko'einoo' (means: "where it is round")

**WASHITA RIVER (OK)** hokooxuuniicii ("lodgepole river")

**WASHTUB** hehiise3einooo

**WASP** anim. noun, kohoh'ok, koh'ok (also: bee)

**WASTE** you certainly are wasting your time: henee3neenii3oyeinoxuuhetin; he (she) is wasting it (e.g., money): nenii3oyeinoxuutiit (bei'ci3ei); what a waste of money!: ceeceeyotisin bei'ci3ei'i; what a waste of meat!: ceeceeyotisin hoseino' (said when someone doesn't finish a meal, or lets meat rot after a hunt)

**WATCH** I am watching you (keeping guard): honoonoyooohobe3en; I am watching him (her): honoonoyooohowo'; I am watching it: honoonoyoohootowoo; I am watching something (e.g., a film): heesooku'oonoo; I am watching it: heesoohootowoo; I am watching (observing) him (her): heesoohowo'; watch him (her)!: hesoohowun

**WATER** nec; in water: neci'; body of water: coo'oowuse'; clear water: ciikooowu'; I drink water: nec niibeneno; I am in the water: honouu3inenoo (neci'); I am taking him (her) into the water: senii'eihxoho'; it is full of water: honoonoo3oo'oo'

**WATER** I am watering: seeyookoono3einoo; I am watering it: seeyookoonetiino; I am watering my horses, dogs, etc.: niibinohooxebeino

**WATERFALL** (nec) ceenise'; heetceenise'

**WATERMELON** anim. noun; nooxowouh(u)t, pl. nooxowoohu3i'

**WATER MOCCASIN** anim. noun; wo'(o)teensiisiyei ("black snake")

**WATER MONSTER** anim. noun; hiincebiit (mythical animal), pl. hiincebiitowuu

**WATER-SPRINKLING OLD MEN** anim. noun; ciinecei beh'eihoho' (pl.)

**WATER-STRIDER** (insect) nisice (same as Antelope)

**WATONGA** (OK) wo'teenkoo'oh

**WAX CURRANT** (berries) biisoono ("hairy ones")

**WAY** which way?: tousihi'; could it be this way?: koociinee'eesihi'

**WEAK** I am weak: neihoowtei'eih, conoonouuwuhetino

**WEALTHY** hoowohnii3nowoot; he (she) has much land: nono'oto'owuubeet



**WEAR** I am wearing it: heneixowoo; I am wearing a shirt: heneixowoo (ne)biixuut

**WEASEL** anim. noun; seihonehe', obv. sg. seihonoho', pl. seihonoh'o'

**WEATHER** (condition of the weather) neeneisiisoo', neeneisiisoho; it is good weather: nii'iisoo'; get used to a change in the weather: niinoo3iitoni'ii cecniisiii

**WEAVE** I weave: nenii3ooteeyeinoo; I am weaving it: woohunooteenowoo; the spider is weaving a web: nih'oo3oo nonoonoyooteeyei't

**WEBSITE** niitowoo wo3onohoe ("writing the news"), niihenehiitono (pl.) ("things owned")

**WEDDING** neniiseekuu3i' (they are standing there, i.e., in church)

**WEDNESDAY** yein nonooke'

**WEEK** niiseti' hoxobetii

**WEEP** I am weeping: beniiwoohunoo; don't weep!: ciibehbiiwoohu; stop weeping!: ciinoteibi

**WEIGH** how much do you weigh?: hotohuutoxuu3eco'oo; how much does it weigh?: tohuutoxuu3eco'oo

**WEIGHTS** (exercise) tei'oxuuhe3oo, pl. tei'oxuuhe3oono ("it makes you strong")

**WELCOME** welcome!: wouukohei (man speaking)

**WELL** well, now...: nihii; well, ok: wohei (man speaking), ' ine, 'inehouu (woman speaking)

**WELL** (fountain, spring) hooxeb, pl. hooxeb(i)no

**WELL** he (she) is doing it well: nii'itoot; I am doing well: nii'itooonoo

**WEST** niitne'iseet, hihcowoonou'u'

**WET** I am wet: neeciininoo; it is wet: neeciini'; my clothes are wet: neeciinookoone'enu'u'noo; I am completely wet: heniixookooneenoo; don't get wet!: ciibeh'iixookoone'enu'u, ciibeh'iixookoonee

**WET** he (she) wets himself (herself): senei3etii; I am wetting the bed: senei'oobenoo; he (she) is wetting (wets) the bed: senei'oobe'

**WHAT** tou; what's that?: heeyou hinee; what's this?: heeyou nuhu'; what is it?: heeyou nenee', hee'ii3ou'u nenee'; what do you eat?: heeyou heibii3iit; what do you know?: heeyou hee'iyoo; what did you say?: hehtousinihii; what did he (she) say?: hihtousinihii; what is he (she) doing?: hiitoustoo

**WHEAT** 3o'ohoeno (also means: "flour")

**WHEEL** anim. noun; hotii, pl. hotiiwo'; wheel of a vehicle: ko'eino'ohtoo

**WHEELCHAIR** hootiiwo'oot ("it rolls")

**WHEN** when? tou'-, tou'uuhu', toh'uucxooyeinihi'; when will you arrive?: heetou'no'koo; when will we eat?: heetou'bii3ihin; tih- (past); when I was young, I always played: tihwooneihinoo, nihteco'oniinikotiinoo; when I see you, I'll give it to you: noohobe3enehk, heetbiine3en; when she arrives, we'll start cooking: no'useehk, heetcesisbii3beeno'; when Sunday comes, we'll go to church: beteeniisiini'ehk, heetbeebeteentoono'. NOTE: see Subjunctive Mode in the Arapaho grammar.

**WHENEVER** toonhei'iihi'; whenever I see him, we tease each other: nonoohowou'u, niicooco'obetino'; whenever he runs, he gets tired: niihi'koohu3i, niinowone'; whenever they dance, everyone watches on: beeteenoo3i, niibiseesooku'ootiini'. NOTE: see Iterative Mode in the Arapaho grammar.

**WHERE** toot-, tootiino; where (in which direction)?: tootiisiihi'; where is it (inan. subj.)?: tootou; where is he (she)?: teetehehk; where am I?: hee'iitoooni; where are you going?: tootei'eihoo; I don't know where he (she) is: neihoowoe'inebeenoon toonheetoot; where does your mother live?: toot heinoo hiine'etii

**WHETHER** wohoe'-; I don't know whether he will come: neihoowoe'in wohoe'etno'usee; I don't know whether I can go along: neihoowoe'in wohoe'neetniihobei

**WHETSTONE** toxu'(u)se3ooo

**WHICH** which one (anim.)?: henee'eeti; which one?: hee'iiteeeenou'u, hee'iiteeneeni3i; which of the (two) horses is mine?: hee'iiteeneehi3i notonihii'

**WHILE** wait a while!: howoh'oe; cowouubeihi, beenhehe' cowouubeihi

**WHINE** he (she) is whining: biixone'etiit; don't whine!: ciibehbixone'etii

**WHIP** niskohoe

**WHIP** I am whipping you: niiskohu3en; I am whipping him (her): niisikohe'; I am whipping it: niiskohowoo; don't whip me!: ciibehnisikohu

**WHIPPOORWILL** bixoneeneihii ("one who cries around")

**WHIRLWIND** neyooxet

**WHISKER** biiset(i)noo; his whiskers: hibiisetnoono

**WHISKEY** nih'oo3ounec (means: 'white man's water'); pour me some whisky!: ciinohwuuni nih'oo3ounec (refers also to other strong alcoholic beverages)

**WHISPER** I am whispering: heniib(i)neeyeitinoo; I whispered: nih'iib(i)neeyeitinoo; don't whisper!: ciibeh'iib(i)neeyeiti

**WHISTLE** (traditional) kokuy, koki; (modern) niitou3oo

**WHISTLE** I am whistling: niishiinoo; I am whistling at him (her): niishiwo'; he (she) is whistling at him (her): niishiwoot, niishiibeit; don't whistle at me!: ciibeh(cih)nishiibi

**WHITE** it is white: nonoocoo'; it is turning white: nonookunoo'oo'; it is white (anim. subj.): nonookeiht; it was white: nihnoocoo'; I have white hair: nonooke'einoo; my hair is turning white: nonooke'ei'oonoo; white man: nih'oo3oo; white mouse: nookookuu

**WHITEBOARD** wo3onohuutooo ("writing upon it"), nonoocoo' se'ibes

**WHITE HILLS** (west of Arapahoe, Wyoming) nonookotoyoo'

**WHITE HORSE** (Arapaho chief) woxhoox nookeih

**WHITE MULE** (liquor) nookbih'ihoox

**WHITE RIVER** (NB) nookoowu'

**WHITE-TAILED DEER** anim. noun; he3owooneihii, pl. he3owooneehiiho'

**WHITE TURNIP** (Rocky Mtn ceremonial and medicinal plant) nii'etee

**WHO** who is ...?: henee'eehe(h)k, henee'; who will be going?: henee'eehehk, henee'heetni'ihoot; who has it?: henee'eehehk, henee' neni3ino'; who made your shirt?: henee'eehe(h)k nihniistiit hebiixuut

**WHOLE** as a whole (entirely): behihi', beissiihi'; it is whole: beissoo', hoono'utoyoo'; it is whole (anim. subj.): hoono'utoneiht (of a person: he or she is a person of great wealth)

**WHY** why?: tousooti', tou3eeni'ihii', ('oh) nohtou; why have you done it?: hotou3eetoo

**WICHITA** (tribe) hinosou, pl. hinosouno'

**WICHITA MTS (OK)** noowuhoh'enii ("southern mts"); hinousounoh'enii ("Wichita tribe mountains")

**WIDE** it is wide (and long): ciixoyoo'; too'obee'; heneebe3isetee'; beneesto'obee'

**WIDOW** anim. noun; hiiniibiisei

**WIDOWER** anim. noun; hiiniibiinen

**WIFE** anim. noun; my wife: netesih'e; his wife: hitesih'o, hiniin; wife! (voc.): betebi

**WILD** he (she) is wild: neeseihit; wild horse: nesei(hii)noox; wild animals: cese'ehiiho'

**WILLOW** yookox, pl. yookoxuu; white willow: nookuyookox; Peachleaf Willow: beexuyookox ("big willow")

**WILT** it is wilting: neeckou'oo'

**WIN** I am winning: cee3i3oyeinoo; I have won: hooyeinoo; I have won it (e.g., prize): hooyootowoo; I have won over him (her): hooyoo3o'

**WIND** heseis(en); (there are) high winds: nono'oteese'; wind of a tornado: neeyooxetiineese'; the wind is dying down: ceneneese'

**WINDOW** noh'eihoo

**WIND RIVER** Big Wind River: heteiniicie, hoteiniicie (means: "loud, roaring river")

**WINDY** it is windy: heeseise'; it will be windy: heetneeseise'

**WINE** (sweet commercial wine) niscinec; chokecherry wine, juice: biininec

**WING** hi3e' pl. hi3e'eno; it has wings: heneenei3e'eno'; it is spreading its wings: sei'3e'iwoo3iit

**WINK** I am winking: konoo'ookuhcehinoo; I am winking at him (her): koonoo'ookuhcehiitono'; wink at him (her)!: koo'okuhcehiitonin

**WINTER** cec, pl. cecinij; in the winter: cecniih'i

**WINTER HAWK (Rough-legged Hawk)** anim. noun; cec(i)nohuu, cec(i)nouhuu

**WINTER SQUASH** bee3o'oubeet ("it has a hard shell/blanket")

**WIPE** I am wiping it: heehinowoo; I am wiping him (her): heihino'; he (she) is wiping him (her) off: heehinoot; wipe him (her) (anim. obj.)!: hehnin; wipe it (inan. obj.)!: hehnoo; wipe your nose!: nii'iibee; wipe your mouth: heehetneenetii, heihnoohetii; wipe your ass!: hebihoo

**WIRE** coowoocaise'

**WIRE CUTTER** koxoe(e)yoo

**WIRE STRETCHER** nihoocaise' (tool for making fences)

**WIRELESS** ceeciis ("suddenly, by surprise")

**WIRELESS RECEPTION** ceneeciisiiteyeinoo'

**WISE** he (she) is wise: hee'eiht (means: "he, she knows")

**WISH** kookoos-, I wish he (she) would come with me: kookoosnehniioone'; I wish I had some money: kookoosnih'ibeici3eib; I wish you would eat: kookooshehbii3ih

**WITCH** anim. noun; niinih'ohut hoheis ("crazy woman who flies around")

**WITH** nohk-, nohkuuhu' (refers to something carried or going with a person); he left with it: nihnohkce3ei'oot; nii3-, nii3iihi' (refers to acting jointly, with someone else); I will eat with you: heetnii3bii3hiibe3en; hi'-, hi'iihi' (refers to doing something with a tool); he (she) is said to have hit his (her) hand with a hammer: he'ih'esihet hi'iihi' to'uut; with this ring, I thee wed: nuhu' niixoonnee3ee3oo heni'niibe3en; I am going along with them: neniioobeinoo; I will go with you, accompany you: heetnii3oone3en

**WITHIN** within (an area): cii3iihi'

**WOBBLE** it wobbles, it is wobbling (anim. subj., e.g., wheel): niinoh'oowunoo'oot

**WOLF** anim. noun; hooxei, obv. sg. hooxeihin, pl. hooxeihino'

**WOLVERINE** seihiwox ("weasel bear")

**WOMAN** anim. noun; hisei, obv. sg., hisein, pl. hiseino'; she is a woman: hiiseinit

**WONDER** I wonder what time it is: he'ei'oxou'u; I wonder where he is: he'iitoo3i; I wonder what they are doing: he'iistoonoo3i; I wonder what I will do: he'iistoonooni.  
NOTE: see Iterative Mode in the Arapaho grammar.

**WOOD** bes, pl. bexo (collectively); hardwood: be3e'ibes, bee3e'(i)xoo'

**WOODCHUCK** anim. noun; beexoni', obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. beexonii

**WOODPECKER** anim. noun; tonohou3eihii ("one that makes holes," refers to all woodpeckers), beeteibetee (refers specifically to Flicker or Yellowhammer); Downy

Woodpecker, Hairy Woodpecker: kookooxee; Pileated Woodpecker: heebe3kookooxee;  
Red-headed Woodpecker: bee'e'eit

**WOODS** (forest) neeyeici', hiikoo'

**WOOL** (a clump of wool) ciinee, pl. ciineeno' (collectively); sheep wool  
hoteiciineeno'

**WOOL-BEARING SHEEP** anim. noun; co'oneenote'

**WORD** nihiit, pl. nihiitono

**WORK** niisi3oo

**WORK** I am working: neniisi3einoo; I work (regularly): niiniisi3einoo; I work for you:  
niiniistone3en; I work for him (her): niiniisitono'; he (she) works for me: niiniistoneinoo; I  
am working hard: nonootoxuuninoo; neesi3ei'i get to work!

**WORKER** anim. noun; niisi3eihii

**WORKHORSE** anim. noun; hitoohounoox

**WORLD** hee3ei'o'bee'

**WORM** anim. noun; beexoubiisee, pl. beexoubiiseeno'

**WORRY** I am worrying: nooxu3ecoonoo; don't worry!: ciibehnoxu3ecoo; I am worrying  
about him (her): nooxu3ecooheinoo; he (she) worries him (her): nooxu3ecoohoot

**WORSHIP** I am worshipping: hoowoo'oonoo

**WOUND** I have been wounded: hiiniisiininoo

**WOW** wow!: yeheihoo, yeheih (man speaking): 'ouuheihoo, 'iiheihoo, 'ii (woman  
speaking)

**WRAP** I am wrapping it: neniisenowoo; I am wrapping him (her): neniiseno'; he (she) is  
wrapping it: neniiseno'; he (she) is wrapping him (her): neniisenoot, neniiseneit; wrap it!:  
niisenoo; wrap him (her)!: niisenin; she is wrapping a baby: heecitoonouh(u)t

**WRECK** he (she) is in a wreck: ceece3itoot; he (she) is wrecked: hii3ecinoo'oot

**WRENCH** cesiiiyoo, cesyoo'ohoe(e)

**WRESTLE** I am wrestling with him (her): honoononkuutehiiwo'; he (she) is wrestling  
with him (her): honoononkuutehiiwoot

**WRINKLE** it has a wrinkle: wonoohono'oo'; it is wrinkled: wonoowoohono'oo'; I have a wrinkled face: woowuye'einoo

**WRIST** wono', wonoe'; my wrist: nono(e)'

**WRITE** I am writing: woo3onoheinoo; I am writing it: woo3onohowoo; write it!: wo3onohoo; I am writing to him (her): woo3onoh(o)wuuno'; write your name!: wo3onohoo heniisih'it

**WRONG** I am wrong: neihoowuu3oobei, noontoono; I have said the wrong thing: noonin(i)hiinoo; it is wrong: noonoyoo', hoowuu3oobee (means: "it is not true")

**WYOMING** touhooniiteen ("cowboy land"), heetcooco'otoyoo' ("where it is hilly")

## X

**XEROX** wo3onkuu3oo (it takes pictures); I am xeroxing it: niiwo3onkuutiinoo; I will be xeroxing all of it: heetbiswo3onkuutiinoo

**X-RAY** they are x-raying my hand: 3onook3onkuutii3i' neecet; I am being x-rayed: 3onook3oninoo'oonoo

## Y

**YARN** wohoononook (thread, string); pl. wohoononookuu; my yarn: nowohoononook

**YAWN** I am yawning: nookooniinoo; he (she) is yawning: nookooniit; he (she) yawns: niinokooniit; he (she) keeps yawning: niinohoowohnokooniit

**YEAR** cec (also: winter); pl. cec(i)no; this year: nuhu cec; next year: hoo3ceciini'ehk; one year: ceeseey cec; two years: niis cec; he (she) is two years old: neniiscecnibeet

**YEARLING** ceneeseicecnibeet (any animal that is a year old); pl. ceneeseicecnibee3i'

**YEAST** nisonoxoh'oe (also refers to: baking powder)

**YELL** I keep yelling: neneeniitouuhnoo; I will yell: heetniitouuhnoo; I am yelling at him (her): hee3ebniitouuwo'; I am always yelling, I keep yelling: niiteco'oniitouuhnoo; don't yell!: ciibehniitouuhu; don't yell at me!: ciibehcihniitouuwu

**YELLOW** it is yellow: niihooyoo'; it is (rapidly) turning yellow: niihooninoo'oo'; I am yellow: niihooneihinoo'; he (she) is yellow: niihooneiht; the banana is yellow: noonousoo' niihooyoo'; it was yellow: nihnihooyoo'

**YELLOW CALF** (Arapaho chief) beneexookuuneet ("he is wearing a large feather")

**YELLOWJACKET** anim. noun; kohoh' ok, koh' ok (also: bee); obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. kohoh'okuu

**YELLOWSTONE** heetihco'oo' (means: "where it goes up")

**YELLOWSTONE RIVER** beesniicie ("big river")

**YELP** this dog is yelping: nehe' he3 niitoo(too)yeito'; I make the dog yelp: niitooyeitho' nehe' he3; the dog yelps all the time: nehe' he3 niiteco'ontootooyeito'

**YES** hee (man speaking); 'oo, 'ine (woman speaking); wohei (man speaking)

**YESTERDAY** tih'iisiini'; day before yesterday: honohube' tih'iisiini', niito' tih'iisiini'; yesterday it rained: nih'oosoo' tih'iisiini'

**YIELD** I yield to his (her) command (what he, she has said): xonooku'eeneetobeenoo' heesinihiit (means: "I consider what he said to be the best/wisest")

**YOLK** heetnihooyoo' (means: "where it is yellow"); I like the egg yolk: niini'iicetowoo hini' heetnihooyoo' noon; don't give him the yolk again: ciibehco'oxuwun heetnihooyoo'

**YOU** neneenin (it is you)

**YOUNG** I am young: wonooneihinoo; you are young: wonooneihin; I was young: nihwooneihinoo; when I was young: tihwooneihinoo; my father is still young: neisonoo noosouwooneiht; he (she) is the youngest: neneenit toh'ecexookeet; young man: honoh'oe; young woman: hiseihiitei'yoo; young bear: woxuusoo; young cow: wookeciisoo; young Arapaho; hinono'eisoo; young duck: siisiiko'uusoo; he (she) has young: hiiniisoonit

**YOUNGER SISTER** anim. noun; my younger sister: neehebehe' (or my younger brother)

**YOUTH** anim. noun; male youth: hecexonoh'oe

**YUCCA** siiceneewoxu', pl. siiceneewoxu'uno



# Z

**ZEBRA** xoxooyoox ("striped horse")

**ZENITH** nii'tesico'ouu3i' hiisiis (when it [the sun] is at its highest point in the sky)

**ZERO** hoowuuni'

**ZIGZAG** he (she) is walking (running) in a zigzag fashion: niineeseince'tootokooxuuseet

**ZINC** nookbei'ci3e' (means: "white metal")

**ZIP** I am zipping it up: hooxkuhunoo; zip it up!: hoxkuhu

**ZOO** cese'ehiiho' niitononiheih3i' (means: "where the animals are kept")

# APPENDIX: Linguistics for Arapaho Students

**By Andrew Cowell**

The following explains some basic linguistic terms that may help you learn Arapaho a little bit better, use the Arapaho dictionary better, or use the Arapaho grammar and textbooks better. This is NOT intended as a guide for learning Arapaho. It is a reference guide to help you understand grammar a little better. Many people learn Arapaho without knowing any of these things, so you don't have to know the following information in order to speak Arapaho. But if you want to use Arapaho dictionaries or textbooks, knowledge of the terms below may be helpful.

The terms below are ordered in terms of complexity: the later terms on the list assume you understand what the earlier terms mean, and the earlier terms may be used as part of the definition of the later terms. However, you can consult the terms in any order if you want, and skip earlier ones if you already know what they mean.

Here is an alphabetical list of all the terms discussed, and what section they are discussed in:

TERM	SECTION
Animate	2
Exclusive	13
Inanimate	2
Inclusive	13
Initial Change	7
Intransitive	8
Long vowel	11
Noun	1
Object	8
Obviative	10
Person	5
Pitch Accent	12
Plural	3
Prefix	4
Proximate	10
Reduplication	9
Short vowel	11
Singular	3
Subject	8
Suffix	4
Tense	6
Transitive	8
Verb	1

# 1. *Noun and Verb*

A Noun is a word for a thing, such as 'ball,' 'woman,' 'eagle,' or 'love' (the emotion, not the action)

A Verb is a word for an action, such as 'drink,' 'think,' 'hit,' or 'see,' OR (in Arapaho) for a description, such as 'big,' 'blue,' 'fast,' or 'hungry.'

Test: are the following nouns or verbs in English?

Run  
Man  
Bird  
Fly  
Sing  
Dance  
Mouse  
Anger

Answers: V, N, N, V, V, V, N, N

One special feature of Arapaho is that many 'nouns' are actually descriptive verbs: that is, the word names a thing, but the actual content of the word is a description. Here are some examples:

Heenisono'	Giraffe (lit. 'it has a long neck')
Honookowuubeet	Elephant (lit. 'it has a bent nose')
Niiniihencebkoohut	Car (lit. 'it goes on its own')
Niihooyoo'	Egg Yolk (lit. 'it is yellow')

## 2. *Animate and Inanimate*

Animate means 'living, moving', inanimate is the opposite. Every single noun in Arapaho is automatically either animate or inanimate. The reason that this is important is that the exact verb-word used depends on whether the noun is animate or inanimate.

An example:

Biixuut            'shirt' (a noun, inanimate)  
He3                'dog' (a noun, animate)

Say you want to use a verb-word 'white' to describe the shirt and the dog. Then you have to say:

Nonoo**coo'** biixuut = a white shirt  
Nonoo**keihit** he3 = a white dog

Similarly, say you want to use a verb-word 'blowing (in the wind)'. Then you have to say:

Nooh'oobeese' biixuut = a white shirt is waving in the wind  
Nooh'oobeesi' he3 = a dog is getting blown around by the wind

This means that you always need to know whether a noun you are using is animate or inanimate. All truly living things are animate, and most non-living things are inanimate. However there are some non-living things which are also treated as animate by Arapaho speakers. Here is a list:

*Body Parts:* artery, blood clot, boil, calf, fingernail, hip, kidney, knee, pupil of eye, shin, skin, snot, stomach, testicle, toenail, waist, wart, vein

*New Terms based on Extension or Analogy:* car, wagon (< ceremonial wheel), cross (< North Star), month (< moon), tire, wheel (< ceremonial wheel), radio (< spirit)

*Other New Terms:* pen/pencil

*Other Old Terms:* rock

*Old Cultural Items:* backrest, ball, belt, center pole of Sun Dance lodge, doll, door, drum, feather, glove/mitten, pillow, pipe, plume, quill, red ceremonial paint, rock, rope, shoelace, spoon, tipi pole, top, toy(?), ceremonial wheel, ceremonial whistle, white buffalo robe, dipper(?), rattle

*Plants:* aspen?, bean, cactus, canteloupe, carrot, currant, gooseberry, gourd, gum/sap, mint, onion, pea, peyote, pine, poplar, pumpkin, rice, rose hip/tomato, raspberry, squash, strawberry, tobacco, tree/cottonwood, turnip, vine, watermelon

*Weather Elements:* hailstone, snow, snowball, thunder, whirlwind, fog(?)

*All Heavenly Bodies:* sun, moon, star, Morning Star

*All Ghosts and Spirits (biitei, biibeet, betee3oo, cei3wooo, 3iikon(?))*

In the dictionary, nouns are normally labeled NA (noun, animate) or NI (noun, inanimate), so you should be able to figure this out. In some dictionaries, only animate nouns are labeled, so if there is no label, then assume the noun is inanimate. If you don't know, or don't have a dictionary, just ask a fluent speaker to describe the thing as being 'white' and see which of the two forms of the verb-word they use, as in the examples above with dog and shirt.

The other question you may have is, once I know a noun is animate or inanimate, how do I know what variety of the verb to use with it? In Algonquian dictionaries, normally verbs are labeled as AI and II, or else used in example sentences with animate or inanimate subjects. AI means Animate Subject, Intransitive Verb (don't worry about the second part for now). II means Inanimate Subject, Intransitive Verb. So use AI verbs for animate things, II verbs for inanimate things.

Test: Are the following animate or inanimate in Arapaho?

Niiteheibetiit ('help')  
Hoh'onooke ('rock')  
Tei'yoonehe' ('child')  
Wo'oo3 ('leg')  
Wo'oh ('shoe')  
Hotii ('wheel')  
Hesnoot ('hunger, famine')

Answers: I, A, A, I, I, A, I

### 3. *Singular and Plural*

Singular means one of a thing (a noun), Plural means more than one. So 'dog' is singular, 'dogs' is plural. Nouns are always either singular or plural in Arapaho, and you can see the difference by the way the word changes at the end.

He3	dog (singular)
He3ebii	dogs (plural)

There are two basic ways to make plurals with Arapaho nouns. One is to add –ii (or a version of this, –uu), to either animate or inanimate nouns:

Hebes	beaver (animate noun)
Hebesii	beavers (plural)

Ho3	arrow (inanimate noun)
Ho3ii	arrows (plural)

Wox	bear (animate noun)
Woxuu	bears (plural)

The one common variant on this is words ending in –V'. These change to –Vi for the plural (V = any vowel):

Besiise'	eye (inanimate noun)
Besiisei	eyes (plural)

Heeni'	ant (animate noun)
Heenii	ants (plural)

The other way is to add –no or –ho to inanimate nouns, --no' or –ho' to animate nouns:

Niiboot	song (inanimate noun)
Niibootno	songs (plural)

Wotoo	pants (inanimate noun)
Wotooho	multiple pairs of pants (plural)

Hisei	woman (animate noun)
Hiseino'	women (plural)

Nii'eihii	bird (animate noun)
Nii'e(i)hiho'	birds (plural)

Notice that this makes transcription a lot easier. If you are dealing with an animate noun, you know the basic plural will *always* have a final stop (-no' for ex.), and for inanimate nouns, there will *never* be a stop (-no for ex.). You should be able to hear this difference, but knowing what should or should not be there is very helpful, and saves you having to wonder and ponder.

There is not really a way to predict what the plural will be, but the dictionary should show you the right form of plural to use. There are a few nouns (like 'dog') where you have to make slightly more changes or different changes, but those are relatively uncommon.

Test: Are the following singular or plural?

Disgust

Eggs

Nest

Mice

Child

Love

Feathers

Answers: S, P, S, P, S, S, P

## 4. Prefix and Suffix

A prefix is a small addition put on the beginning of a word. It is not a separate word – it can only be used added to a noun or verb. A suffix is a small addition put on the ending of a word. Like a prefix, it is not a separate word, and can only be used when added to a noun or a verb. The endings used to make a noun plural (-ii, -no, -no', etc.) are suffixes. Common prefixes in Arapaho are nih- (makes an action occur in the past, as in nih-noohobe3en, 'I saw you') and heet- (makes an action occur in the future, as in heet-ce'noohobe3en, 'I will see you again'). Other common prefixes are to show an object is possessed: ne-biixuut, 'my shirt,' he-biixuut, 'your shirt,' hi-biixuut, 'his/her shirt.'

Test: Do the following words have prefixes or suffixes?

Heesnee-noo	I'm hungry
Heebiyoo-no'	spoons
Koo-hesnee	is she hungry?
Betoot-no	dances
Ne-bei'ci3ei'i	my money
Heet-yihoo-noo	I will go.

Answers: S, S, P, S, P, P and S



## 5. *Person*, as in “First Person,” “Second Person”

“First person” is the same thing as ‘I’ or ‘we’. “Second person” is the same thing as ‘you’ (singular or plural). “Third person” is the same things as ‘he’ or ‘she’ or ‘they’. This term is often used in textbooks or dictionaries.

You can also talk about verbs being singular or plural – if one person is involved in the action or description (I, you singular, he, she), then the verb is singular. If more than one person is involved (we, you plural, they), then the verb is plural.

You can combine the ideas of person and singular/plural as follows

	Singular	plural
1 <sup>st</sup> person	-noo (I)	-no’ (we, inclusive); -ni’ (we, exclusive)
2 <sup>nd</sup> person	-n (you)	-nee (you, plural)
3 <sup>rd</sup> person	-t (he, she)	-3i’ (they)

## 6. Past and Present and Future *Tense*

Tense is just a way of saying the time something is happening. If it’s going on right now, it’s present tense. If it already happened (‘I finished my homework’) it’s past tense. If it’s going to happen later (‘I’m going to the basketball game tonight’), it’s future tense.

In Arapaho, put the prefix nih- on a word to make it past tense, and use the prefix heet- to make it future tense. For present tense, you have to use initial change (see following entry).

## 7. Initial Change

This is a term specific to Arapaho and related languages, and has no meaning in relation to English or Spanish. Initial change is a change that you make to a verb when you're NOT talking about past or future tense. In Arapaho, if something is happening RIGHT NOW, you have to have initial change with the verb.

Initial change works like this: if you have a verb that starts with a short vowel (hesnee, 'hungry,' 3onouhu, 'lazy,' cebisee, 'walk'), then that first short vowel becomes LONG in the sentence:

Heesnee-noo	I'm hungry
3oonouhu-noo	I'm being lazy
Ceebisee-noo	I'm walking

Compare this with:

Cebisee!	Walk! (not happening right now, someone is telling you to start)
Nih-cebisee-noo	I walked
Heet-cebisee-noo	I'm going to walk
Nih-3onouhu-noo	I was lazy
Nih-'esnee-noo	I was hungry

If you look in the dictionary, you should see lots of examples of this change in the example sentences for each verb. The easiest way to remember how to use initial change is this: if there is NO prefix before the verb (and it's not a command), then you have to do the initial change. Otherwise, the verb stays normal. Initial change "makes up for" the fact that there are no prefixes.

So what happens if the first vowel in the verb is already long? Then you have to add –en- right after the first letter of the verb, or –on- if the verb has –o- as the first vowel:

Noohob-	see
Nonoohob-e3en	I see you
Biin-	give
Beniin-e3en	I am giving it to you
Bii3ihi-	eat
Benii3ihi-noo	I am eating.

Compare the above with:

Bii3ihi!	Eat!
Nih-bii3ihi-noo	I ate
Heet-bii3ihi-noo	I'm going to eat

Test: Take the following commands and make them into present tense sentences, With initial change:

Bene!	Drink!
Ceenoku!	Sit down!
Nihi'koohu!	Run!
Heeneti!	Talk!
Ciintoo!	Quit!
Hotoobe!	Eat it up!

Answers: beene-noo, I'm drinking, ceneenoku-noo, I am sitting down, niihi'koohu-noo, I am running, heneeneti-noo, I am talking, ceniintoo-noo, I am quitting, hotoobe-noo, I am eating it up.

In the dictionary, initial change is not specifically labeled in the examples. You have to recognize that there is a prefix (in which case there's no initial change) or not in the examples, and then make the necessary changes depending on exactly how you want to use the word. So if you want to say 'I flew' and you find in the dictionary ceebih'ohut 'he is flying,', you see that there is no prefix, so the verb has initial change. The basic, unchanged form must be cebih'ohu, fly, so you'll need to say nih-cebih'ohu-noo, PAST-fly-I.

Test: go backwards from the following forms, with initial change, to a command, without initial change. If the first vowel is long, it has to become short. If the first vowel is short, then it will always be e + n or o + n, and you just take out the en or on.

Heniinkoohu-noo	I'm driving around
Tonoo'usee-noo	I'm stopping (walking)
Nokooyei-noo	I'm fasting
Hooxou'ei'oo-noo	I'm smiling
Beniiwoohu-noo	I'm crying

Answers: hiinkoohu, drive around!, too'usee, stop!, nokooyei, fast!, hooxou'ei'oo, smile!, biiwoohu, cry!

**SPECIAL NOTE:** Often, especially in more recent times, people leave off a prefix, but don't do initial change, so you can hear people say niisi3ei-noo neyei3eino'ooowuu'. They should say **neniisi3ei-noo neyei3eino'ooowuu'** if they want to say 'I'm working at the school right now.' When they say niisi3einoo, they usually mean either 'I worked at the school' (past tense – better to say nih-niisi3ei-noo) or else 'I work there' (customarily, as a job, but I'm not actually working there this very moment – better to say nii-niisi3ei-noo). However, some younger people seem to rarely if ever do initial change, even when they are saying 'I'm working at the school right now.' But if you try to use the dictionary, you will see that all the examples have initial change where it should be. So don't get confused!

## 8. *Subject and Object, Intransitive and Transitive Verbs*

The subject of a verb/sentence is, most of the time, the same thing as the person or thing doing the action, or the thing being described. In the following sentences, the subject is underlined.

The dog is running.

The man sees the dog.

The man is strong.

The dog is very fast.

The car is red and white.

The car sped past.

As discussed under Animate and Inanimate, Arapaho verbs are different depending on whether the subject is animate or inanimate.

The object of a verb/sentence is, most of the time, the same thing as the person or thing that is being acted on, rather than doing the action. In the following sentences, the object is underlined.

The car hit the cow.

The boy threw the ball.

The woman is buying a pair of shoes.

The dog bit the man.

As you can see, in each sentence, the object has something done TO it, by someone else – the cow is hit BY the car, the ball is thrown BY the boy, the man is bitten BY the dog.

Test: In the following sentences, what are the subject and the object?

1. The boy played the drum
2. The woman beaded the moccasins
3. The moccasins are pretty.
4. The man bought a new car.
5. The car goes really fast.

Answers: 1. Subject: the boy, Object: the drum. 2. Subject: the woman, Object: the moccasins. 3. Subject: the moccasins, Object: none. 4. Subject: the man, Object a new car. 5. Subject: the car, Object: none.

An intransitive sentence has only a subject, no object. In the test above, #3 and #5 are intransitive sentences. More specifically, we could say that the verbs are intransitive, because the verbs 'are' and 'goes' do not involve doing something to anything else, whereas 'play (an instrument)' 'bead' and 'bought' are verbs that involve doing something to something else – they are transitive verbs. Another way of saying the same thing is that transitive sentences involve both a subject, doing something, and an object, to which something is done.

Test: Are the verbs in the following sentences transitive or intransitive?

The girl sold her car.  
The horse is running around.  
The dog chased the cat.  
The cat ran away.  
The radio is loud.  
I turned off the radio.

Answers: T (object is 'her car'), I, T (object is 'the cat'), I, I, T (object is 'the radio')

These terms are important because in Arapaho, transitive verbs are different depending on whether the object of the verb is animate or inanimate. For example, with the transitive verb 'see':

Nonooh <b>ow</b> -o'	I see it (something animate, a dog, for ex.; -o' is a suffix meaning 'I act on him/her')
Nonooh <b>ow</b> -oot	He sees her (-oot indicates one person sees the other)
Nonooh <b>oot</b> -owoo	I see it (something inanimate, a stick, for ex.; -owoo is a suffix meaning 'I act on it')
Nonooh <b>oot</b> -ou'u	They see it (something inanimate; -ou'u indicates 'they act on it')

So when you use an intransitive verb, you have to pay attention to whether the *subject* is animate or inanimate (see the section on Animate and Inanimate). When you use a transitive verb, you have to pay attention to whether the *object* is animate or inanimate. The dictionary labels transitive verbs as TA or TI, meaning transitive verb for use with an animate object, and transitive verb for use with an inanimate object.

## 9. Reduplication

Reduplication means you double the first part(syllable) of a verb. Here are some examples – notice the difference in meaning:

Nih-‘oo3itee-t	He told a story
Nih-‘oonoo3itee-t	He told stories
Nih-to’ow-oot	He hit him
Nih-tooto’ow-oot	He hit him over and over
Heesinihii-t	What she is saying
Heeneesinihii-t	Whatever stuff she is saying
Koo-ni’iini	Is it okay, is this good, can I go ahead?
Koo-Niini’iini	Are things good?
Toowoonee-t	He has a broken leg
Tonootowoonee-t	He has broken legs

Reduplication indicates that an action is done several times, or that a description applies to several different things. It “duplicates” or “multiplies” the action or the things involved in the action. The exact effect of reduplication changes depending on the specific verb involved. Reduplication is very common in Arapaho, including in the dictionary, so you should learn to recognize it when you see it or hear it, even if you can’t do it yourself right away when you speak.

How does it work? Take the first syllable of the word, then put the same consonant and two vowels on the beginning of the word:

Ni’iini > nii-ni’iini  
To’ow- > too-to’ow

It’s a little different when the word starts with h-. In that case, the original h- at the start of the word turns into an n:

Hoo3itee- > hoo-noo3itee-  
Heesinihii- > hee-neesinihii-

Finally, you still have to do initial change where it's required:

Towoonee- > too-towoonee-, BUT with initial change:

Towoonee-noo becomes toowoonee-noo 'I have a broken leg right now' (the short vowel becomes long)

Too-towoonee-noo becomes tonoo-towoonee-noo 'I have broken legs right now' (the long vowel of too- means you have to add an -on- into the word.

Test: Make reduplicated forms of the following commands:

1. bene! 'drink'
2. cebisee! 'walk'
3. ceno'oo! 'jump'
4. heeneti! 'speak'
5. koonooku! 'open your eye'

Answers: 1. beebene! 'have some drinks' 2. ceecebisee! 'walk back and forth' 3. ceeceno'oo! 'jump up and down' 4. heeneeneti! 'keep on speaking' 5. kookoonooku! 'open your eyes'

## 10. *Proximate and Obviative*

These are two terms that are used specifically with Algonquian languages like Arapaho (and Cheyenne, Blackfoot, Cree, etc.). They do not really have any meaning for English or Spanish.

In Arapaho, when you are talking about two different third persons ('this one guy' and 'this other guy'), you have to decide which one of them is more important. That one is called "proximate" and then the other one is "obviative". You actually change the nouns, with suffixes, to show what is the obviative noun. Note you only do this with ANIMATE things – if you have an animate and an inanimate thing, the inanimate one is automatically considered less important. Here are some examples:

Hinen	normal, proximate 'man'
Hinen-in	with suffix, indicates obviative 'some other man'
Hisei	normal, proximate 'woman'
Hisei-n	with suffix, indicates obviative, 'some other woman'
Hinen-no'	plural, proximate 'men'
Hinen-no	plural, obviative 'some other men'

This makes most sense in a sentence:

Hinen nonoohow-oot hisei-n  
The man sees the woman (OBV)

Wox nih-biin-oot hinenin  
The bear ate the man (OBV)

Nouns that have plural forms with –ii or –uu have this same ending/suffix to show they are obviative and obviative plural.

Nouns that have plural forms with –ho' or –no' are more complex. Here is a list:

'man'	'woman'	'bird'		suffix
Hinen	Hisei	Nii'eihii	proximate, singular	X
Hinen-in	Hisei-n	Nii'e(i)hio	obviative, singular	-(i)n, -o
Hinen-no'	Hisei-no'	Nii'e(i)hiiho'	proximate, plural	-no', -ho'
Hinen-no	Hisei-no	Nii'e(i)hiiho	obviative, plural	-no, -ho



## 11. Long and Short Vowels

All Arapaho vowels are either short or long. This refers to the actual time it takes to say a vowel. So in a word like *bii3ihi* 'eat!', the first *-i-* is held out roughly twice as long as the other *i*'s in the word. You can almost count this. Listen to the word said slowly, and you can count to two during the first syllable, but only to one during the other syllables. This difference in length of vowels does not really exist in English (although you may notice small differences from vowel to vowel). Notice that the difference in length in Arapaho can completely change the meaning of a word:

Hisi'	Wood tick
Hiisi'	Day
Be	Friend!
Bee	Excrement
Toonoun-owoo	I am using it
Tonoun-owoo	I am holding it
Hocoo	Steak
Hoocoo	Devil

One of the things learners often do is pronounce every syllable of an Arapaho word the same length, as if it were an English word. You **MUST** not do this – it makes it very hard for someone else to understand what you're saying, and it sounds completely wrong. Because differences in length produce completely different words, native Arapaho speakers are very attuned to vowel length. If you pronounce something long where it should be short or short where it should be long, it completely throws them off.

If you're in doubt exactly how a word should be spelled or pronounced, look it up in the dictionary! There are many misspelled words posted all over the reservation because someone has not bothered to look up the spelling in the dictionary!

**SPECIAL POINTER:** when /i/ is pronounced short, it usually sounds much different from /ii/ pronounced long. The first one sounds like in *bit* or *hit* or *sit*, while the second one sounds like in *beat* or *heat* or *seat*. **HOWEVER**, when short /i/ is followed by an /-h/ or a /-'/, it often sounds more like in *beat* or *heat* or *seat*. Nevertheless, if you listen closely, it is still short in length, and length is what counts, not sound quality, so it still must be written short. This is a very common error, even among native speakers writing the language. The same is true to a lesser extent with the other vowels before /-h/ and /-'/.

## 12. Pitch Accent.

In English, words have an accent, which is indicated by stronger pronunciation on one or more syllables: you say resPECT, INdian, and MOUNtain. Arapaho has a similar feature, except rather than pronouncing one syllable louder or stronger, you raise the “pitch” of the syllable, so that it sounds “higher” than other syllables. This can be indicated by putting an accent mark over the syllable or vowels in question:

Hinóno’éí	Arapaho
Nii’éhii	Bird
Nii’e(i)híí-ho’	Birds
Ceebísee-t	He/she is walking
Ceeb(i)séé-3i’	They are walking
Nenéetéhi-noo	I am tired
Nenéete(i)hí-no’	We are tired

As you can see from the preceding examples, the accent can change its place on a word, depending on whether it is a singular or plural noun, or whether the verb is singular or plural. When you are learning to speak, it is very useful to have pitch accents indicated, so you will know exactly how a word is said. Fluent speakers do not need to have pitch accents indicated, because it just comes naturally for them.

Note also that sometimes, when a syllable loses its pitch accent (as when bird becomes birds, or he/she is walking becomes they are walking), then a short syllable often basically disappears from pronunciation (especially short /i/ and /u/), while a long syllable (especially if it has two different vowels, like –ei- or –ou-) can become short. A long syllable can also have a falling pitch accent, as in tired – notice the accent is only on the first –e- of the second syllable.

**SPECIAL POINTER:** One tricky thing about Arapaho is that many people, when first writing the language, often tend to think that a syllable with pitch accent is long, even when it is short – pitch accent makes things “sound” long to a non-Arapaho ear. You must be very careful to distinguish pitch accent from actual LENGTH of the vowel. Get a native speaker to pronounce the following words and listen carefully:

Tecénoo	Door
Técenoo	Roll it out!
Hííne’étii	Live!
Hííne’(e)tíít	Life
Céé’esé’einóó’	Flower
Céé’esé’einóó’u	Flowers

